

UK Household Longitudinal Study

Mainstage Questionnaire

Wave 10, v02

Web Login	3
Household Grid	6
Grid Variables.....	62
Household Questionnaire	75
Individual Questionnaire.....	142
Individual Interview Introduction	142
Demographics	145
Initial Conditions	161
Welsh Language	185
Own First Job.....	189
Educational Aspirations	191
Young Adults	194
Family Background.....	197
Ethnicity and National Identity	202
Language	208
Religion	212
Religious Practice	216
Service Use	222
Disability.....	224
Sleep.....	226
Health Conditions	231
Health Service Use	237
Smoking.....	243
Fertility Intentions.....	246
Caring	247
Partnership History	252
Fertility History	257
Annual Event History	261
Current Employment	373
Employees.....	382
Self-Employment.....	400
Commuting Behaviour	416
Job Satisfaction	420
Work Conditions	420
Non-Employment.....	440
Mothers Return to Work	447
Second Jobs.....	450
Voluntary Work.....	453
Charitable Giving.....	454
Transport Behaviour	456
Childcare	461
Remittances	469
Unearned Income and State Benefits.....	474
Benefit Consents	485
Pension Drawdown	487
Household Finances	489

Savings	493
Personal Pensions	495
Retirement Planning	498
Domestic Labour	509
Environmental Behaviour	514
CASI Start	522
Self-Completion General Election	524
Self-Completion SF12	525
Self-Completion GHQ	532
Self-Completion Satisfaction	537
Self-Completion Loneliness	540
Self-Completion Gender Attitudes	541
Self-Completion Environment	544
Self-Completion Mental Well-being	550
Self-Completion Young Adults	554
Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships	567
Self-Completion Cohabitation	572
Self-Completion Child Development	576
Self-Completion Parenting Styles	610
Self-Completion EU Elections	624
Self-Completion EU Referendum	626
Self-Completion Politics	627
Self-Completion EU Membership	631
CASI End	632
Consents Introduction	632
Education Consents	633
FCA Consent	637
Positive and Negative Events	639
Respondent Contact Details	640
Stable Contact	646
End of Interview	652
Interviewer Observations	654
Proxy Questionnaire	660

Main10. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 10

Version

02 (Thu Oct 22 14:29:00 2020) produced Tue Sep 12 16:44:57 2023

Module *Web Login module*

Use

Use Weblogin_w9

Chkrespweb. *Confirm respondent's details web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

We need to make sure we are surveying the correct person, you are *[NAME SURNAME]*, born on *[DOB]* and you are *[SEX]*?

Options

1	All correct
2	No, name is wrong
3	No, date of birth is wrong
4	No, sex is wrong

Use

Ask ChkRespWeb

Modules

Module Weblogin_w9. *Web Login module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI

Chkwebname. *Check respondent's first name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is your correct first name, or given name?

Use

Ask CHKWEBNAME

Modules

Module Weblogin_w9. *Web Login module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI

And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's name is incorrect

Chkwebsname. *Check respondent's surname*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is your correct surname, or family name?

Use

Ask CHKWEBSNAME

Modules

Module Weblogin_w9. *Web Login module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI

And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's name is incorrect

Display Note

Screen Start CAWI (use day-month-year template)

Chkwebdobd. *Check Respondent day of birth web*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

Text

What is your date of birth?

Question Box Label

Day

Use

Ask ChkWebDOBD

Modules

Module Weblogin_w9. *Web Login module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI

And If (ChkRespWeb = 3) // If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect

Chkwebdobm. *Check Respondent month of birth web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask ChkWebDOBM

Modules

Module Weblogin_w9. *Web Login module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 3) // If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect

Chkwebdoby. *Check Respondent year of birth web*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Use

Ask ChkWebDOBY

Modules

Module Weblogin_w9. Web Login module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 3) // If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If (Date Of Birth Indicates Respondent Aged Under 16) // Date of birth entered indicates respondent aged under 16

Text

You have entered that you are currently aged under 16. Please make sure that you have entered your correct date of birth.

Chkwebsex. *Check Respondent sex web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And are you male or female?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask ChkWebSex

Modules

Module Weblogin_w9. Web Login module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 4) // If Respondent's sex is incorrect

Display Note

Screen End CAWI

Webdobu16. *Respondent aged under 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

The respondent reports being under 16, ineligible for this interview and the interview MUST terminate here. Please return in the data an appropriate outcome code for this interview and the corrected DOB.

Text

Thank you for your help but we would like you to complete a youth questionnaire as you are aged under 16 and we will be in contact with you in the next couple of weeks.

Use

Ask WebDOBU16

ModulesModule Weblogin_w9. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI

And If (ChkRespWeb = 3) // If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect

And If (Respondent Aged Under 16) // Respondent aged under 16

Chkwebnul. *Respondent not found web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you for your help but we cannot interview you via web at this time. If you are eligible for interview, an Understanding Society interviewer will call on you in the next few weeks.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask ChkWebNu1

ModulesModule Weblogin_w9. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI

And If (ChkWebDOBD <> Ff_birtd | ChkWebDOBM <> Ff_birtdm | ChkWebDOBY <> Ff_birthy) // If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect

Module *Household Grid module*

Use

Use Hhgrid_w9

Hglieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If answered 1 at HgLieng proceed to do HH grid in English.

Interviewer Instruction

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) Compute HgLIEng = 1;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Hglitrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If answered 2-12 at HgLitrans proceed to do HH grid in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

2	Bengali
4	Gujarati
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use

Ask HgLITrans

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

Universe

If (HgLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Soft Check: If (HgLITrans = 2 Thru 12) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh

Text

Interviews in [HgLITrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB/NatCen accredited Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Soft Check: If (HgLITrans = 97) // Language is Other

Text

For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Pergrid. *Who answers HH grid questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If MODETYPE = CAWI then compute. 0 is not a valid response in CAWI.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE CODE THE PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING TO

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below					
1	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
2	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
3	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
4	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
5	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]

6	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
7	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
8	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
9	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
10	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
11	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
12	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
13	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
14	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
15	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
16	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]

Use

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3) Compute PERGRID = PNO Answering HH Grid Questions;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

Pname. *Forename new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please tell me your first, or given, name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NAME

Use

Ask PNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 | 2) & (*PERGRID* = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Psname. *Surname new person grid respondent*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And please tell me your surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SURNAME

Use

Ask PSNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 | 2) & (*PERGRID* = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Ptitle. *Title new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What title do you use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Use

Ask PTITLE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Pttitlex. *Other title new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What title do you use?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TITLE

Use

Ask PTITLEX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

And If (PTITLE = 6) // If other title is used

Addrchck. *Address check - asked*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

There may have been some changes in your household. {if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2} Are you normally resident at this address?

READ OUT

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]

[ff_address3]

[ff_address4], [ff_address5]

[ff_postcode]

Interviewer Instruction

IF YOU HAVE TRACED THIS RESPONDENT TO A NEW ADDRESS, CODE 'NO'.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Thank you for participating in Understanding Society. This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue on to the next question.

There may have been some changes in your household. {if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2} Are you normally

resident at this address?

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]

[ff_address3]

[ff_address4], [ff_address5]

[ff_postcode]

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (Admin.HHoLd <> 1 | Interim Call Outcome Code = 82) Compute ADDRCHCK = 2;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

Universe

If (Admin.HHoLd = 1) // if household number 1

Origadd. *Interview being conducted at original address - computed*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Original address = 1, NOT at original address = 2

Options

1	Original address
2	Not at original address

Use

If (ff_all_moved <> 1 & ADDRCHCK = 1) Compute ORIGADD = 1;

Else If (ff_all_moved = 1 | ADDRCHCK = 2) Compute ORIGADD = 2;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

Coreswho. *Confirm co-residence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive code. INCLUDE ff_absent = 1 & ff_absent = 3 & ff_pris = 0 in this list.

Text

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH PERSON STILL LIVING HERE

Options

1	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
2	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
3	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
4	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
5	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
6	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
7	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
8	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
9	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
10	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
11	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
12	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
13	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]

14	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birtn]	[ff_birtn]
15	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birtn]	[ff_birtn]
16	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birtn]	[ff_birtn]
96	No longer live with any of these people					

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence. Please select each person still living here.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CORESWHO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

Universe

If (ff_hhsize > 1 & (Ff_absent <> 2 & Ff_pris <> 1 For ALL Not Selected At PerGrid)) // If issued HH size is greater than 1 and all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence and not absent in prison.

Absun. Confirm absent at university

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time, [ff_firstname] was away at university and living in halls of residence. Is [ff_firstname] still living in university halls of residence?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE YES IF RESPONDENT IS STILL IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE, EVEN IF NOT THE SAME HALLS OR UNIVERSITY AS LAST YEAR.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

* These do not have to be exactly the same halls of residence or the same university as last year.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ABSUN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household

Unihome. Confirm main residence

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does [ff_firstname] live with you as their main residence?

Options

1	Yes

2	No

Help

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use

Ask UNIHOME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop
```

Universe

If (any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household

And If (ABSUN = 2) // If household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University

END LOOP

Abspris. *Still in prison*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time [ff_forname] was in prison. Is [ff_forname] still in prison?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ABSPRIS

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop
```

Universe

If (any Ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household

Prishome. *Confirm main residence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does [ff_forname] live with you as their main residence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use

Ask PRISHOME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop
```

Universe

If (any Ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original

household

And If (ABSPRIS = 2) // If household member is no longer in prison

END LOOP

Mores. *More people resident*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If PERGRID = 0 compute MORES = 1

Text

[You have indicated that you live with these people. {PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96}] /

[You seem to no longer live with anyone that you were living with the last time we interviewed you. {PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO = 96}]

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers or students moving home from university?

[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]

[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]

{PERGRID > 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96}]>

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE NEWBORN BABIES AS NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute MORES = 1;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Name. *Name/identifier for household member*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute NAME = PNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What is the first name, or given name, of this other person?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (*PERGRID* = 0) Compute NAME = PNAME;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [*MORE* <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (*MORES* = 1) // If more people resident

Sname. *Surname for household member*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute SNAME = PSNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What is [NAME]'s surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SURNAME.

IF [NAME]'S SURNAME IS '[FF_SURNAME]', PRESS THE DOUBLE INVERTED COMMA KEY (")

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (*PERGRID* = 0) Compute SNAME = PSNAME;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [*MORE* <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (*MORES* = 1) // If more people resident

Title. *Title for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute TITLE = PTITLE if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What title does [NAME] use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs

4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Use

If (*PERGRID* = 0) Compute *TITLE* = *PTITLE*;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [*MORE* <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (*MORES* = 1) // If more people resident

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Titlex. *Other title for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute *TITLEX* = *PTITLEX* if *PERGRID* = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What title does [NAME] use?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please type in the other title used.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (*PERGRID* = 0) Compute *TITLEX* = *PTITLEX*;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [*MORE* <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (*MORES* = 1) // If more people resident
And If (*TITLE* = 6) // If other title is used

Ynew. *New joiner reason*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Why [[are you] / [is NAME]] now in this household?

Options

1	New baby
2	Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
3	Moved from college/university
4	Moved from institution
5	Was resident last wave/never left

6	Moved in with parent/relative
7	Shared accommodation
97	Other

Use

Ask YNEW

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Joiner. *Unlisted joiner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the past, [[have you] / [has NAME]] been in a household that has participated in this study? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household.

Interviewer Instruction

THIS STUDY INCLUDES 'UNDERSTANDING SOCIETY', 'LIVING IN BRITAIN', 'LIVING IN SCOTLAND', 'LIVING IN WALES' AND 'THE NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL STUDY'.

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In the past, [[have you] / [has NAME]] been in a household that has participated in this study? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household. This study includes 'Understanding Society', 'Living in Britain', 'Living in Scotland', 'Living in Wales' and 'The Northern Ireland Household Panel Study'

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JOINER

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

Rejoiner. *Rejoiner indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use Potential rejoiner list

Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people					
1	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
2	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
3	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
4	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
5	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
6	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask REJOINER

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason
And If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure

Rejoinero. Joiner indicator

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

List issued sample members from original household

Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people					
1	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
2	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
3	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
4	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
5	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
6	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask REJOINERO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason
And If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure
And If (ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0) // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list

Display Note

SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Jnmnth. *Month joined the household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0} / {NAME} start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

When did you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0} / {NAME} start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}?

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JNMNTH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

Jnyear. *Year joined the household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0} / [NAME] start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JNYEAR

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Nesex. *New entrant sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]]...

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask NESEX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Display Note

SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

Nebirthd. *New entrant DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_firstname]'s] date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NEBIRTHD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Nebirthm. New entrant DOB month

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(What is [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s] date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NEBIRTHM

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Nebirthy. New entrant DOB year

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(What is [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s] date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NEBIRTHY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If newentrant or newbaby in household

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Ageif. *Age last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s] age at [[your]/[their]] last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENTS REFUSE TO GIVE THEIR AGE, OR CANNOT, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down list

Question Box Label

Age

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AGEIF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If newentrant or newbaby in household

And If (BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

More. *More household members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers, or students moving home from university?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use

Ask MORE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

END LOOP

C1stat. *Leavers abode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Where is [ff_firstname {leaver's name}] living now?

Options

0	Deceased
1	Their own home/flat
2	Working away from home
3	Halls of residence
4	Boarding school
5	Prison
6	Other institution (such as a nursing home or hospital)
7	Somewhere else

Use

Ask CLSTAT

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

Display Note

SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Dieprismth. *Month to prison or died*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did [leaver's name] go to prison? {if CLSTAT = 5} We are sorry to hear about [leaver's name]. In which month

and year did that happen? {if CLSTAT = 0}

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DIEPRISMTH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Dieprisyr. *Year to prison or died*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DIEPRISYR

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Includ. *Absence check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute INCLUD = 1 if CLSTAT = 5

Text

In **Understanding Society**, we would normally include someone away at boarding school {if CLSTAT = 4} / working away from home {if CLSTAT = 2} as part of this household if it is their main residence. Is this the main residence for [leaver's name{ff_forname}], even if they are now somewhere else?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use

If (CLSTAT = 5) Compute INCLUD = 1;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 2 | 4 | 5) // Leaver is currently working away from home or at boarding school, or currently in prison

END LOOP

Stillres. *Still resident at issued address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is [ff_forname {leaver's name}] still resident at this address?

[ff_address1] [ff_address2]

[ff_address3] [ff_address4]

[address5] [ff_postcode]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask STILLRES

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) |

INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address

Soft Check: If (StillRes = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Leaver still resident at previously issued address and mode is face to face

Text

You seem to be interviewing in a household split-off from the original issued household. Please enumerate the original issued household before proceeding with the current respondents.

Staywith. *Who else still resident at issued address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 0 is exclusive

Text

Who else is [ff_firstname {leaver's name}] still resident with?

Options

0	None of these people					
1	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
2	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
3	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
4	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
5	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
6	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
7	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
8	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
9	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
10	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
11	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
12	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
13	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
14	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
15	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
16	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Who else is [ff_firstname {leaver's name}] still resident with? Please select everyone they are living with.

Use

Ask STAYWITH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If (ADDRCHK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address

And If (STILLRES = 1) // If Leaver still resident at previously issued address

Mothr. *Moved with other HH member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did `[ff_firstname {leaver's name}]` move to the same address with any other household members?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MOTHr

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'NCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If ((ADDRCHK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison

Movewith. *PNO of person moved with*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Autofill address, etc., for those who jointly move. List of issued sample members from original household who are not selected at CORESWHO

Text

Who else did `[ff_firstname {leaver's name}]` move with?

Options

1	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	
2	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	
3	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	
4	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	
5	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	
6	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	
7	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	
8	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	
9	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	
10	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	
11	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	
12	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	
13	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	
14	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	
15	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	
16	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Who else did `[ff_firstname {leaver's name}]` move with? Select everyone that `[ff_firstname {leaver's name}]` moved with.

Use

Ask MOVEWITH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison

And If (MOTHR = 1) // Leaver moved with another household member

Lvwwhy. Leavers...Why left

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Why did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move [or is no longer living with you {if ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 1 | PRISHOME = 2}]?

Options

2	Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership
3	Left to attend college or university
11	Returned home from college or university
6	Left for job
7	Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner
8	Marriage or Civil Partnership
9	To set up own home
10	Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer
97	Other reason

Use

Ask LVWHY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If ((CLSTAT = 1 | 7) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1)) // Leaver left to their own home/flat or to somewhere else

Soft Check: If (DVAGE Less Than 16 And LVWHY <> 10 | 97) // Leaver is aged under 16 and age-inappropriate response

Text

This person is under 16, please check your answer is coded correctly.

Display Note

SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Movemth. Move left Household

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move or stop living with you?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MoveMth

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

Moveyr. Year left Household

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MoveYr

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START [use address template]

Movadd1. *Leavers - where moved to*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text

To what address did [ff_forname] move?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?.

Question Box Label

First Line of Address

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOVADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Movtown. *Leavers - new town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text

(To what address did [ff_forname] move?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN - THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTRY WHERE THIS IS SHOWN).

IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Text

What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?.

Question Box Label

Town

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOVTOWN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Movpcod. *Leavers - new postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?.

Question Box Label

Postal Code

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOVPCOD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Scripting Note

There was a script error at this question, please see User Guide for details.

Movctry. *Leavers - new country*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT COUNTRY. IF COUNTRY IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland
5	Somewhere outside of the UK

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for response options

Text

What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?.

Question Box Label

Country

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOVCTRY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If (ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Display Note

SCREEN END

Movarea. *Leavers - new area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH [FF_FORNAME] MOVED.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What area did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move to? Any information, such as the house or road, village, town, county, region or country would be helpful.

Question Box Label

Address information

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MovArea

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (MovAdd1 = MIS | MovTown = MIS | MovPCod = MIS))) // Leaver's address details are incomplete

Movetel. *Leavers - contact telephone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is [ff_forname {leaver's name}]'s contact telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, CODE REFUSED.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MoveTel

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

END LOOP

Curstat. *Current Residential Status flag*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Resident/living here
2	Absent/temporarily away
4	Not resident, having moved
7	Deceased

Use

If (Selected At CORESWHO | ABSUN = 1 | UNIHOME = 1) Compute Curstat = 1;

Else If ((CLSTAT = 2 | 4) & INCLUD = 1) Compute Curstat = 2;

Else If (ABSPRIS = 1 | CLSTAT = 5) Compute Curstat = 2;

Else If (NOT Selected At CORESWHO | UNIHOME = 2 | PRISHOME = 2) Compute Curstat = 4;

Else If (CLSTAT = 0) Compute Curstat = 7;

Else compute Curstat = EMPTY;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

Cordet. *Correct details check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.
Code 96 is exclusive

Text

We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH LINE AND CODE IF CORRECT.

Options

1	[ff_ttl]	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
2	[ff_ttl]	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
3	[ff_ttl]	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
4	[ff_ttl]	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
5	[ff_ttl]	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
6	[ff_ttl]	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
7	[ff_ttl]	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
8	[ff_ttl]	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
9	[ff_ttl]	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
10	[ff_ttl]	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
11	[ff_ttl]	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
12	[ff_ttl]	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
13	[ff_ttl]	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
14	[ff_ttl]	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
15	[ff_ttl]	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
16	[ff_ttl]	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birtdm]	[ff_birthy]
96	None correct						

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.

Text

We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct by selecting each line if the details are accurate.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CORDET

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

Newper. *New Person Status flag*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If JOINER = 2 or YNEW = 1 then NEWPER = 1. If JOINER = 3 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 1. PID found at REJOINER OR PID found at REJOINERO then NEWPER = 2. If JOINER = 1 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 3. Else if continuing respondent then NEWPER = 4. If JOINER = DK | REF then NEWPER = 5.

Options

1	New entrant, never interviewed
2	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found
3	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found/Rejoiner - not prior household member

4	Continuing issued sample member
5	Mover/DK/REF

Use

```
If (JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) Compute NEWPER = 1;  
Else If (JOINER = 3 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 1;  
Else If (PID Found At REJOINER OR PID Found At REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 2;  
Else If (JOINER = 1 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 3;  
Else If (Continuing Respondent) Compute NEWPER = 4;  
Else If (JOINER = DK | REF) Compute NEWPER = 5;  
Else compute NEWPER = EMPTY;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

Pno. *PNO*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute PNO = PNO = CORDET;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

Hhsize. *Number of people in household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute HHSIZE = from Number Of People Reported In Household Including Absents;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Cname. *Correct first name*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill first name.

Text

What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label

Name

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Csname. *Correct surname*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill surname.

Text

What is the correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is the correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label

Surname

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CSNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Ctitle. *Correct title*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the correct title?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT CORRECT TITLE

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Text

What is the correct title?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTITLE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Ctitlex. *Correct other title*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the correct title?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please type in the other title used.

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTITLEX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Universe

If (CTITLE = 6) // If other title used

Display Note

SCREEN END

Csex. *Check correct sex*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill sex.

Text

What is [Your]/[NAME's] sex?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

IF THE SEX IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Text

What is the correct sex?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the sex shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CSEX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Display Note

SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

Cdobd. *Correct DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill date of birth.

Text

What is [your]/[NAME's]/[ff_forname's] date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

IF THE DAY OF MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is the correct date of birth?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the date of birth shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CDOB

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Cdobm. *Correct DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill date of birth.

Text

(What is [your]/[NAME's]/[ff_forname's] date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

IF THE MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview**Question Box Label**

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use

Ask CDOB M

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Cdoby. *Correct DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill date of birth.

Text

(What is [your]/[NAME's]/[ff_forname's] date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

IF THE YEAR IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use

Ask CDOBY

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Cageif. *Correct age last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was *[NAME]*/*[ff_forname]*'s age at their last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Age

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CAGEIF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach *[NOT selected at CORDET]* // Correction Loop

Universe

If (CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

END LOOP

Sex. *Sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

```
If (NESex <> MIS) Compute Sex = NESex;  
Else If (CSEX <> MIS) Compute Sex = CSEX;  
Else compute Sex = ff_sex;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach *[enumerated HH member]*

Birthd. *DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
If (NEBirthD <> MIS) Compute BirthD = NEBirthD;  
Else If (CDOBD <> MIS) Compute BirthD = CDOBD;  
Else compute BirthD = ff_birthd;
```

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Birthm. *DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

```
If (NEBirthM <> MIS) Compute BirthM = NEBirthM;  
Else If (CDOB M <> MIS) Compute BirthM = CDOB M;  
Else compute BirthM = ff_birthm;
```

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Birthy. *DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
If (NEBirthY <> MIS) Compute BirthY = NEBirthY;  
Else If (CDOBY <> MIS) Compute BirthY = CDOBY;  
Else compute BirthY = ff_birthy;
```

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Dvage. *Age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute DVAge = using BIRTHD/BIRTHM/BIRTHY | Ageif | Cageif If DOB Not Known;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Marstat. *Legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since personal circumstances can change over time, we would just like to check some important information.
What is *[[NAME]]*'s / *[[CNAME]]*'s / *[[ff_firstname]]*'s / *[[your]]* legal marital status?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Help

The aim is to obtain legal marital status, irrespective of any de facto arrangement. The only qualification to this aim is that you should not probe the answer 'separated'. Should a respondent query the term, explain that it covers any person whose spouse is living elsewhere because of estrangement (whether the separation is legal or not). Ignore temporary absences, e.g. on oil rig.

A person whose spouse has been working away from home for over 6 months, e.g. on a contract overseas or in the armed forces, should still be coded as married and living with husband/wife if the separation is not permanent.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD**Delete**

Showcard

Web Interview**Scripting Notes**

If mode is CAWI, show categories 7, 8 and 9 on screen without SPONTANEOUS

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Help

*This should be the **legal** marital status, for example if divorced but now living with someone else as a couple, the **legal** marital status should be 'divorced'. *If a partner is temporarily away but will be returning, (e.g. working away in the army or on an oil rig) the **legal** status should be recorded, for example 'married' rather than 'separated'.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MarStat

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

Livesp. *Live with spouse*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does [NAME]'s / [CNAME]'s / [ff_forname]'s / [your] spouse or civil partner live with [NAME] / [CNAME] / [you] in this household?

Interviewer Instruction

ASK OR RECORD

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LiveSp

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

And If (HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3)) // Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership

Livewith. *Live with someone as a couple*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And, [are you / is [NAME] / is [CNAME] / is [ff_forname]] living with someone in this household as a couple?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

Only respondents who are living with their partner in this household should be coded as living together as a couple. You may code No without asking the question ONLY if all members of the household are too closely related for any to be living together in a de facto marital relationship.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Help

Use

Ask LiveWith

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

And If (HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2)) // Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner

Employ. *In paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

[Are you] / [Is [[NAME]] / [[ff_firstname]]] in paid employment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Employ

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

!loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

END LOOP**Display Note**

SCREEN START. List the relationships between each individual and the other household members in a grid. One screen per household member.

Relconf. *Confirm relationship amongst HH members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

CAP1 ONLY: If ff_ro is 'Partner/Cohabitee', include the following ll after relationship textfill on screen:

(DO NOT SELECT THIS CODE IF THIS COUPLE HAVE GOT MARRIED SINCE THE LAST INTERVIEW)

Text

We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. So, starting with [[NAME]] / you can you indicate whether these are correct? [[NAME]] / You [is / are] [your/[[NAME]]'s] [[ff_ro]] {if first time through the loop}

And for [[NAME]] / you can you tell me whether these are correct? [[NAME]] / You [is / are] [your/[[NAME]]'s] [[ff_ro]] {if second and all subsequent times through the loop}

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT, CONFIRM YES OR NO FOR EACH.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

PLEASE TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RELCONF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
!.oop foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop
```

Universe

```
If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1
```

Display Note

SCREEN END.

R. Relationships of household members

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

[NAME / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] ...

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	Self
1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Help

THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE. YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

ASK RESPONDENT TO GIVE THE NUMBER ON THE CARD RATHER THAN THE RELATIONSHIP

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction, Help

Telephone Interviews

Help

THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE. YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask R

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

```
!loop foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop
```

Universe

```
If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1
```

```
And If (New Or Relationship Not Confirmed At RELCONF) // Resp new to Household or relationship pair not confirmed at RELCONF
```

Soft Check: If (If (Resp's Sex=hh Member's Sex) & (R=1)) // Respondent is married to someone of the same gender

Text

You have entered that [NameA] is [NameB]'s husband/wife. Please press '>' if this is correct.

END LOOP

Hhlang. *Anyone in HH need translated interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

DOES ANYONE AGED 16 OR OVER IN HHOLD REQUIRE AN INTERVIEW IN ONE OF THE TRANSLATED LANGUAGES?

TRANSLATED LANGUAGES ARE: BENGALI, GUJARATI, POLISH, PORTUGUESE, PUNJABI (GURMUKHI), PUNJABI (URDU), TURKISH, URDU AND WELSH

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HHLANG

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // If mode is CAPI
```

Lingua. *Language translation needed in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which language would you/[NAME] like to be interviewed?

Options

2	Bengali
4	Gujarati
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use

Ask LINGUA

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // If mode is CAPI

And If (HHLANG = 1) // Anyone in HH needs translated interview

Emailintro. Household grid email introduction

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

This year it is {if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3} / In the future it may be {if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 or 2} possible to do this study on-line. To do this, we would send an email to each adult with a unique link that will take them to their own questionnaire

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask EMAILINTRO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1))

// If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

Display Note

Screen Start

Hhemail. Household grid email request

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is [NAME's] email address?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 to be computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHEMAILADD String > 0) Compute HHEMAIL = 1;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1))

// If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

Hhemailadd. *Household grid email address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 is computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HHEMAILADD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1))
 // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If
 mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address

Hhemailadd2. *Email address check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me [NAME's] email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type [NAME's] email?

Use

Ask HHEMAILADD2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1))
 // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If
 mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address
 And If (HHEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given

Display Note

Screen End

Hard Check: If (Text At HHEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At HHEMAILADD2)

Scripting Notes

Return to HHEMAILADD not HHEMAILADD2

Text

Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

END LOOP

Respemailconf. *Respondent email address check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Finally can we confirm your email. Is it `[ff_email]`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask RESPEMAILCONF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

Universe

If (`ff_email` <> MIS) // If respondent's fed-forward email address is not missing

Display Note

Screen Start

Respemail. *Respondent email request*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is your email address?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

RESPEMAILADD to appear on-screen above RESPEMAIL. Code 1 is computed if an email address has been entered, and should not appear on screen in WEB mode.

Options

1	Has email address
2	I do not have an email address
3	Don't know

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType` = 3 & `RESPEMAILADD String` > 0) Compute `RESPEMAIL` = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

Universe

If (`ff_email` = MIS | `RESPEMAILCONF` = 2) // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct

Respemailadd. *Respondent email address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RESPEMAILADD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

UniverseIf (*ff_email* = MIS | *RESPEMAILCONF* = 2) // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correctAnd If (*RESPEMAIL* = 1) // If has email address

Respemailadd2. *Respondent email address 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me your email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type your email?

Use

Ask RESPEMAILADD2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

UniverseIf (*ff_email* = MIS | *RESPEMAILCONF* = 2) // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correctAnd If (*RESPEMAIL* = 1) // If has email addressAnd If (*RESPEMAILADD String* > 0) // If an email address is given**Display Note**

Screen End

Hard Check: If (Text At RESPEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At RESPEMAILADD2)**Scripting Notes**

Return to RESPEMAILADD not RESPEMAILADD2

Text

Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

Hhqref. *Household Questionnaire Ref Person*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

List all enumerated adults (age >= 16) in household.

Text

Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IS RESPONSIBLE, PLEASE SELECT EACH PERSON BELOW.

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity? If more than one person is responsible, please select each person below.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HHQREF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 Greater Than 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household

Hhelig. Household Questionnaire Respondent

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

compute as follows

If number of enumerated HH members aged >= 16 = 1, compute HHElig = 1,
Else If PERSON selected at HHQREF, compute HHElig = 1,
Else If spouse/partner of PERSON selected at HHQREF, compute HHElig = 1,
Else If GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3, compute HHElig = 1,
Else compute HHElig = 0.

Use

Ask HHElig

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [enumerated HH member aged 16+]

END LOOP

Adresp. Responsible adult for child under 18

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please list names of all adults aged 18+ in household

Interviewer Instruction

WHO IS MAINLY RESPONSIBLE FOR [NAME {NAME OF HH MEMBER AGED LESS THAN 18}]?

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below					
1	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
2	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
3	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
4	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
5	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
6	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
7	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
8	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
9	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
10	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
11	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
12	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
13	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
14	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
15	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
16	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]

Use

Compute AdResp = PNO Of Responsible Adult As Biological Mother. Else If No Bio Mother Then Bio Father. Else If No Bio Father Then Adoptive Mother. Else If No Adoptive Mother Then Adoptive Father.;

Or If Null: Ask ;

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]

END LOOP**Utinfor.** *Follow-up on untraced split-off hhs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that [ff_firstname ff_surname (list each ff_potrejoiner)] had left. We have been unable to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent
4	Has rejoined household

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	I do not know these people
4	These people have rejoined the household

Use

Ask UTINFO

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

Uttype. *Info available for untraced split-off hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for [ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname]?

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Address
2	Phone number
3	E-mail address
97	Other information

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTYPE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

Display Note

SCREEN START [use address template]

Utadd1. *Untraced split-off hh address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please tell me the first line of their address.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Uttown. *Untraced split-off hh town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And in which town is that?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTOWN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Utpcode. *Untraced split-off hh postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And the postcode please if you know it.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTPCODE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Display Note

SCREEN END

Utarea. *Untraced split-off hh area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Could you tell us either the village, town county or region they moved to, if they moved abroad could you tell us what country they went to?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTAREA

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

!loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoinders to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoinder

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) |

(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (UTADD1 = MIS | UTTOWN = MIS | UTPCODE = MIS))) // Any part of new address is not known

Uttel1. *Untraced split-off hh phone 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is their telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTEL1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

!loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoinders to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoinder

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

Uttel2. *Untraced split-off hh phone 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.

IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTEL2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTEL1 <> DK|REF) // Telephone number provided

Utemail. *Untraced split-off hh e-mail address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is their e-mail address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTEMAIL

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 3) // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh

Utother. *Untraced split-off hh other information*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER OTHER INFORMATION HERE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview**Text**

Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful? Please type this information into the box below.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTOTHER

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoinders to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoinder

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 97) // Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh

END LOOP**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use address template]

Alladd1. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 1

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Earlier you said that you are not currently living at this address.

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]

[ff_address3]

[ff_address4], [ff_address5]

[ff_postcode]

What is your current address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Alladd2. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 2

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD2

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Alladd3. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 3

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD3

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Alladd4. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 4

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD4

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Allpcode. CATI/CAWI mover HH postcode

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTCODE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLPCODE

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Conadd1. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address confirmation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

1. Ask Conadd1 before Alladd1 in cases where Addrchk has been autocoded to 2, and display ff_address1 to ff_postcode
2. If CONADD1 = 2 (collected address is not the current address), return to ALLADD1 (CATI) or Address entry screen (CAWI) and update ALLADD1/ALLADD2/ALLADD3/ALLADD4/ALLPCODE (to collect the correct current address) and repeat CONADD1

Text

Is this now your current address?

[alladd1][alladd2][alladd3][alladd4][AllPCODE]**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT

GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

Options

1	Address correct
2	Address NOT correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CONADD1

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Dwltype. *Type of accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this property...

Options

1	a house or bungalow
2	a purpose built flat or maisonette
3	a converted flat or maisonette
4	a dwelling with business premises
5	a bedsit
6	Sheltered accommodation
7	Institutional accommodation
8	Or something else?

Use

Ask DWLTYPE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Instdet. *Type of institutional accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What type of institutional accommodation is it?

Use

Ask INSTDET

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If (DWLTYPE = 7) // In institutional accommodation

Housebun. *Type of house/bungalow*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And is your accommodation...

Options

1	Detached
2	Semi-detached
3	an end terrace
4	or terraced?

Use

Ask HOUSEBUN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If (DWLTYPE = 1) // Dwelling type is a house or a bungalow

Purposeblt. *Fewer than 10 dwellings in building*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are there fewer than 10 dwellings in your building or are there 10 or more?

Options

1	Fewer than 10 dwellings
2	10 or more dwellings

Use

Ask PURPOSEBLT

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If ((DWLTYPE = 2 | DWLTYPE = 3)) // Dwelling type is purpose built or converted flat/maisonette

Bedsits. *Bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is your bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings, 10 or more dwellings or is it a single occupancy building?

Options

1	fewer than 10
2	10 or more dwellings
3	single occupancy

Use

Ask BEDSITS

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If (DWLTYPE = 5) // Dwelling type is bedsit

Regionchk. *Region check for movers*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can we just check, which **Country** are you living in?

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland
5	Somewhere outside of the UK

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RegionChk

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If (OrigAdd = 2) // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time

Region. *Region computed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland

UseIf (RegionChk = 1/2/3/4) Compute Region = RegionChk;
Else If (RegionChk = MIS) Compute Region = ff_country;**Modules**Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

Hhgridcomplete. *HHGrid completed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with.

Interviewer Instruction

THAT IS THE END OF THE HOUSEHOLD GRID. THE SCREENS FOR EACH ADULT ARE NOW AVAILABLE VIA THE EREP GRID. YOU CAN CHOOSE WHETHER TO COMPLETE THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE WITH THE PERSON THAT YOU ARE CURRENTLY TALKING TO, OR YOU CAN CONDUCT THIS PERSON'S INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Web Interview**Text**

Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with. We will next ask some questions about your home. There might be a slight delay while your answers are saving. Please be patient. This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue and go onto the next question.

Use

Ask HHGridComplete

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

Module *Grid Variables module*

Use
'Use Gridvariables_w10

Rjrflag. *Rejoiner to household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use
Compute RJRFlag = flag To Indicate Rejoiner To Household. Any Enumerated Individual Who Is New To The Household And Reports Participating In This Study In The Past And We Have Identified Them By Person Number;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Universe
If (HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.Rejoiner0 > 0) // If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list

Pensioner. *Respondent is of pensionable age*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Notes
compute as follows:
IF HHGRID.Sex = 1 & HHGRID.dvage > 64 THEN PENSIONER = 1
For females with dob information...
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY < (1950,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,01) & StartDat >= (2010,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,02) & StartDat >= (2010,04,02) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,03) & StartDat >= (2010,04,03) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,04) & StartDat >= (2010,04,04) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,05) & StartDat >= (2010,04,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,05,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,06,05) & StartDat >= (2010,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,07,05) & StartDat >= (2010,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,08,05) & StartDat >= (2010,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,09,05) & StartDat >= (2011,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,10,05) & StartDat >= (2011,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,11,05) & StartDat >= (2011,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,12,05) & StartDat >= (2011,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,01,05) & StartDat >= (2011,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,02,05) & StartDat >= (2011,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,03,05) & StartDat >= (2012,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,04,05) & StartDat >= (2012,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,05,05) & StartDat >= (2012,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,06,05) & StartDat >= (2012,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,07,05) & StartDat >= (2012,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,08,05) & StartDat >= (2012,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,09,05) & StartDat >= (2013,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,10,05) & StartDat >= (2013,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,11,05) & StartDat >= (2013,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,12,05) & StartDat >= (2013,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,01,05) & StartDat >= (2013,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,02,05) & StartDat >= (2013,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,03,05) & StartDat >= (2014,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,04,05) & StartDat >= (2014,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,05,05) & StartDat >= (2014,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,06,05) & StartDat >= (2014,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,07,05) & StartDat >= (2014,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,08,05) & StartDat >= (2014,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,09,05) & StartDat >= (2015,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,10,05) & StartDat >= (2015,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,11,05) & StartDat >= (2015,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,12,05) & StartDat >= (2015,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,01,05) & StartDat >= (2015,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,02,05) & StartDat >= (2015,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,03,05) & StartDat >= (2016,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

```
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,04,05) & StartDat >= (2016,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,05,05) & StartDat >= (2016,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,06,05) & StartDat >= (2016,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,07,05) & StartDat >= (2016,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,08,05) & StartDat >= (2016,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,09,05) & StartDat >= (2017,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,10,05) & StartDat >= (2017,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,11,05) & StartDat >= (2017,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,12,05) & StartDat >= (2017,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,01,05) & StartDat >= (2017,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,02,05) & StartDat >= (2017,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,03,05) & StartDat >= (2018,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,04,05) & StartDat >= (2018,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,05,05) & StartDat >= (2018,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,06,05) & StartDat >= (2018,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,07,05) & StartDat >= (2018,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,08,05) & StartDat >= (2018,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,09,05) & StartDat >= (2019,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,10,05) & StartDat >= (2019,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,11,05) & StartDat >= (2019,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,12,05) & StartDat >= (2019,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,01,05) & StartDat >= (2019,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,02,05) & StartDat >= (2019,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,03,05) & StartDat >= (2020,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthMHHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,04,05) & StartDat >= (2020,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
For females without dob information...
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 60 & StartDat < (2012,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 61 & StartDat >= (2012,04,01) & StartDat <= (2014,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 62 & StartDat >= (2014,04,01) & StartDat <= (2016,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 63 & StartDat >= (2016,04,01) & StartDat <= (2018,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 64 & StartDat >= (2018,04,01) & StartDat <= (2020,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 65 & StartDat >= (2020,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage > 64 & StartDat >= (2020,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
ELSE PENSIONER = 0.
```

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use

Compute PENSIONER = respondent Is Of Pensionable Age;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. Grid Variables module

Butype. Benefit Unit type

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

If (Single Adult, No Children Aged 16-19 In Full-Time Education) Compute BUType = 1;
Else If (Single Adult, With Children Aged 16-19 In Full-Time Education) Compute BUType = 2;
Else If (Couple, No Children Aged 16-19 In Full-Time Education) Compute BUType = 3;
Else If (Couple, With Children Aged 16-19 In Full-Time Education) Compute BUType = 4;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. Grid Variables module

Livpar. Living at home with parent(s)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Compute LivPar = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Living At Home With Parents Calculate From HH Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. Grid Variables module

Hgpart. *PNO of husband/wife/CP*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Hgpart = variable To Indicate PNO Of Husband/Wife/Civil Partner;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbiom. *PNO of biological mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgbiom = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Mother;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbiof. *PNO of biological father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgbiof = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Father;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbioad1. *PNO of primary biological or adoptive parent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Priority ordering for determining the relevant PNO is biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, or adoptive father. Variable takes a value of 0 if none present.

Use

Compute Hgbioad1 = variable To Indicate PNO Of Primary Biological Or Adoptive Parent;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbioad2. *PNO of second biological or adoptive parent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Priority ordering follows from HGBioAD1 in determining the relevant second PNO to be either biological father, adoptive mother, or adoptive father. Variable takes a value of 0 if none present.

Use

Compute Hgbioad2 = variable To Indicate PNO Of Second Biological Or Adoptive Parent;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptm. *PNO of adoptive mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgadoptm = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Mother;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptf. *PNO of adoptive father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgadoptf = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Father;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Newmum. *Biological mother of a new entrant baby*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	Not a biological mother of new entrant baby
1	Biological mother of a new entrant baby

Use

Compute NewMum = flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Newdad. *Biological father of a new entrant baby*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	Not a biological father of new entrant baby
1	Biological father of a new entrant baby

Use

Compute NewDad = flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Respm16. *Mother of a child under 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	Not a mother of a child under 16
1	Mother of a child under 16

Use

Compute Respm16 = variable To Indicate Mother Of A Child Under 16;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Respf16. *Father of a child under 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	Not a father of a child under 16
1	Father of a child under 16

Use

Compute Respf16 = variable To Indicate Father Of A Child Under 16;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

P1617cor. *parent of child aged 16 or 17 co-res in hhold*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use

Compute P1617CoR = flag To Indicate Biological Or Adoptive Parent Of A Child Aged 16 Or 17 Co-Resident In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Rising16. *Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	Not enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave
1	Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave

Use

Compute Rising16 = flag To Indicate Rising 16 Year Old. A Rising 16 Was Enumerated At The Previous Wave And Was Either Interviewed Or Not Interviewed At The Previous Wave. Any 16 Year Old Never Enumerated Is A New Entrant Never Interviewed.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 4/5) // Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed

Emboost. *EMBoost sample member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use

Compute EMBoost = flag To Indicate EMBoost Sample Member Using Ff_emboost. EMBoost OSMs And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Gpcompare. *GP Comparison sample member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use

Compute GPCompare = flag To Indicate GP Comparison Sample Member Using Ff_gpcompare. GPCompare OSMs And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Lda. *LDA sample member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use

Compute LDA = flag To Indicate LDA Sample Member Using Ff_lda. Ethnic Minority OSMs Living In An LDA At Wave 1 And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Modetype. *Mode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Face to face
2	Telephone

3	Web

Use

If (Mode Is Face-To-Face) Compute ModeType = 1;
Else If (Mode Is Telephone) Compute ModeType = 2;
Else If (Mode Is Web) Compute ModeType = 3;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Iemb. *IEMB sample member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute IEMB = flag To Indicate IEMB Sample Member Using Ff_iemb. IEMB OSMs And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Fborn. *Not born in UK/living with someone not born in UK*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute FBORN = flag To Indicate Foreign Born Sample Using Ff_fborn. Foreign Born OSMs As Of Wave 6 And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current Wave. All Household Members Are Flagged Only If At Least One ADULT (Aged 16+) Household Member Has Ff_fborn = 1. Household Members Are Not Flagged If All ADULTS (Aged 16+) Have Ff_fborn = 0.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids05. *Number of children aged 0-5 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NKIDS05 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 5 In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids015. *Number of children aged 0-15 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NKIDS015 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 15 In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

N10to15. *Number of children aged 10 - 15 in HH*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute N10T015 = number Of Children In The Household Between The Ages Of 10 And 15 Years Inclusive. Regardless Of Who Is Responsible For Them;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids615. *Number of children aged 6-15 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NKIDS615 = number Of Children Aged 6 To 15 In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Npensioner. *Number of pensioners in the hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NPENSIONER = number Of Pensioners In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Nchunder16. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCHUNDER16 = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Parent [Biological-Mother Biological-Father Adoptive-Mother Adoptive-Father Step-Mother Or Step-Father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Nch5to15. *Number of children aged 5 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh5to15 = number Of Children Aged 5 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-Mother Biological-Father Adoptive-Mother Adoptive-Father Step-Mother Or Step-Father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Nch10to15. *Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh10to15 = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-Mother Biological-Father Adoptive-Mother Adoptive-Father Step-Mother Or Step-Father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Nch10. *Number of children aged 10 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh10 = number Of Children Aged 10 That Resp Is Parent [Biological-Mother Biological-Father Adoptive-Mother Adoptive-Father Step-Mother Or Step-Father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Nunder16abs. *Number of kids aged 0-15 with one and only one parent in HH*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NUnder16Abs = number Of Children Aged 0-15 With Only One Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, In The Household With The Other Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, Being Absent.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

N1619abs. *Number of kids aged 16-19 with one and only one parent in HH*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute N1619Abs = number Of Children Aged 16-19 With Only One Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, In The Household With The Other Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, Being Absent.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Nchresp. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCHRESP = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Nch14resp. *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Nch14Resp = Number Of Children Aged Under 15 That Respondent Is Responsible For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Nch415resp. *Number of children aged 4 to 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Nch415Resp = number Of Children Aged 4 To 15 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Nch3resp. *Number of children aged 3 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Nch3Resp = number Of Children Aged 3 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Nch5resp. *Number of children aged 5 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Nch5Resp = number Of Children Aged 5 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Nch8resp. *Number of children aged 8 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Nch8Resp = number Of Children Aged 8 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Respchild. *PNO of child responsible for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask Respchild

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

IF (NCHRESP > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged under 16

Nadoptch. *Number of respondent's adoptive/step-children in the household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NAdoptCh = number Of Respondent's Adoptive/Step-Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Adoptchonly. *Number of respondent's adoptive children in the household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute AdoptChOnly = number Of Respondent's Adoptive Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Nnatch. *Number of respondent's biological children in the household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NNatCh = number Of Respondent's Biological Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Nstepch. *Number of respondent's step children in the household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NStepCh = number Of Respondent's Step Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Pmarstat. *Current legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use

If (*Demographics.MLSTAT* <> *MIS*) Compute PMARSTAT = *Demographics.MLSTAT*;
 Else If (*AnnualEventHistory.CurrMSTAT* <> *MIS*) Compute PMARSTAT = *AnnualEventHistory.CurrMSTAT*;
 Else compute PMARSTAT = *HHGrid.Marstat*;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Sibling. *Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use

Compute Sibling = flag To Indicate Whether Resp Has Any Brothers Or Sisters Living With Them From HH Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. *Grid Variables module*

Pwcu18abs. *PNO of child under 18 the adult is responsible for (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) with the other parent (biological or adoptive) being absent (no other adult in Household recorded as child's Biological or Adoptive parent).*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Compute PWCU18ABS = flag To Indicate PNO Of Child Under 18 The Adult Is Responsible For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. Grid Variables module

Npdfflag. *NPD and EYC consent should be asked*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NPDFLAG = flag To Indicate NPD And EYC Consent Should Be Asked. All Sample Members Aged From 0 Are Included At This Flag, However It Is Used In Education Consents Module Only For Those Aged 2..15;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. Grid Variables module

Universe

If ((ff_neww7 = 1 | MIS) | (Ff_npdconsent = 0 | 3)) // Sample member was a new entrant at Wave 7, or subsequently, including current wave, or NPD consent was not previously asked, was asked once and rejected on that occasion.

Npdadult. *Responsible adult of child flagged for NPD & EYC consents*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NPDAULT = flag To Indicate Responsible Adult Of Child Flagged For NPD & EYC Consents. Responsible Adult For Any Child Aged 2-15 Where The Child's NPDFLAG = 1;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. Grid Variables module

Npda. *Each household member for NPD & EYC consent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Notes

This variable was not being set correctly initially, leading to people missing the parental consent questions to link to NPD data. Script errors corrected in a later version of the script. More information in User Guide

Use

Compute NPDA = multi-Coded Variable To Flag The PNOs Of Each Child Coded As NPDFlag = 1 The Adult Is Responsible For.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w10. Grid Variables module

In Loops

'loop for each [hhmember 1..16]

END LOOP

Module *Household Questionnaire*

Use

'Use Household_w10

Hlieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If answered 1 at HLIeng proceed to do HH questionnaire in English.

Interviewer Instruction

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) Compute HLIEng = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_w10. *Household Questionnaire*

Hlitrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If answered 2-12 at HgLitrans proceed to do HH grid in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

2	Bengali
4	Gujarati
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use

Ask HLITrans

Modules

Module Household_w10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (HLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Hliwho. *Who translated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	Kantar Public / Natcen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use

Ask HliWho

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Soft Check: If (HLITrans = 2 Thru 12 & HLIWho = 3) // Language is Bengali .. Turkish and translated by Someone else

Text

Interviews in [HLITrans] must be conducted by a Kantar Public / Natcen Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Hard Check: If (HLITrans = 97 & HLIWho = 2) // Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator

Text

You should not be using an agency translator for any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into.

Soft Check: If (HLITrans = 97 & HLIWho = 3) // Language is Other

Text

For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Inthhold. *Intro household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask IntHhold

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Ivh. *PNO of person answering HH questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 3

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE.

RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

IDEALLY IT SHOULD BE ONE OF THE PEOPLE RESPONSIBLE FOR PAYING THE BILLS OR THEIR SPOUSE/PARTNER IF PRESENT.

I.E. `[PERSON(S) SELECTED AT HHQREF PLUS THEIR SPOUSE/COHABITEE/CIVIL PARTNER]`

Options

0	Non-household member
1	<code>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]</code>
2	<code>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]</code>
3	<code>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]</code>
4	<code>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]</code>
5	<code>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]</code>
6	<code>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]</code>
7	<code>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]</code>
8	<code>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]</code>
9	<code>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]</code>
10	<code>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]</code>
11	<code>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]</code>
12	<code>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]</code>
13	<code>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]</code>
14	<code>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]</code>
15	<code>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]</code>
16	<code>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]</code>

Use

If `(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3)` Compute IVH = PNO Of Individual Completing Household Questionnaire;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Hhendtimea. *First end time household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute HHEndTimeA = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Hsroomchk. *House room check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

When we interviewed you on `[ff_Idate]`, you said you had `[ff_HsBeds]` bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and `[ff_HsRooms]` other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HsRoomChk

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS)) // interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing

Hsbeds. *Number of bedrooms*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)

Text

I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. {if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)} How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

Interviewer Instruction

IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS

Help

Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers within households. You should already know if lodgers are present, if necessary check 'Does this include the rooms occupied by....?'. Exclude conservatories.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

We would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. {if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)} How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

If you have a bedsit enter 0 here and 1 at the next question.

Help

Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers. Exclude conservatories.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HSBEDS = ff_HsBeds;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (HSBEDS > 4) // More than 4 bedrooms**Text**

You said you have [HSBEDS] bedrooms.

Hsrooms. *Number of other rooms in accommodation*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Interviewer Instruction

'OTHER ROOMS' ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND

Help

Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers within households. You should already know if lodgers are present, if necessary check 'Does this include the rooms occupied by....?'. Exclude conservatories.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Text

And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Please include living rooms, dining rooms, studies and playrooms but not conservatories unless they are used as a living room all year round.

Help

Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (*HsRoomChk* = 1) Compute *HSROOMS* = *ff_HsRooms*;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_w10. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If (*HSROOMS* > 4) // More than 4 other rooms

Text

You said you have [*HSROOMS*] other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms.

Hsowndchk. *Housing tenure check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And is this accommodation still [*ff_HsOwnd*]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER NO HERE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HsOwndChk

Modules

Module Household_w10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*HHGRID.OrigAdd* = 1 & (*Ff_HsOwnd* <> 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown

Hsownd. *House owned or rented*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

Options

1	Owned outright
2	Owned/being bought on mortgage
3	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)
4	Rented
5	Rent free
97	Other

Help

Shared ownership includes co-ownership and equity sharing schemes: a share in the property is being bought. The occupier may never become the sole owner of the property but will receive a cash sum on leaving the scheme. Where accommodation is owned or part-owned by ex-spouse or separated spouse treat as 'owned' (code 1). Do not count as rent-free cases where a rent would normally be paid but the whole amount is rebated (or paid direct to the landlord by the DWP through benefit payments). Code people who live in rent free accommodation owned by relatives as 'rent free'. If rent is paid for them by a relative or charity this should be recorded as a regular receipt in the finance grids.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

Shared ownership includes co-ownership and equity sharing schemes: a share in the property is being bought. The occupier may never become the sole owner of the property but will receive a cash sum on leaving the scheme. Where accommodation is owned or part-owned by ex-spouse or separated spouse answer 'owned'. Do not count as rent-free cases where a rent would normally be paid but the whole amount is rebated (or paid direct to the landlord by the DWP through benefit payments). If you live in rent free accommodation owned by relatives answer 'rent free'

Use

Ask H50WND

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | H50wndChk = 2 | (Ff_H50wnd = 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // Living at a different address or ownership status has changed since previous wave or prior ownership status was not known

Hsowr1. *PNO of person(s) owning accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

Interviewer Instruction

INTERVIEWER: IF OWNER IS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Help

If part owned with someone outside household enter 0 for this person.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In whose name is this accommodation owned? If the owner is not in the household, please select 'non-household member'. Please select all that apply.

Help

If part owned with someone outside household select 'Non-household member' for this person.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hsowr1

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HsOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

Hsval. Value of property: home owners

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hsval

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HsOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

Soft Check: If (Hsval < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

Text

You have just entered that you would expect to get £[Hsval] for your home if you sold it today.

Mgynot. How home came to be owned outright

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Bought it for cash
2	Paid off a mortgage or loan
3	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property
4	Or something else?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How did you come to own this property outright?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgyNot

Modules

Module Household_w10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ($HsOwnd = 1$) // Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave

Hsyrbuy. *Year became owner: home owners*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?

Help

Accept estimate if exact year not known. If accommodation was previously rented by household members who then purchased as sitting tenants record year bought outright or first started paying mortgage.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down list for years.

Question Box Label

Year

Help

Please estimate if exact year not known. If accommodation was previously rented by you and you then purchased as sitting tenants record the year that you bought outright or first started paying mortgage.

Use

Ask Hsyrbuy

Modules

Module Household_w10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ($HsOwnd = 1|2|3$) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hscost. *Original purchase price of property*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much did you pay for the property?

Interviewer Instruction

IF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help

We need here the total purchase price of the property **including** any payment for the land, fixtures and fittings, garages etc. If respondent purchased with others, record total cost rather than respondent's share.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much did you pay for the property? If you paid nothing or inherited the property enter '0'

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

This should be the total purchase price of the property **including** any payment for the land, fixtures and fittings, garages etc. If you purchased with others, record the total cost rather than your share.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hscost

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((HsOwnd = 2|3) | (HsOwnd = 1 & MgyNot = 1|2)) // mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage

Soft Check: If (Hscost < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

Text

You said you paid £[Hscost] for the property.

Hsyr04. Year mortgage began

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down list for years.

Text

In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house or flat?

Question Box Label

Year

Use

Ask Hsyr04

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (HSYR04 < HSYRBUY) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property

Text

The date you have entered is prior to the year you became the owner of the property.

Mgold. *Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgagee*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgOld

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ($HsOwnd = 2$ | $HsOwnd = 3$) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Mglife. *Years left to pay: mortgage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many years has the mortgage still to run?

Use

Ask MgLife

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ($HsOwnd = 2$ | $HsOwnd = 3$) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Soft Check: If ($MGLIFE > 25$) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage

Text

You said there are [MgLife] years left on the mortgage.

Mgtype. *Type of mortgage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is your mortgage or loan ...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A repayment mortgage or loan
2	An endowment mortgage
3	Part repayment and part endowment
4	Interest only
5	Part interest only and part repayment
6	Flexible mortgage
97	Or some other type of mortgage or loan?

Help

An endowment mortgage has a long term insurance policy attached which pays off the original loan. Do not count as endowment policies mortgages with a 'mortgage protection policy' which is life insurance only. A repayment mortgage is a straightforward loan where the borrower(s) repay capital and interest together.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What type of mortgage or loan is this?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgType

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Mgextra. *Taken out additional mortgage on home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from BHPS

Text

Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house/flat since [ff_ldate] {if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1} / becoming the owner of the property {if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house or flat since [ff_ldate] {if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1} / becoming the owner of the property {if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}?

Use

Ask MgExtra

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2/3 & HSOwndCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2/3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Mgnew. *Amount of additional mortgage on home*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgNew

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If $((ff\_HsOwnd = 2/3 \ \& \ HSOwndCHK = 1) \mid (HsOwnd = 2/3))$ // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

And If $(MgExtra = 1)$ // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Soft Check: If $(MgNew > 100000)$ // Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000

Text

You said that the additional mortgage or loan on this house/flat was £.

Mgxtty. What extra loan was used for

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Home extension
2	Home improvements or repairs
3	Car purchase
4	Other consumer goods
5	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods
6	Consolidation
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgXty

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If $((ff\_HsOwnd = 2/3 \ \& \ HSOwndCHK = 1) \mid (HsOwnd = 2/3))$ // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

And If $(MgExtra = 1)$ // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Hstotmg. Total amount secured against property

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans

secured on the property?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help

The total amount secured is the current outstanding balance plus any subsequent loans still outstanding.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property?

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HSTOTMG

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If $((ff\_HsOwnd = 2/3 \ \& \ HsOwndCHK = 1) \mid (HsOwnd = 2/3))$ // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Xpmg. Last total monthly mortgage payment

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.

INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.

IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Help

This should be the total for all existing and new mortgages, including life insurance payments if paid with the mortgage. If this is an endowment mortgage, include both premiums and interest.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpmg

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If $((ff\_HsOwnd = 2/3 \ \& \ HsOwndCHK = 1) \mid (HsOwnd = 2/3))$ // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Soft Check: If $(XPMG < 50 \ OR > 1000)$ // Last total monthly mortgage payment was less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds

Text

You said that your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property was £[Xpmg].

Hsjb. Accommodation with present job: renter

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Hsjb

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4/5 & HsOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3/4/5)) // in rented accomodation

Rentp. Who rents accommodation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 9

Display Notes

Display list of all household members aged 16+

Text

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Help

Give the people actually responsible to landlord for rent. With adult sharers establish if there is a joint tenancy in the names of all members of the household, or if it is just one or two person's names, with the others paying their share of the rent to the legal tenants. If rent-free, give number of individuals responsible for the rent-free occupancy by virtue of job or family position.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In whose name is this accommodation rented? This is the person responsible to the landlord for the rent. If there is a joint tenancy, record all those responsible.

Help

If the accommodation is rent-free, record the people responsible for the rent-free occupancy by virtue of their job or family position.

Use

Ask Rentp

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4/5 & HsOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3/4/5)) // in rented accomodation

Soft Check: If (More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp) // Number of people renting the property is greater than 4**Text**

You have said that there are `[rentp]` people renting the property.

Rent11. *Landlord of rented accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Please can we have the heading 'INDIVIDUALS' in between response options 7 and 8

Text

Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

Options

1	[Local Authority/Council] {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / [Northern Ireland Housing Executive] {if region = Northern Ireland}
2	New Town Commission or Corporation
3	Property company
4	[Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association] {if region = Scotland}
5	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust
6	Employer (ORGANISATION)
7	Other organisation
8	Relative
9	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)
10	Other individual

Help

Any household whose accommodation is tied to the job of one of its members this should be coded "Employer (ORGANISATION)" or "Employer (INDIVIDUAL)" as appropriate. People in tied accommodation whose employer is a Local Authority or New Town should also be coded "Employer (ORGANISATION)"

Use

Ask Rent11

Modules

Module Household_w10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4/5 & HSOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3/4/5)) // in rented accomodation

Rentf. *Accommodation rented furnished or other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you rent your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Furnished
2	Partly furnished
3	Or unfurnished?

Help

In any doubtful case ask 'What is the agreement with your landlord?' and code accordingly.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How do you rent your accommodation? If you are unsure, select what is in your agreement with your landlord.

Help

If in doubt, think about the agreement with the landlord.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rentf

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4/5 & HSOwndCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3/4/5)) // in rented accomodation

Rent. *Net amount of last rent payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

HelpIf normal amount paid includes payment for hot water or heating, try to get the amount paid for **rent only**. Where it is not possible to get a separate rent amount, record whole amount paid and code extra items included at RentInc.**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates? If you have 100% rent rebate then enter '0'.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

If normal amount paid includes payment for hot water or heating, please enter the amount paid for rent only. Where it is not possible to estimate a separate rent amount, record whole amount paid and code the extra items included at a later question.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RENT

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4 & HSOwndCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

Rentwc. *Weeks covered by last rental payment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What period did this cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks

90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Drop-down list should be used

Question Box Label

Period

Use

Ask RENTWC

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

Soft Check: If (Rent Less Than 1,000 Per Year Or Greater Than 15,000 Per Year) // Rent is less than 1,000 per year or greater than 15,000 per year

Text

That means you pay £[CALCULATED ANNUAL RENT AMOUNT] per year.

Rentinc. *Rent includes payment for selected items*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[Water and/or sewerage charges {If REGION = GB}]
2	Heating or lighting or hot water
3	[Council Tax {if REGION = GB}] / [Rates {if REGION = NI}]
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things? Select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rentinc

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

Renthb. *Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was any Housing Benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

Both rent rebate and rent allowance are forms of housing benefit. If the recipient is in council accommodation they will receive a rent rebate i.e. pay a reduced rent. But if the respondent is renting privately then a rent allowance will be paid either directly to the recipient or to the recipient's landlord.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

Both rent rebate and rent allowance are forms of housing benefit. If this is Council accommodation you will receive a rent rebate i.e. pay a reduced rent. But if this accommodation is rented privately then a rent allowance will be paid, either directly or to the landlord.

Use

Ask Renthb

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

Rentg. *Gross rent including Housing Benefit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rentg

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided
And If (renthb = 1) // Receives rent rebate or rent allowance

Fuelhave. *Types of fuel in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Electricity
2	Gas, including Calor Gas
3	Oil
4	Other fuel, including solid fuel
96	Or none of these?

Help

This relates to any fuel use in the home, not just for heating.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Remove question mark from option 96

Text

Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Fuelhave

Modules

Module Household_w10. *Household Questionnaire*

Fuelduel. *Separate or combined gas and electricity bill*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?

Options

1	One bill
2	Separately

Use

Ask Fuelduel

Modules

Module Household_w10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelhave* = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

Xpduely. *Amount spent on gas and electricity combined*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?

Help

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Help

If you have recently moved home and your new home has a different fuel type to your prior residence, please enter amount spent in your current residence.

Use

Ask Xpduely

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation
 And If (fuelduel = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

Soft Check: If (XPDUELY < 100 OR > 2000) // Household has spent less than 100 pounds or more than 1500 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year

Text

You said you spent £[xpduely] on gas and electricity combined in the last year.

Duelpay. *Method of payment for gas and electric combined*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Help

Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Duelpay

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation
 And If (fuelduel = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

Xpelecy. *Amount spent on electricity*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st , how much has your household spent on electricity?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

If you have moved home and have different sources of fuel in your current residence compared to your prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in your current residence.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpelecyc

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel < > 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Soft Check: If (XPELECY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year

Text

You said you spent £ on electricity in the last year.

Elecpay. Method of payment for electricity

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your electricity?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Help

Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Elecpay

Modules
Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (*fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelduel* <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Xpgasy. Amount spent on gas

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st , how much has your household spent on gas, including Calor Gas?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help
If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Help
If you have moved home and have different sources of fuel in your current residence compared to your prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in your current residence.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Xpgasy

Modules
Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (*fuelhave* = 2 & *Fuelduel* <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Soft Check: If (XPGASY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year

Text
You said you spent £ on gas in the last year.

Gaspay. Method of payment for gas

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
How do you pay for your gas?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)

4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Help

Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Gaspay

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 2 & FueldueL <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Xpoily. Amount spent on oil

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on oil? Enter '0' if nothing spent. {if WEB}

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Help

If you have moved house in the last year, and didn't have oil in your previous house, please just tell us how much you've spent on oil since you moved into your new house.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpoily

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 3) // Has oil in accommodation

Soft Check: If (XPOILY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on oil in the last year

Text

You said you spent £[xpoily] on oil in the last year.

Xpsfly. *Amount spent on other fuel*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st , how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel?
Enter '0' if nothing spent. *{if WEB}*

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

If you have moved house in the last year, and didn't have other fuel (including solid fuel) in your previous house, please just tell us how much you've spent on other fuel (including solid fuel) since you moved into your new house.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpsfly

Modules

Module Household_w10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*fuelHave* = 4) // Has other fuel type in accommodation

Soft Check: If (XPSFLY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year

Text

You said you spent £ on other fuel in the last year.

Heatch. *Household has central heating*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

Central heating includes any system where two or more rooms are heated from a central source. If a household has only one room, treat as centrally heated from central source along with other rooms in the house/block.

Use

Ask HeatCH

Modules

Module Household_w10. *Household Questionnaire*

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Solar1. *Install solar panels for electricity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

Have you installed or are you seriously considering any of the following...
solar panels for electricity?

Options

1	Yes - fitted
2	Yes - seriously considering
3	No
4	Considered in the past and rejected
5	SPONTANEOUS Not applicable/rented accommodation

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes - fitted
2	Yes - seriously considering
3	No
4	Considered in the past and rejected
5	Not applicable/rented accommodation

Use

Ask Solar1

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Solar2. *Install solar water heating*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

Solar water heating?

Options

1	Yes - fitted
2	Yes - seriously considering
3	No
4	Considered in the past and rejected
5	SPONTANEOUS Not applicable/rented accommodation

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes - fitted
2	Yes - seriously considering
3	No
4	Considered in the past and rejected
5	Not applicable/rented accommodation

Use

Ask Solar2

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Solar3. *Install wind turbine to generate electricity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

A wind turbine to generate electricity?

Options

1	Yes - fitted
2	Yes - seriously considering
3	No
4	Considered in the past and rejected
5	SPONTANEOUS Not applicable/rented accommodation

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Yes - fitted
2	Yes - seriously considering
3	No
4	Considered in the past and rejected
5	Not applicable/rented accommodation

Use

Ask Solar3

Modules

Module Household_w10. *Household Questionnaire*

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Etariff. *Considering Green Tariff*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

Does your household buy, or is your household seriously considering buying its electricity on a Green Tariff? By Green Tariff we mean a payment scheme where your electricity supplier provides electricity from renewable sources such as wind power to the National Grid for the amount you use.

Options

1	Yes - already buy
2	Yes - seriously considering
3	No - neither
4	Considered in the past and rejected

Use

Ask Etariff

Modules

Module Household_w10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*fuelhave* = 1) // has electricity in accommodation

Recglass. *Recycle glass*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does your household recycle glass bottles and jars, rather than putting them into your general rubbish?

Options

1	Always recycle
2	Usually recycle
3	Sometimes recycle
4	Never recycle

Use

Ask RecGlass

ModulesModule Household_w10. *Household Questionnaire*

Recpaper. *Recycle paper*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does your household recycle paper and cardboard, rather than putting it into your general rubbish?

Options

1	Always recycle
2	Usually recycle
3	Sometimes recycle
4	Never recycle

Use

Ask RecPaper

ModulesModule Household_w10. *Household Questionnaire*

Recplastic. *Recycle plastic*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does your household recycle plastic, rather than putting it into your general rubbish?

Options

1	Always recycle
2	Usually recycle
3	Sometimes recycle
4	Never recycle

Use

Ask RecPlastic

ModulesModule Household_w10. *Household Questionnaire*

Hsctax. *Council tax band of accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

On the showcard for wales, please list Bands A to I (options 1 to 8 and option 10), then have option 9 at the bottom of the list.

Text

Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. {if HHGRID.region = 1|3} / The bands run from Band A to Band I. {if HHGRID.region = 2}

Interviewer Instruction

THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	ENGLAND BANDS: A up to £40000
2	B £40001 - 52000
3	C £52001 - 68000
4	D £68001 - 88000
5	E £88001 - 120000
6	F £120001 - 160000
7	G £160001 - 320000
8	H £320001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	SCOTLAND BANDS: A up to £27000
2	B £27001 - 35000
3	C £35001 - 45000
4	D £45001 - 58000
5	E £58001 - 80000
6	F £80001 - 106000
7	G £106001 - 212000
8	H £212001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	WALES BANDS: A up to £44000
2	B £44001 - 65000
3	C £65001 - 91000
4	D £91001 - 123000
5	E £123001 - 162000
6	F £162001 - 223000
7	G £223001 - 324000
8	H £324001 - 424000
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
10	I £424001+

Help

This question refers to the Council Tax valuation bands, not the market value of the respondent's house. Please ask them to check their Council Tax bill if possible. Many renters may not know the band if it is included in their rent. Code these as 'Don't know'. If the household accommodation is not valued separately e.g. a granny flat or a bedsit, code 9.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Which Council Tax band is this accommodation in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. {if HHGRID.region = 1|3} / The bands run from Band A to Band I. {if HHGRID.region = 2}

Help

This question refers to the Council Tax valuation bands, not the market value of the house. Please check the Council Tax bill if possible. If the property is rented and the Council Tax band is not known, record 'Don't know'. If the household accommodation is not valued separately e.g. a granny flat or a bedsit, record as 'Household accommodation not valued separately'.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY. ASK THEM TO CHECK THEIR COUNCIL TAX BILL IF UNSURE.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Hsctax

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.Region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address

Xphsdb. Problems paying for housing

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

Applies to any accommodation lived in by householder or spouse during the past 12 months, not just current accommodation. If a mortgage has only recently been taken out refer to previous housing situation.

Use

Ask Xphsdb

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97) // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free

Xphsdct. Problems paying Council Tax

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Text

In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Xphsdct

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((HHGRID.Region = 1|2|3) & Hsctax <> 9) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided

Xphsdba. Problems paying bills

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Text

Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May we ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

Options

1	Up to date with all bills
2	Behind with some bills
3	Behind with all bills

Use

Ask Xphsdba

ModulesModule Household_w10. *Household Questionnaire*

Cduse. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (revised)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

The response items on the showcard should be numbered consecutively but the data need to be back-coded to the coding frame specified here at the data delivery stage.

Text

Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction

IF COMBINED TV/DVD/BLU-RAY CODE 1 & 2

IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 & 7

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Television set
2	DVD/Blu-Ray player
5	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)
6	Washing machine
7	Tumble drier
8	Dish washer
9	Microwave oven
12	Landline telephone
13	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)
96	Or none of the above?

Help

* Include both owned and rented items.

* Include items made available by the landlord for personal use by household members.

* Include second hand purchases.

* Exclude any items which are broken and will not be repaired.

* Include hire-purchase and credit sales but not rentals with a future option to purchase.

* Exclude gifts or loans to household members from persons outside the household, but include gifts between household members.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Remove question mark from option 96

Text

Which of these items do you have in your (part of the) accommodation? If you have a combined TV/DVD/Blu-ray player select 'Television set' and 'DVD/Blu-Ray player'. If you have a combined washer drier select 'Washing machine' and 'Tumble Drier'. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Cduse

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is Face to Face or web

Cdttv. Has TV set in the accommodation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

May I just check, how do you get television on the main set in your home?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Satellite dish
2	Cable TV
3	Freeview / Freesat / Other free digital service
4	Through a telephone line connection / broadband
5	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Cdttv

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is Face to Face or web

And If (cduse = 1) // Has TV

Hhpc. Types of computer in household

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does your household have any of the following types of computer in your (part of the) accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Desktop computer
2	Laptop computer
3	Netbook computer
4	Tablet computer
5	Other
96	None of the above?

Help

* Include both owned and rented items.

* Include items made available by the landlord for personal use by household members.

* Include second hand purchases. Include devices even if only used for games, excluding games consoles.

* Include computers used for business purposes by self-employed people, but not those provided by employers for work at home.

* Exclude any items which are broken and will not be repaired.

* Include hire-purchase and credit sales but not rentals with a future option to purchase.

* Exclude gifts or loans to household members from persons outside the household, but include gifts between household members.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Scripting Notes**

Remove question mark from option 96

Text

Does your household have any of the following types of computer in your (part of the) accommodation? Please code all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Hhpc

ModulesModule Household_w10. *Household Questionnaire*

Pcnet.

Has access to the internet from home

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your household have access to the internet from home?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Pcnet

ModulesModule Household_w10. *Household Questionnaire*

Nethow.

How household accesses the internet from home

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How does your household access the internet from home?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Home computer / Laptop / Netbook / Tablet computer
2	Digital Television
3	Mobile phone
4	Games console
5	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

How does your household access the internet from home? Please code all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Nethow

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (*pcnet* = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home

Conintro. Food consumption intro

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1)

Text

The next questions are about how much your household has spent in the last four weeks on food eaten at home and food bought outside the home. Please include expenditure for all household members even if you are not sure of the exact amounts other people spend.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask Conintro

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Xpfood1_g3. Amount spent on food from supermarket

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text

About how much has your household spent in total on food and groceries in the last four weeks from a supermarket or other food shop or market? Please do not include alcohol but do include non-food items such as paper products, home cleaning supplies and pet foods.

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE MEALS OR SNACKS PURCHASED AND EATEN OUTSIDE THE HOME

IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpfood1_g3

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (*If Xpfood1_g3* < 100 OR > 2000) // Household spent less than 100 pounds or more than 2000 pounds on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks

Text

You said you spent £*[xpfood1_g3]* on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks.

Xpfdout_g3. *Amount spent on meals/snacks outside the home*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text

And about how much have you [and other members of your household {if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1}] spent in total on meals, snacks or non-alcoholic drinks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks? Please include items bought from takeaways, restaurants, sandwich shops, work or school canteens but do not include alcohol.

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE TAKEAWAYS DELIVERED TO THE HOME

IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpfdout_g3

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (If Xpfdout_g3 > 2000) // Household spent more than 2000 pounds on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks

Text

You said you spent £[xpfdout_g3] on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks.

Xpaltob_g3. *Amount spent on alcohol*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text

About how much have you [and other members of your household {if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1}] spent in total on alcohol in the last four weeks? Please include alcohol purchased from a supermarket or off licence and from pubs, restaurants or other venues.

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpaltob_g3

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (If Xpaltob_g3 > 1000) // Household spent more than 1000 pounds on alcohol in the last four weeks

Text

You said you spent £[xpaltob_g3] on alcohol in the last four weeks.

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Matdepa. *Material deprivation: holiday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

For each of the following things please tell me the number from the showcard which best explains whether you (and your family/partner) have it or not. Do you (and your family/partner) have...

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficult finding the money for.

For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Text**

Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

For each of the following things please tell me whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it.

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepA

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepi. *Material deprivation: money for self*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

A small amount of money to spend each week on yourself (not on your family)?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

A small amount of money to spend each week on yourself (not on your family)?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepI

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepj. *Material deprivation: keep up with bills*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Keep up with bills and regular debt repayments?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Keep up with bills and regular debt payments?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepJ

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepd. *Material deprivation: house*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Enough money to keep your house in a decent state of repair?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to keep your house in a decent state of repair?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepD

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepe. *Material deprivation: contents insurance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Household contents insurance?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Household contents insurance?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepE

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepf. *Material deprivation: savings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Enough money to make regular savings of £10 a month or more for rainy days or retirement?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to make regular savings of £10 a month or more for rainy days or retirement?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepF

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

MatdepF. *Material deprivation: furniture*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Enough money to replace any worn out furniture?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to replace any worn out furniture?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepG

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdeph. *Material deprivation: electrical goods*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Enough money to replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepH

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Hheat. *Adequate heating*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

For the next question please just answer yes or no. In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE CAN'T AFFORD IT AS NO

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough? If you cannot afford to, please answer 'No'.

Use

Ask Hheat

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Cdephave1. Family holiday

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household.

Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have...

A family holiday away from home for at least one week a year?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have...

A family holiday away from home for at least one week a year?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CDepHave1

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Cdephave3. *Leisure equipment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

(The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue. Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have...)

Leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CDepHave3

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Cdephave4. *Celebrations on special occasions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

(The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue. Does the child {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / Do the children {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} have...)

Celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CDepHave4

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Cdephave2. Own bedrooms

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

And are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CDepHave2

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.N10T015 > 0) // One or more children aged 10 to 15 in the household

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Cdepdo4. *Regular organised activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

I now want to ask some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities. Please choose the answer from this card. Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* ...

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Now for some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities.

For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / children do *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text

I now want to ask some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities.

For each of the following things please tell me whether your child does *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / children do *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do.

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?.

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CdepDo4

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Cdepdo2. *Do a hobby/leisure activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Do a hobby or leisure activity?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / children do *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Do a hobby or leisure activity?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CdepDo2

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Cdepdo3. *Have friends over*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Have friends around for tea or a snack once a fortnight?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / children do *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Have friends around for tea or a snack once a fortnight?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CdepDo3

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Cdepdo5. Eat fruit and veg every day

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Eat fresh fruit and/or vegetables every day?

Interviewer InstructionPRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / children do {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Eat fresh fruit and/or vegetables every day?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask CDepDo5

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Cdepdo6. Have a warm winter coat

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Have a warm winter coat?

Interviewer InstructionPRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment

3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(For each of the following things please indicate whether your `child does {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}` / children do `{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}` this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Have a warm winter coat?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CDepDo6

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0`) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Cplay. Toddler attends social group

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Does the child `{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}` / Do the children `{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}` go to a toddler group, nursery or playgroup at least once a week?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply/Child(ren) at primary school

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Does the child `{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}` / Do the children `{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}` go to a toddler group, nursery or playgroup at least once a week? If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CPlay

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS05 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 5 in the household

Cdeptrup. *Child goes on school trips*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Does the child {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / Do the children {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} go on school trips?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply/Child(ren) not at school

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Does the child {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / Do the children {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} go on school trips? If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CdepTrp

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS615 > 0) OR (CPLay = 4)) // One or more children aged 6 to 15 in the household OR children under 6 that are already at school

Cdelply. *Space outdoors to play*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

For the next question just answer yes or no. <Does the child {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / Do the children {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} have an outdoor space or facilities where they can play safely?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

<Does the child {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / Do the children {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} have an outdoor space or facilities where they can play safely?

Use

Ask Cdelply

Modules

Module Household_w10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015* > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Pdepa. *One filling meal a day*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

I am going to read out a list of questions related to the standards of living of people of pensionable age. These are standard questions asked of every household in the study. For each one, please answer yes or no.

Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsz = 1}* eat at least one filling meal a day?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

Now for some questions related to the standards of living of people of pensionable age. For each one, please select all that apply.

Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsz = 1}* eat at least one filling meal a day?

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask PDepA

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepb. *Go out socially*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

(Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1})

go out socially, either alone or with other people, at least once a month?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepB

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepc. See friends/family

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

(Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1})

See friends or family at least once a month?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepC

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepd.

Holiday away from home

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

(Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1})

take a holiday away from home for a week or more at least once a year?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help

7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepD

ModulesModule Household_w10. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepe.

Replace cooker when broken

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Would the cooker be able to be replaced if it broke down?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this

5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepE

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepf. Home good state of repair

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Is your home kept in a good state of repair?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepF

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepg. *Services in working order*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Are your heating, electrics, plumbing and drains kept in good working order?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepG

ModulesModule Household_w10. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdeph. *Damp-free home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Do you have a damp-free home?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepH

Modules

Module Household_w10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepi. *Home kept warm*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Is your home kept adequately warm?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted

8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepI

ModulesModule Household_w10. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepk. *Has a telephone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

(Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1})

have a telephone to use, whenever one is needed?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepK

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepl. Access to a car/taxi

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

(Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1})

have access to a car or taxi whenever one is needed?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepL

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdep.m. Hair cut regularly

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

(Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1})

have your hair done or cut regularly?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepM

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepn. Has warm waterproof coat

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

(Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1})

have a warm waterproof coat?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepN

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepo.

Able to pay unexpected expense

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Would all of the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1} / Would you {if HHGRID.hhsz = 1} be able to pay an unexpected expense of £ 200?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this

5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDep0

ModulesModule Household_w10. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepoh. *How pay unexpected expense*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Text

How would the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / How would you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}* pay for this unexpected expense of £200?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Use income but would need to cut back on essentials
2	Use income and would not need to cut back on essentials
3	Use savings
4	Use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan)
5	Get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan
97	SPONTANEOUS: Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Use income but would need to cut back on essentials
2	Use income and would not need to cut back on essentials
3	Use savings
4	Use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan)
5	Get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan
97	Other

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PDep0H

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

And If (PDep0 = 1) // Would be able to pay an unexpected expense of 200 pounds

Ncars. *Number of cars in household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE

EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS

ENTER NUMBER

ENTER 0 IF NO CARS

Help

Include vehicles on long term hire and company vehicles if for private use. Exclude those hired from time to time and if used solely in the course of work and vehicles currently unfit for use if there is no intention to repair

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of? Include company vehicles if available for private use. Exclude vehicles solely for carriage of goods. Enter '0' if no cars.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Ncars

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (If Ncars > 10) // More than 10 cars in household**Text**

You said there are vehicles in your household.

Carval. *Value vehicle(s) less amount outstanding*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

Please exclude company vehicles from your calculation.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CarVal

Modules

Module Household_w10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

Soft Check: If (CarVal > 100000) // Value of car(s) is greater than 100,000 pounds**Text**

You have just entered that if you sold your vehicle(s) you would get £.

Ensze. *Engine size*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the engine size of your car/van?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Up to 700cc (0.7 litre)
2	701 to 1000cc (0.7 to 1 litre)
3	1001 to 1300cc (1.0 to 1.3 litres)
4	1301 to 1400cc (1.3 to 1.4 litres)
5	1401 to 1500cc (1.4 to 1.5 litres)
6	1501 to 1800cc (1.5 to 1.8 litres)
7	1801 to 2000cc (1.8 to 2.0 litres)
8	2001 to 2500cc (2.1 to 2.5 litres)
9	2501 to 3000cc (2.5 to 3.0 litres)
10	3001 and over (over 3 litres)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ENSZE

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

'loop foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.

Universe

If (*ncars* > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

Whodrive. *Main driver of car*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Who drives this car **most often**?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DRIVEN EQUALLY BY MORE THAN ONE PERSON CODE FIRST PERSON NAMED
RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Who drives this car **most often**? If more than one person drives the car equally, select the driver that appears closest to the top of the list.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask WHODRIVE

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

'loop foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.

Universe

If (*ncars* > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

Carn2h. *Car/Van bought new or secondhand*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Text

Was this car/van bought or obtained new or second hand?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NECESSARY, CLARIFY BY YOUR HOUSEHOLD OR (IF OWNED BY NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER) THE PERSON WHO NOW OWNS IT.

Options

1	New
2	Second hand
98	Don't know or not sure

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CARN2H

Modules

Module Household_w10. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

'loop foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.

Universe

If (*ncars* > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

Carfuel. *Type of fuel car/van uses*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Text

What fuel does the engine use?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Petrol
2	Diesel
3	Compressed natural gas
4	Biofuel blends over 5% (includes E85 - 85% Ethanol)
5	Electric / battery
6	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)
7	Hybrid (petrol/electric)
97	Other type of fuel

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CARFUEL

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

'loop foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.

Universe

If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

Carage. *Age of car/van*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Text

What is the approximate age of the car/van?

Interviewer Instruction

THIS SHOULD BE THE AGE OF THE CAR NOT HOW LONG IT HAS BEEN OWNED.

IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER 1

IF MORE THAN 50 YEARS, ENTER 50

ENTER YEARS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Years

Help

This should be the age of the car, not how long it has been owned. If it's less than one year old, please enter 1. If it is more than 50 years old, please enter 50.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CARAGE

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

'loop foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.

Universe

If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

END LOOP

Hhquirecomplete. *HHold Questionnaire completed CAWI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

This is a variable designed to flag the completion of the Household Questionnaire by a web respondent. It is necessary to know which sections of the questionnaire have been completed on the web (HHGrid, HHQ, Individual Questionnaire) in case the respondent fails to complete everything online and the interview has to be finished in a different mode

Display Notes

Display radio button with the text "Click here and press Next to proceed."

Text

We will next ask you some questions about you and your experiences. There might be a slight delay whilst your answers are saving. Please be patient.

Use

Ask HHQureComplete

Modules

Module Household_w10. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)) // If mode is web

Hhendtimeb. *Second end time household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute HHEndTimeB = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Household_w10. *Household Questionnaire*

Module *Individual Intro module*

Use

Use Indintro_w9

Indstime. *Individual interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute IndSTime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Indintro_w9. *Individual Intro module*

Istrtdat. *Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute IstrtDat = take From System Calendar;

Modules

Module Indintro_w9. *Individual Intro module*

Lieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) Compute LIEng = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Indintro_w9. *Individual Intro module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone

Litrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

0	English
2	Bengali
4	Gujarati
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use

If (*LIEng* = 1) Compute *LITrans* = 0;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module *Indintro_w9. Individual Intro module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone

Hard Check: If (*LIEng* = 2 & *LITrans* = 0) // Interview will not be conducted in English and language to carry out interview in is English

Text

At *LIEng* you entered that the interview will not be conducted in English, but at *LiTrans* you selected English as the language

Lioth. *Other language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use

Ask *LI0th*

Modules

Module *Indintro_w9. Individual Intro module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephoneAnd If (*LIEng* = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in EnglishAnd If (*LITrans* = 97) // Translated language is other

Liwho. *Who translated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	TNS BMRB/NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use

Ask LIWho

ModulesModule Indintro_w9. *Individual Intro module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone
 And If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Soft Check: If (LITrans = 2 Thru 12 & LIWho = 3) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh and translated by Someone else

Text

Interviews in [LITrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB/NatCen accredited Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Hard Check: If (LITrans = 97 & LIWho = 2) // Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator

Text

You should not be using an agency translator for any language apart from the 12 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into.

Lihow. *How translations applied*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

HOW WILL QUESTIONS BE TRANSLATED?

Options

1	Using the standard translated questionnaire
2	On a question by question basis

Use

Ask LIHow

ModulesModule Indintro_w9. *Individual Intro module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone
 And If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English
 And If (LITrans > 0) // If interview will be translated into a language other than English

Hard Check: If (LITrans = 2 Thru 12 & LIHow = 2) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh and translations applied on a question by question basis

Text

Interviews in [LITrans] must use the standard translated questionnaire for [LITrans] and the translated survey documents (including self-completions). Please contact the office.

Intro. *Individual interview intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just press the next button (>>) to go onto the next question.

Use

Ask Intro

Modules

Module Indintro_w9. *Individual Intro module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHGrid And HHQ Already Completed By Other HH Members)) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone OR Mode is web and respondent did not complete the HHGrid or HHQ themselves

Module *Demographics module*

Use

Use Demographics_w10

Chkresp. *Confirm respondent's details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

I need to check I have the correct details for you. You are [NAME] [SURNAME], born on [DOB] and you are [SEX]. Is that correct?

Interviewer Instruction

IF YOU HAVE GOT THE WRONG PERSON, PLEASE GO BACK TO EREPS AND SELECT THE CORRECT RESPONDENT. IF ANY DETAILS ARE INCORRECT (E.G. NAME SPELT WRONG, DOB NOT QUITE CORRECT) PLEASE CODE THIS BELOW AND YOU WILL AMEND THE DETAILS AT THE FOLLOWING SCREEN.

Options

1	All correct
2	No, name is wrong
3	No, date of birth is wrong
4	No, sex is wrong

Use

Ask ChkResp

Modules

Module Demographics_w10. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

Display Note

Screen Start (Please ensure the following two items appear on the same screen)

Dcname. *Correct first name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CName

Text

What is your correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

Use

Ask DCName

Modules

Module Demographics_w10. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect

Dcsname. *Correct surname*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSName

Text

What is your correct surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

Use

Ask DCSName

Modules

Module Demographics_w10. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect

Display Note

Screen End

Display Note

Screen Start (Please ensure the following three items appear on the same screen)

Dcdobd. *Correct DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBD

Text

What is your date of birth?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use

Ask DCDOBD

Modules

Module Demographics_w10. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

Dcdobm. *Correct DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBm

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask DCDOBm

Modules

Module Demographics_w10. Demographics module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

Dcdoby. *Correct DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBY

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask DCDOBY

Modules

Module Demographics_w10. Demographics module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If (Date Of Birth Indicates Respondent Aged Under 16) // Date of birth entered indicates respondent aged under 16

Text

You have entered that you are currently aged under 16 and therefore ineligible for this interview. Please make sure that you have entered your

correct date of birth.

Dcdobu16. *Respondent aged under 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

The respondent reports being under 16, ineligible for this interview and the interview MUST terminate here. Please return in the data an appropriate outcome code for this interview and the corrected DOB.

Text

Thank you for your help. unfortunately this questionnaire is for those aged 16 or above. We would like you to complete a paper questionnaire though and so we will get one to you shortly {if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & corrected date-of-birth indicates that the person is 10-15 years old} / We look forward to you taking part when you are 16! {if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2 & corrected date-of-birth indicates that the person is < 16 years old}

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

Use

Ask DCD0BU16

Modules

Module Demographics_w10. Demographics module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

And If (Respondent Aged Under 16) // Respondent aged under 16

Display Note

Screen End

Dcsex. *Correct sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill sex so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything. Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSEX

Text

What is your sex?

(Details collected previously: [NAME], [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask DCSEX

Modules

Module Demographics_w10. Demographics module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

And If (ChkResp = 4) // Respondent's sex is incorrect

Psex. *Definitive sex variable in the person record*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

```
If (DCSex <> MIS) Compute PSex = DCSEX;  
Else compute PSex = HHGrid.Sex;
```

ModulesModule Demographics_w10. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is  
CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

Pbirthd. *Definitive DOB day variable in the person record*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
If (DCDOB <> MIS) Compute PBirthD = DCDOB;  
Else compute PBirthD = HHGrid.BirthD;
```

ModulesModule Demographics_w10. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is  
CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

Pbirthm. *Definitive DOB month variable in the person record*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

If (DCDOBM <> MIS) Compute PBirthM = DCDOBM;
Else compute PBirthM = HHGrid.BirthM;

Modules

Module Demographics_w10. Demographics module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Pbirthy. *Definitive DOB year variable in the person record*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

If (DCDOBY <> MIS) Compute PBirthY = DCDOBY;
Else compute PBirthY = HHGrid.BirthY;

Modules

Module Demographics_w10. Demographics module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Pdvage. *Definitive age variable in the person record*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

If ((DCDOBD <> MIS)/(DCDOBM <> MIS)/(DCDOBY <> MIS)) Compute PDVAge = using PBirthD/PBirthM/PBirthY;
Else compute PDVAge = HHGrid.DVAge;

Modules

Module Demographics_w10. Demographics module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Mvever. *Lived at address whole life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you personally lived at this address your whole life?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MvEver

Modules

Module Demographics_w10. *Demographics module*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified  
And If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
```

Display Note

Screen Start (month/year template)

Mvmnth. *Month moved to current address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

When did you personally move to **this** address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Use drop-down lists with month and year in parallel

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MvMnth

Modules

Module Demographics_w10. *Demographics module*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

And If (*ff_ivLoLw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *newentrant never interviewed*
And If (*MvEver* = 2) // *not lived at current address whole life*

Mvyr. *Year moved to current address*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MvYr

ModulesModule Demographics_w10. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (((*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 1 | 2) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 3 & *WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb* = 1)) // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If (*ff_ivLoLw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *newentrant never interviewed*
And If (*MvEver* = 2) // *not lived at current address whole life*

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

Screen End

Lkmove. *Prefers to move house*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

Options

1	Stay here
2	Prefer to move

Use

Ask LKMOVE

ModulesModule Demographics_w10. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (((*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 1 | 2) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 3 & *WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb* = 1)) // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

Xpmove. *Expects to move in next year*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you may not want to move, do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove=1}* / Do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove=2}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask XPMove

ModulesModule Demographics_w10. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Xpmvwhn.

Date of expected move known

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextDo you know **when** you might be likely to move?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask XPMVWHN

ModulesModule Demographics_w10. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

Display Note

Screen Start. Use month and year template.

Xpmvmnth.

Month of expected move

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

When might you be likely to move?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH OR SEASON IF MONTH IS NOT KNOWN

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September

10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Spring
14	Summer
15	Autumn
16	Winter

Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

Display Notes

Use drop-down list

Question Box Label

Month/Season

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVMNTH

Modules

Module Demographics_w10. Demographics module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known

Xpmvyr. *Year of expected move*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Display month and year drop-down lists.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVYR

Modules

Module Demographics_w10. Demographics module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is No More Than A Year After DOI) // Do not allow dates more than a year after DOI to be entered

Text

You have said that you will be likely to move in the coming year on [XPMVMNTH] [XPMVYR]. This date is not within the coming year.

Display Note

Screen End.

Xpmvwhr. *Location of expected move known*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextDo you know **where** you might be moving to?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask XPMVWHR

ModulesModule Demographics_w10. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

Display Note

Screen Start CAWI

Xpmvadd1.

Address of expected move

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Where might you move to?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Where might you move to? Type in as much detail as possible.

Question Box Label

First Line of Address

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVADD1

ModulesModule Demographics_w10. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

Xpmvtown.

Town of expected move

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Town

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVTOWN

Modules

Module Demographics_w10. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

Xpmvpcode.

Postcode of expected move

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POST CODE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Post Code

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVPCODE

Modules

Module Demographics_w10. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

Display Note

Screen End CAWI

Xpmvarea.

Area of expected move

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA LIKELY TO MOVE TO.
IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.
IF LIKELY TO MOVE ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

If you don't know (yet) exactly where you expect to move, please tell us the area where you expect to live.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVAREA

Modules

Module Demographics_w10. *Demographics module*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known
And If (XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // Any part of expected new address not known
```

Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextWhich of these **best** describes your current employment situation?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Help

Code one only. If respondent says more than one applies ask them to choose which best applies

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation? Select one only. If more than one applies to you then please choose which best applies.**Delete**

Showcard, Help

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JbStat

ModulesModule Demographics_w10. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

Mlstatchk. *Present legal marital status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextWe have your **legal** marital status as [MARSTAT]. Is this correct?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MLSTATChk

Modules

Module Demographics_w10. Demographics module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
 And If ((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK/REF) // new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF

Mlstat. *Present legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

MLSTAT is autofilled from HHGRID.MARSTAT where HHGRID.MARSTAT is correct (i.e. MLSTATChk = 1)

Please recompute GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT using MLSTAT to record any corrections to respondent's current legal marital status.

TextWhat is your current **legal** marital status?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Help

If the respondent is separated, but not legally separated, they are coded as married here and separated on the Household Grid. If legally married but cohabiting, code as married here and cohabiting on the Household Grid. A 'Civil Partnership' is the legal equivalent of marriage for same-sex couples

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Delete

Showcard, Help

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

If (MLSTATChk = 1) Compute MLSTAT = HHGRID.MARSTAT;
 Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Demographics_w10. Demographics module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // If new entrant never interviewed

Caruse. *Has use of car or van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CARUSE

Modules

Module Demographics_w10. Demographics module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Drive. *Respondent has driving licence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have a full UK driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRIVE

Modules

Module Demographics_w10. Demographics module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_drive = 2 | Ff_drive = MIS|DK|REF) & PDVAge >=17) // new entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over

Mobuse. *Has mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MOBUSE

Modules

Module Demographics_w10. Demographics module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Smartmob. *Has a smartphone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is your mobile a smartphone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

A smartphone is a mobile phone that includes advanced functionality beyond making phone calls and sending text messages. Most smartphones have the capability to display photos, play videos, check and send e-mail, surf the Web and can run simple computer programmes or applications known as "apps".

Use

Ask SMARTMOB

Modules

Module Demographics_w10. Demographics module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (MOBUSE = 1) // Has a mobile phone

Mobcomp. *Has a mobile computing device*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have a tablet computer or iPad?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE PCS OR LAPTOPS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Do you have a tablet computer or iPad? Do not include PCs or laptops.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOBCOMP

Modules

'Module Demographics_w10. Demographics module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Netpulse. *Frequency of using the internet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was reversed.

Text

How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never use
7	No access at home, at work or elsewhere

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never use

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NETPUSE

Modules

'Module Demographics_w10. Demographics module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Module *Initial Conditions module*

Use

'Use Initialconditions_w10

Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use

Ask Ukborn

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed

Plbornc. *Country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In which country were you born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PLBORNC

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed
 And If (ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK

Plboth. *'Other' country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please type in country.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLBOTH

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. Initial Conditions module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed
 And If (ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK
 And If (PLBORNC = 97) // Born in other country

Plbornuk. *UK county of birth*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram lookup for County name. Please return numeric codes in the data.

TextIn which UK **county** were you born?**Interviewer Instruction**

START TYPING THE COUNTY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTY INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Help

Note historical changes to boundaries and names mean some counties may no longer exist. Please use name of county of birth as recorded on birth certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In which UK **county** were you born? Start typing the county name and then select the answer from the drop down list. If you are unable to find the county in the list, simply type the county name into the box yourself.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLBORNUK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. Initial Conditions module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed
 And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK

Plbornuko. *Uncoded UK county of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim county in the data.

Use

Ask PLBornUK0

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw < 1 & Ff_everint < 1) // newentrant never interviewed

And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK

And If (PLBORNUK = 997) // Born in other county

Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?

Help

Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. someone may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

use drop down list for response options (list of years).

Help

Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. you may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely

Use

Ask YR2UK4

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw < 1 & Ff_everint < 1) // newentrant never interviewed

And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Mode Is CAPI/CATI And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth

Text

The year entered is prior to the respondent's year of birth.

Soft Check: If (Mode Is WEB And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is WEB and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth

Text

The year entered is prior to your year of birth.

Citzn. *Citizenship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

Interviewer Instruction

CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	UK citizen
2	Citizen of country of birth
3	Citizen of other country

Help

Citizenship is membership in a country and carries with it rights to political participation. It is possible to have nationality without being a citizen (i.e. be legally subject to a state and entitled to its protection without having rights of political participation in it). Thus, you can have a citizenship from one country and be a national of another country

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CITZN

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen

Display Note

Screen Start

Citzno1. *Citizenship of other country 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together.

Text

What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN FIRST CITIZENSHIP.

Question Box Label

1st Country

Help

Citizenship is membership in a country and carried with it rights to political participation. It is possible to have nationality without being a citizen (i.e. be legally subject to a state and entitled to its protection without having rights of political participation in it). Thus, you can have a citizenship from one country and be a national of another country

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please enter both.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CITZN01

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen
And If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country

Citzno2. *Citizenship of other country 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Display CITZN01 and CITZN02 on-screen together. Radio button to indicate 'no second citizenship', to be returned in the data as blank

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN SECOND CITIZENSHIP.

Question Box Label

2nd Country

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CITZN02

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen
And If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country

Display Note

Screen End

Higheduk. *Highest qualification gained in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you obtain your **highest** educational or school qualification in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS TWO EQUALLY HIGH QUALIFICATIONS FROM THE UK AND ANOTHER COUNTRY, CODE 'YES' HERE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Did you obtain your **highest** educational or school qualification in the UK? Please enter 'Yes' if you have two equally high qualifications from the UK and another country.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HIGHEDUK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlo1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK

Qfhighoth. *Highest qualification gained outside UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY FROM 1 = HIGHEST TO 10 = LOWEST

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	PhD or equivalent doctoral level qualification
2	Masters or equivalent higher degree level qualification
3	Postgraduate academic below-Masters level qualification (e.g. Certificate or Diploma)
4	Bachelors or equivalent first degree qualification
5	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (up to 1 year)
6	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (2 and more years)
7	Post-secondary vocational training (up to 1 year)
8	Post-secondary vocational training (2 and more years)
9	Completed secondary school
10	Completed primary school
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT.

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask QFHIGHOTH

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlo1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // Newentrant never interviewed and not born in the UK  
And If (HIGHEDUK = 2) // Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK
```

Cntryqual. *Country gained qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which country did you obtain this educational or school qualification?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask CNTRYQUAL

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlo1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // Newentrant never interviewed and not born in the UK  
And If (HIGHEDUK = 2) // Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK
```

Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS/LFS

TextCan you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
19	PGCE or equivalent
20	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)
21	Foundation degree
3	Diploma in higher education
22	Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE)
23	Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
24	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma
6	A Level
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
25	Advanced Higher
26	Scottish Baccalaureate
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
10	Higher Grade
9	AS Level
12	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE
14	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
17	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
18	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Help

Do not count first aid certificates as nursing qualifications. If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**Which is the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask QFHIGH

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
```

Gcse5.

New GCSEs

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many GCSE grades A*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 did you get?

Question Box Label

Number

Use

Ask GCSE5

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born  
And If ((QFHIGH = 1, 19, 20, 21, 3, 22, 23, 5, 24, 6, 11, 25, 26, 7, 8, 10, 9, 12, 14, 17, 18, 15) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlowlw = 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_ivlowlw = MIS))) //Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old newentrant.
```

Gcseenge. *English GCSE grade (England)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please display with option 9 appearing at the top

Text

What was your English GCSE grade?

Options

9	9
8	8
7	7
6	6
5	5
4	4
3	3
2	2
1	1

Use

Ask GCSEENG

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born  
And If ((QFHIGH = 1, 19, 20, 21, 3, 22, 23, 5, 24, 6, 11, 25, 26, 7, 8, 10, 9, 12, 14, 17, 18, 15) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlowlw = 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_ivlowlw = MIS))) //Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old newentrant.  
And If ((GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (HHGRID.Region = 1)) //Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C / 4-9 AND address in England
```

Gcsemate. *Maths GCSE grade (England)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please display with option 9 appearing at the top

Text

What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

9	9
8	8
7	7
6	6
5	5
4	4
3	3
2	2
1	1

Use

Ask GCSEMATE

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. Initial Conditions module

Universe

If ((ff_ivlwlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If ((QFHIGH = 1, 19, 20, 21, 3, 22, 23, 5, 24, 6, 11, 25, 26, 7, 8, 10, 9, 12, 14, 17, 18, 15) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlwlw = 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_ivlwlw = MIS))) // Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old newentrant.
 And If ((GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (HHGRID.Region = 1)) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C / 4-9 AND address in England

Gcseengw. English GCSE grade (Wales)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was your English GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*
2	A
3	B
4	C
5	D
6	E
7	F
8	G

Use

Ask GCSEENGW

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. Initial Conditions module

Universe

If ((ff_ivlwlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If ((QFHIGH = 1, 19, 20, 21, 3, 22, 23, 5, 24, 6, 11, 25, 26, 7, 8, 10, 9, 12, 14, 17, 18, 15) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlwlw = 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_ivlwlw = MIS))) // Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old newentrant.
 And If ((GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (HHGRID.Region = 2)) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C / 4-9 AND address in Wales

Gcsematw. Maths GCSE grade (Wales)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*
2	A
3	B
4	C
5	D
6	E
7	F
8	G

Use

Ask GCSEMATW

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlwlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If ((QFHIGH = 1, 19, 20, 21, 3, 22, 23, 5, 24, 6, 11, 25, 26, 7, 8, 10, 9, 12, 14, 17, 18, 15) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlwlw = 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_ivlwlw = MIS))) // Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.
 And If ((GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (HHGRID.Region = 2)) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C / 4-9 AND address in Wales

Highdegr. *Which higher degree*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

Which higher degree qualification do you have?

Options

1	Doctorate (or equivalent)
2	Masters (or equivalent)
3	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification

Use

Ask HIGHDEGR

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlwlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If (QFHIGH = 1) // Highest qualification is a higher degree

Alevel. *How many A Levels or equivalent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

How many A Levels (or equivalent) do you have?

Options

1	One
2	Two

3	Three or more

Use

Ask ALEVEL

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If (QFHIGH = 6) // Highest qualification is an A Level

Higher. *How many Highers or equivalent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

How many Highers (or equivalent) do you have?

Options

1	One
2	Two
3	Three or more

Use

Ask HIGHER

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If (QFHIGH = 10) // Highest qualification is a Higher

Nat5equiv. *How many National 5/Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2 or equivalent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many Ordinary Grades A-C or Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Number

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NAT5EQUIV

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If (QFHIGH = 14) // Highest qualification is a Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)

Cse1. *Number of CSE Grade 1*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

How many CSE grades 1 did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Number

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CSE1

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If (QFHIGH = 13) // Highest qualification is CSE

Gcseatoc. *Number of O Levels/GCSE grades A*-C*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

How many O Level passes / O Level grades A-C / GCSE grades A*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 or equivalent did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Number

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask GCSEAtoc

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If ((QFHIGH = 12 & ((Ff_ivLoLw <> 4 | 5) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 16))) // Highest qualification is GCSE/O Level and is not a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant

Qfvocuk. *Vocational qualifications gained in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you obtain any vocational qualifications in the UK?

Options

1	Yes

2	No

Use

Ask QFVOCUK

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // Newentrant never interviewed and not born in the UK

Qfvoc. Vocational qualifications

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
16	NVQ/SVQ
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any? Please select all qualifications that you have.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask QFVoc

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born

Apprent. *Apprenticeship level*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Traditional apprenticeship
2	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern
3	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern
4	Higher/Level 4 or 5

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Apprent

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. Initial Conditions module

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFVoc = 5) // Has a modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

Rsaocr. *RSA/OCR level*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1
2	Diploma / OCR Level 2
3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3
4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RSAOCR

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If (QFVoc = 6) // Has an RSA/OCR qualification

Citygld. *City and Guilds level*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BCS70

Text

What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Part 1 / Foundation
2	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate
3	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final
4	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CityGld

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If (QFVoc = 7) // Has a City and Guilds certificate

Gnsvq. *GNVQ/GSVQ level*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BCS70

Text

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Foundation
2	Intermediate
3	Advanced

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask GNSVQ

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlo1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If (QFVoc = 8) // Has a GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

Nsvq. NVQ/SVQ level

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Level 1
2	Level 2
3	Level 3
4	Level 4
5	Level 5
6	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NSVQ

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. Initial Conditions module

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFVoc = 16) // Has a NVQ/SVQ qualification

Btec. *BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL level*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
2	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
3	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)
4	Higher level (level 4 or higher)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BTEC

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. Initial Conditions module

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFVoc = 13) // Has a BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

Scotvec. *SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC level*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Modules towards a National Certificate
2	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
3	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
4	Full National Certificate(level 3)
5	Higher level (level 4)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask SCOTVEC

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born

And If (QFVoc = 14) // Has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification

Qfvocnonuk. *Vocational qualifications gained outside UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you obtain any vocational qualifications outside the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask QFVOCNONUK

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5) & (QFVOCUK = 2)) // Newentrant never interviewed and not born in the UK and no vocational qualification gained in the UK

School_cawi. *Age left school (web)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop down list of response options.

Text

How old were you when you left school? Please do not include any attendance at technical college.

Options

2	Never went to school
3	Still at school
10	Age 10
11	Age 11
12	Age 12
13	Age 13
14	Age 14
15	Age 15
16	Age 16
17	Age 17
18	Age 18
19	Age 19
20	Age 20

Use

Ask SCHOOL_CAWI

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
```

School. *Never went to/still at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How old were you when you left school?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use

```
If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 2) Compute SCHOOL = 2;  
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 3) Compute SCHOOL = 3;  
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCHOOL = 1;  
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = DK) Compute SCHOOL = DK;  
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = REF) Compute SCHOOL = REF;  
Else: Ask;
```

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed
```

Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

Use

If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCEND = SCHOOL_CAWI;
 Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed
 And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school

Hard Check: If (SCEND > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age left school is greater than current age

Text

The age you left school can't be greater than your current age.

Schllloc. *Place of school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And where was your school...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE SCHOOL ATTENDED, CODE THE LOCATION OF THE MOST RECENT.

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Or outside the UK?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

If you attended more than one school, please code the location of the one you attended most recently.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SchllLoc

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed
 And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) // Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given

Schcode. *School code*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram lookup for school name. Return the numeric code in the data.

Text

What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SCHOOL IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED: HELP

Help

We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on people's education. The name of the school you provide here will remain confidential

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is/was the name of your school? Type in any part of school name and address. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection. If you are unable to find the name of your school, simply type the full name of the school and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SchCode

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school

Schok. *School details correct*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHNAME]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SchOK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school
And If (SCHCODE = 1-999996) // School identified

Schname. *School name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim school details in the data.

Text

Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of your school. What is/was the name of your school, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? {if SCHCODE = 999997} / What are the correct details of your school? {if SCHOK = 2}

Interviewer Instruction

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help

We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on people's education. The name of the school you provide here will remain confidential

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SCHNAME

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed  
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged 16 or  
over and attended school in the UK or still at school  
And If ((SCHCODE = 999997) | (SCHOK = 2)) // School not found in trigram lookup or lookup entry was inaccurate
```

Fenow_cawi. *Age left further education (web)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Use drop down list of response options. Age should range from 16 to 80.

Text

And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Options

2	Never went to college or university
3	Currently at college or university
16	Age 16
17	Age 17
18	Age 18
19	Age 19
20	Age 20 ...
80	Age 80

Use

Ask FENOW_CAWI

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed  
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
```

Fenow. *Still in further education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, SELECT "AT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY"

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	At college/university

Use

```
If (FENOW_CAWI = 2) Compute FENOW = 2;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 3) Compute FENOW = 3;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FENOW = 1;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = DK) Compute FENOW = DK;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = REF) Compute FENOW = REF;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
```

Feend. *Further education leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

Use

```
If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FEEND = FENOW_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (FENOW = 1) // Left college or university
```

Hard Check: If (FEEND > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age left college/university is greater than current age

Text

The age you left college/university can't be greater than your current age.

Module *Welsh Language module*

Use

Use Welshlanguage_w10

Wlsh. *Respondent speaks, reads or writes Welsh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Can you understand, speak, read or write Welsh?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Understand spoken Welsh
2	Speak Welsh
3	Read Welsh

4	Write Welsh
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can you understand, speak, read or write Welsh? Please select all that apply.

Use

Ask W1sh

Modules

Module Welshlanguage_w10. *Welsh Language module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.Region = 2) // Address in Wales

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

W1shua. *Welsh at home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

We are interested in how Welsh is used in different situations. Please look at the card and tell me what language you mainly speak...

...at home?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Only Welsh
2	Mainly Welsh
3	Equal use of Welsh and English
4	Mainly English
5	Only English
6	Other/not applicable

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

We are interested in how Welsh is used in different situations. What language do you mainly speak... at home?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Web Interview**Text**

We are interested in how Welsh is used in different situations. What language do you mainly speak... at home?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask W1shUA

Modules

Module Welshlanguage_w10. *Welsh Language module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.Region = 2) // Address in Wales

And If (W1sh = 1|2|3|4) // Can understand, speak, read or write Welsh

W1shub. *Welsh at work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

...at work?

Options

1	Only Welsh
2	Mainly Welsh
3	Equal use of Welsh and English
4	Mainly English
5	Only English
6	Other/not applicable

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask WlshUB

ModulesModule Welshlanguage_w10. *Welsh Language module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.Region = 2) // Address in Wales

And If (Wlsh = 1|2|3|4) // Can understand, speak, read or write Welsh

Wlshuc.

Welsh at school/college/uni

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

...at school, college or university?

Options

1	Only Welsh
2	Mainly Welsh
3	Equal use of Welsh and English
4	Mainly English
5	Only English
6	Other/not applicable

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask WlshUC

ModulesModule Welshlanguage_w10. *Welsh Language module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.Region = 2) // Address in Wales

And If (Wlsh = 1|2|3|4) // Can understand, speak, read or write Welsh

Wlshud. *Welsh talking to relatives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

...talking to relatives, friends or neighbours?

Options

1	Only Welsh
2	Mainly Welsh
3	Equal use of Welsh and English
4	Mainly English
5	Only English
6	Other/not applicable

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask WlshUD

Modules

Module Wlshlanguage_w10. *Welsh Language module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.Region = 2) // Address in Wales

And If (Wlsh = 1|2|3|4) // Can understand, speak, read or write Welsh

Wlshue. *Welsh for day to day activities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

...for day to day activities such as shopping or taking the bus?

Options

1	Only Welsh
2	Mainly Welsh
3	Equal use of Welsh and English
4	Mainly English
5	Only English
6	Other/not applicable

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask W1shUE

Modules

Module Welshlanguage_w10. *Welsh Language module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.Region = 2) // Address in Wales

And If (W1sh = 1|2|3|4) // Can understand, speak, read or write Welsh

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Module *Own First Job module*

Use

Use Ownfirstjob_w7

J1none. *Still in full-time education / never had a job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from BHPS

Scripting Notes

The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

Text

Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS: Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

Use

Ask J1NONE

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat <> 1|2)) // newentrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed

J1soc00. *First job (SOC) after leaving school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please type in the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J1SOC00

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w7. Own First Job module

Universe

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed

J1semp. Employee or self-employed: First job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask J1SEMP

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w7. Own First Job module

Universe

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed

J1boss. Hired employees: First job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask J1BOSS

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w7. Own First Job module

Universe

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed
And If (J1SEMP = 2) // first job was self-employed

J1mngr. Managerial duties: first job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/Supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use

Ask J1MNGR

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

Universe

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed
And If (J1SEMP = 1) // first job was employed

Module *Educational Aspirations module*

Use

Use Educationalaspirations_w8

Edtype. *Type of educational institution attending*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At School
2	At Sixth Form College
3	At Further Education (FE) College
4	At Higher Education (HE) College
5	or at University?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EDTYPE

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

Edasp. *Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school/college*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave school {if edtype = 1} / college {if edtype = 2|3}?

Options

1	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2
2	AS Levels/AVCE Part

3	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double
97	Other qualifications

Use

Ask EdAsp

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Lvschdo. *Want to do after school/college*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Get a full-time job
2	Stay at school or sixth-form college
3	Go to/stay in further education college
4	Go to university or higher education institution
5	Get a job and study (at the same time)
6	Get an apprenticeship
7	Do some other type of training
97	Do something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LVSCHDO

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Ahvwel. *Importance of doing well in quals*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask AHVWELL

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

And If (EDAsp = 3) // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double

Hedlik. *Likelihood of entering higher education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How likely is it that you will seek higher education at a college or university, even if you take a gap year? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Very likely
2	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?
5	Depends

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HedLik

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Hednt. *Reason might not go on to higher education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is the **main** reason you might not go to college or university?

Options

1	Having school qualifications is enough
2	Have decided on a specific career
3	Want to work and earn money
4	Cost of education too high
5	Depends on grades
6	Not academic enough
7	Just don't want to go
8	Want to travel
9	Undecided about it
97	Other reason

Use

Ask HedNt

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely

Hednto. *Other reason might not go on to HE*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HedNT0

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely

And If (HedNT = 97) // If other reason might not go on to higher education

Module *young adults module*

Use

Use Youngadults_w8

Display Note

Screen Start (CAWI)

Futureint. *Future questions intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask FUTUREINT

ModulesModule Youngadults_w8. *young adults module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Ypamar. *Age want to get married*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

At what age do you want to get married?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DOES NOT WANT TO GET MARRIED, ENTER 0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

At what age do you want to get married? If you do not want to get married, enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask YPAMAR

ModulesModule Youngadults_w8. *young adults module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 1) // Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership

Hard Check: If (YPAMAR < Current Age) // Age R wants to get married is less than their current age**Text**

You have just entered that you would like to get married when you are [YPAMAR]. The age you would like to get married cannot be less than your current age.

Ypapar. *Age want to start family*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

At what age would you like to start a family?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DOES NOT WANT TO HAVE CHILDREN, ENTER 0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

At what age would you like to start a family? If you do not want to have children, enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask YPAPAR

Modules

Module Youngadults_w8. *young adults module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 = 0) // Not the parent of a child under 16

Hard Check: If (YPAPAR < DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age R would like to start a family is less than their current age

Text

You have just entered that you would like to start a family when you are [YPAPAR]. The age you would like to start a family cannot be less than your current age.

Yafuta. *Future plans*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Notes

In BHPS data this is coded as two variables, first mention as YPFUTA and second mention as YPFUTB

Text

Thinking of your own future, what would you like to be doing with your life in about ten year's time from now?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN VERBATIM

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask YAFUTA

Modules

Module Youngadults_w8. *young adults module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Lvhm. *Age you think when you leave home?*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

At what age would you like to leave home?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop-down list of ages

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LVHM

ModulesModule Youngadults_w8. *young adults module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1) // Living at home with parent(s)

Hard Check: If (Check LVHM < DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // If Age R thinks will leave home is less than their current age

Text

You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are [LVHM]. The age you would like to leave home cannot be less than your current age.

Soft Check: If (Check If LVHM > 30) // If age R wants to leave home is greater than 30

Text

You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are [LVHM].

Yasoc00. *Office code (SOC2000): job like when left*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE FULLY THE SORT OF WORK

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education? Please tell us the job title and describe the kind of work you would like to do.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask YASOC00

ModulesModule Youngadults_w8. *young adults module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student

Module *Family Background module*

Use

Use Familybackground_w7

Display Note

CAWI Screen Start

Paju. *Father not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

Options

1	Father working
2	Father not working
3	Father deceased
4	Father not living with respondent so don't know

Help

If at age 14 you were not living with your natural father, record the occupation(s) of your 'father figure' e.g. step or adopted father or guardian. If you were in institutional care (e.g. an orphanage or council home) still tell us about your father's occupations if he was alive, otherwise code appropriately if your father was deceased.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Father working
2	Father not working
3	Father deceased
4	Father was not living with me so I don't know

Use

Ask PAJU

Modules

Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Pasoc00. *Father's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What job was your father doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

PasOc00 to appear on screen if PAJU = 1

Text

What job was your father doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PasOc00

Modules

Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (PAJU = 1) // Father working when respondent aged 14

Display Note

CAWI Screen End

Display Note

CAWI Screen Start

Maju. *Mother not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And was your mother working when you were 14?

Options

1	Mother working
2	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased
4	Mother not living with respondent so don't know

Help

If at age 14 you were not living with your natural mother, record the occupation(s) of your 'mother figure' e.g. step or adopted mother or guardian. If you were in institutional care (e.g. an orphanage or council home) still tell us about your mother's occupations if she was alive, otherwise code appropriately if your mother was deceased.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Mother working
2	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased
4	Mother was not living with me so I don't know

Use

Ask MAJU

ModulesModule Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Masoc00. *Mother's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What job was your mother doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

MasOc00 to appear on screen if MAJU = 1

Text

What job was your mother doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MasOc00

ModulesModule Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14

Display Note

CAWI Screen End

Pacob. *Country father born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextIn which country was your **father** born?**Options**

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PaCOB

ModulesModule Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
```

Pacobo. *Country father born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please write in the other country

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PaCOB0

ModulesModule Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (PaCOB = 97) // Father born in other country

Payruk. *Father ever lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has your father ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Father lived in UK
2	Father never lived in UK

Use

Ask PaYrUK

Modules

Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (PACOB>4) // Father not born in the UK

Macob. *Country mother born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which country was your **mother** born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa

27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask MaCOB

Modules'Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((*ff_ivLoLw* = 2|3|MIS) & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Macobo. *Country mother born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please write in the other country

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MaCOB0

Modules'Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((*ff_ivLoLw* = 2|3|MIS) & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (*MaCOB* = 97) // Mother born in other country

Mayruk. *Mother ever lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has your mother ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Mother lived in UK
2	Mother never lived in UK

Use

Ask MaYrUK

Modules'Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((*ff_ivLoLw* = 2|3|MIS) & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (*MACOB*>4) // Mother not born in UK

Module *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Use

'Use Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7

Natid. *National identity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	English
2	Welsh
3	Scottish
4	Northern Irish
5	British
6	Irish
97	Other

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Help

This is your own definition of your nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NatID

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed

Natido. *National identity other specified*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other national identity is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NatID0

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
 And If (NatID = 97) // Other national identity

Racel. *Ethnic group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

2011 Census (England and Wales)

Display Notes

Visual display for showcard and web interviews:

White

1. British / English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2. Irish
3. Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4. Any other White background

Mixed

5. White and Black Caribbean
6. White and Black African
7. White and Asian
8. Any other mixed background

Asian or Asian British

9. Indian
10. Pakistani
11. Bangladeshi
12. Chinese
13. Any other Asian background

Black / African / Caribbean / Black British

14. Caribbean
15. African
16. Any other Black background

Other Ethnic Group

17. Arab
97. Any other ethnic group

Text

What is your ethnic group?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	Any other White background
5	White and Black Caribbean
6	White and Black African
7	White and Asian
8	Any other mixed background
9	Indian
10	Pakistani
11	Bangladeshi
12	Chinese
13	Any other Asian background
14	Caribbean
15	African
16	Any other Black background
17	Arab
97	Any other ethnic group

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is your ethnic group? Select one only.

Help

This is your own definition of your ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RACEL

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web

Racelo. *Other ethnic group (write in)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

As per Census 2011 test version

Text

What other ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RACELO

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web
And If (RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) // Any 'other' ethnic group

Racelt. *Ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS adapted

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Text

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White
2	Mixed
3	Asian or Asian British
4	Black or Black British
5	Chinese
6	Arab
97	or some other ethnic group?

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use

Ask RACELT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 2) // Mode is telephone

Racelwt. *White ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
97	or some other white background?

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use

Ask RACELWT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (*RACELT* = 1) // White ethnic group

Racelmt. *Mixed ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White and Black Caribbean
2	White and Black African
3	White and Asian
97	or some other mixed background?

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use

Ask RACELMT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 2) // Mixed ethnic group
```

Racelat. *Asian ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Indian
2	Pakistani
3	Bangladeshi
97	or some other Asian background?

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use

Ask RACELAT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 3) // Asian ethnic group
```

Racelbt. *Black ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Caribbean
2	African
97	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use

Ask RACELBT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewedAnd If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 2) // Mode is telephoneAnd If (*RACELT* = 4) // Black ethnic group

Racelot. *Other ethnic group (write-in) TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

What ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN

Use

Ask RACELOT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewedAnd If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 2) // Mode is telephoneAnd If (*RACELT* = 97 | *RaceLWT* = 97 | *RaceLMT* = 97 | *RaceLAT* = 97 | *RaceLBT* = 97) // Other ethnic group

Module *Language module*

Use

Use Language_w10

Englang. *English is first language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is English your first language?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EngLang

Modules

Module Language_w10. *Language module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) & Ff_EngLang = MIS)) // Part of the EMBoost, GP Comparison, LDA, or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample, or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any other foreign-born identified this wave, AND fed-forward English first language is missing

Engspk. *Difficulty speaking day to day English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have any difficulty speaking English to people for day to day activities such as shopping or taking the bus?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EngSpk

Modules

Module Language_w10. *Language module*

Universe

If ((EngLang = 2 | Ff_EngLang = 2)) // English is not first language

Spkdif. *Degree of difficulty speaking day-to-day English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How difficult do you find speaking English for day to day activities?

Options

1	A little difficult
2	Fairly difficult
3	Very difficult
4	Cannot speak English at all

Use

Ask SpkDif

Modules

Module Language_w10. *Language module*

Universe

If ((EngLang = 2 | Ff_EngLang = 2)) // English is not first language
And If (EngSpk = 1) // Has difficulty speaking English

Engtel. *Difficulty speaking English on the phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And do you have any difficulty speaking English on the telephone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EngTel

ModulesModule Language_w10. *Language module***Universe**

If ((EngLang = 2 | Ff_EngLang = 2)) // English is not first language

And If (EngSpk = 1) // Has difficulty speaking English

And If (SpkDif = 1|2|3) // Speaking day-to-day English is a little difficult, fairly difficult or very difficult

Teldif. *Degree of difficulty speaking English on phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How difficult do you find speaking English on the telephone?

Options

1	A little difficult
2	Fairly difficult
3	Very difficult

Use

Ask TelDif

ModulesModule Language_w10. *Language module***Universe**

If ((EngLang = 2 | Ff_EngLang = 2)) // English is not first language

And If (EngSpk = 1) // Has difficulty speaking English

And If (SpkDif = 1|2|3) // Speaking day-to-day English is a little difficult, fairly difficult or very difficult

And If (EngTel = 1) // Has difficulty speaking English on the telephone

Engread. *Difficulty reading English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have any difficulty reading formal letters or documents written in English?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EngRead

Modules

Module Language_w10. *Language module*

Universe

If ((EngLang = 2 | Ff_EngLang = 2)) // English is not first language

Readdif. *Degree of difficulty reading English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How difficult do you find reading formal letters or documents written in English?

Options

1	A little difficult
2	Fairly difficult
3	Very difficult
4	Cannot read English at all

Use

Ask ReadDif

Modules

Module Language_w10. *Language module*

Universe

If ((EngLang = 2 | Ff_EngLang = 2)) // English is not first language

And If (EngRead = 1) // Has difficulty reading English

Engform. *Difficulty completing forms in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And do you have any difficulty filling in official forms in English?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EngForm

Modules

Module Language_w10. *Language module*

Universe

```
If ((EngLang = 2 | Ff_EngLang = 2)) // English is not first language
And If (EngRead = 1) // Has difficulty reading English
And If (ReadDif = 1|2|3) // Reading English is a little difficult, fairly difficult or very difficult
```

Formdif. *Degree of difficulty completing forms in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How difficult do you find filling in official forms in English?

Options

1	A little difficult
2	Fairly difficult
3	Very difficult

Use

Ask FormDif

ModulesModule Language_w10. *Language module***Universe**

```
If ((EngLang = 2 | Ff_EngLang = 2)) // English is not first language
And If (EngRead = 1) // Has difficulty reading English
And If (ReadDif = 1|2|3) // Reading English is a little difficult, fairly difficult or very difficult
And If (EngForm = 1) // Has difficulty completing official forms in English
```

Module *Religion module*

Use

Use Religion_w7

Oprlg. *Whether belong to a religion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask OPRLG

ModulesModule Religion_w7. *Religion module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | HHGRID.Region = 4 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1 |
ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.RaceL > 1 | ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.RaceLt > 1 |
ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.RaceLwt > 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBorn = 5)) // newentrant never interviewed AND is in the
EM boost, GP comparison, newentrant in LDA household or the IEMB sample or resident in Northern Ireland or Ethnic group is not
British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish or was not born in the UK
```

Oprlg0ni. *Religion brought up in: NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

NISRA/CSU

Text

Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	Catholic
2	Presbyterian
3	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist
5	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian
10	Buddhist
11	Hindu
12	Jewish
13	Muslim
14	Sikh
96	No religion
97	Any other religion

Use

Ask OPRLG0NI

Modules

Module Religion_w7. Religion module

Universe

If (HHGRID.Region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland

And If (OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion

Nirel. Religion: NI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from NI harmonised question

Text

What is your religion, even if you are not practising?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Catholic
2	Presbyterian
3	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist
5	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian
10	Buddhist
11	Hindu
12	Jewish
13	Muslim
14	Sikh
97	Any other religion

Use

Ask NIRE1

Modules

Module Religion_w7. Religion module

Universe

If (HHGRID.Region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland
And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion

Nireloth. Religion (other): NI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

NI harmonised question

Text

Please describe this other religion

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask NIRE10th

Modules

Module Religion_w7. Religion module

Universe

If (HHGRID.Region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland
And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion
And If (NIREL = 97) // Other religion (NI)

Niact. Religion active: NI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

NI harmonised question

Text

Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NIAct

Modules

Module Religion_w7. Religion module

Universe

If (HHGRID.Region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland
And If (OPRLG = 1 | OPRLG0NI = 1-14, 97) // Belongs to a religion or was brought up in a religion

Oprlg0. Religion brought up in: E/S/W

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Response option 17 should be placed between options 9 & 10

Text

Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic

4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
17	The Church of Wales
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no specific denomination)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use

Ask OPRLG0

Modules

Module Religion_w7. Religion module

Universe

If (HHGRID.Region = 1,2,3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

And If (OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion

Oprlg1. Religion: E/S/W

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Response option 17 should be placed between options 9 & 10

Text

Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

Options

2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
17	The Church of Wales
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no specific denomination)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use

Ask OPRLG1

Modules

Module Religion_w7. Religion module

Universe

If (HHGRID.Region = 1,2,3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion

Module *Religious Practice module*

Use

Use Religiouspractice_w10

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Rleat. *Religion affects what eats*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion.

Which of the following statements apply to you...

My religious beliefs affect what I eat.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes, a lot
2	Yes, a little
3	Not at all
4	SPONTANEOUS: Not applicable
5	SPONTANEOUS: Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes

We do not want READ OUT for CATI

Text

For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion.

For each of the following statements, please tell me whether the statement applies to you a lot, a little or not at all.

My religious beliefs affect what I eat.

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

In web please could we have option 4 'Not applicable' appearing on the follow-up screen along with option 5 'Don't Know' and option -2 'Don't want to answer'.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RLEAT

Modules

Module Religiouspractice_w10. *Religious Practice module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison, LDA, or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample, or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any other foreign-born identified this wave
And If (OPRLG = 1) // Belongs to a religion

Rldrnk. *Religion affects what drinks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion. Which of the following statements apply to you...)

My religious beliefs affect what I drink, such as alcohol.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes, a lot
2	Yes, a little
3	Not at all
4	SPONTANEOUS: Not applicable
5	SPONTANEOUS: Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

We do not want READ OUT for CATI

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Scripting Notes**

In web please could we have option 4 'Not applicable' appearing on the follow-up screen along with option 5 'Don't Know' and option -2 'Don't want to answer'.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RLDNRK

Modules

Module Religiouspractice_w10. *Religious Practice module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison, LDA, or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample, or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any other foreign-born identified this wave
And If (OPRLG = 1) // Belongs to a religion

Rlwear. *Religion affects what wears*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion. Which of the following statements apply to you...)

My religious beliefs affect what I wear

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes, a lot
2	Yes, a little
3	Not at all
4	SPONTANEOUS: Not applicable
5	SPONTANEOUS: Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

We do not want READ OUT for CATI

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Scripting Notes**

In web please could we have option 4 'Not applicable' appearing on the follow-up screen along with option 5 'Don't Know' and option -2 'Don't want to answer'.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RLWEAR

ModulesModule Religiouspractice_w10. *Religious Practice module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison, LDA, or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample, or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any other foreign-born identified this wave
And If (OPRLG = 1) // Belongs to a religion

Rlmarg. *Religion affects marriage, dating decisions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion. Which of the following statements apply to you...)

My religious beliefs affect my decisions related to marriage and dating.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes, a lot
2	Yes, a little
3	Not at all
4	SPONTANEOUS: Not applicable
5	SPONTANEOUS: Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

We do not want READ OUT for CATI

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Scripting Notes**

In web please cod we have option 4 'Not applicable' appearing on the follow-up screen along with option 5 'Don't Know' and option -2 'Don't want to answer'.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RLMARG

ModulesModule Religiouspractice_w10. *Religious Practice module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison, LDA, or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample, or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any other foreign-born identified this wave
And If (OPRLG = 1) // Belongs to a religion

Rlschl. *Religion affects schooling decisions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion. Which of the following statements apply to you...)

My religious beliefs affect what school I would send my children to.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes, a lot
2	Yes, a little
3	Not at all
4	SPONTANEOUS: Not applicable
5	SPONTANEOUS: Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

We do not want READ OUT for CATI

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Scripting Notes**

In web please could we have option 4 'Not applicable' appearing on the follow-up screen along with option 5 'Don't Know' and option -2 'Don't want to answer'.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RLSCHL

Modules

Module Religiouspractice_w10. *Religious Practice module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |  
GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison, LDA, or Immigrant and Ethnic  
Minority Boost sample, or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any other foreign-born identified this  
wave  
And If (OPRLG = 1) // Belongs to a religion
```

Richarity. *Religion affects charity decisions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion. Which of the following statements apply to you...)

My religious beliefs affect my decisions for charitable giving and helping others.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes, a lot
2	Yes, a little
3	Not at all
4	SPONTANEOUS: Not applicable
5	SPONTANEOUS: Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

We do not want READ OUT for CATI

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Scripting Notes**

In web please could we have option 4 'Not applicable' appearing on the follow-up screen along with option 5 'Don't Know' and option -2 'Don't want to answer'.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RLCHARITY

ModulesModule Religiouspractice_w10. *Religious Practice module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |  
GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison, LDA, or Immigrant and Ethnic  
Minority Boost sample, or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any other foreign-born identified this  
wave  
And If (OPRLG = 1) // Belongs to a religion
```

Rlsave. *Religion affects savings, investment decisions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion. Which of the following statements apply to you...)

My religious beliefs affect my decisions related to investment and savings.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes, a lot
2	Yes, a little
3	Not at all
4	SPONTANEOUS: Not applicable
5	SPONTANEOUS: Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

We do not want READ OUT for CATI

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Scripting Notes**

In web please could we have option 4 'Not applicable' appearing on the follow-up screen along with option 5 'Don't Know' and option -2 'Don't want to answer'.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RLSAVE

ModulesModule Religiouspractice_w10. *Religious Practice module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |  
GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison, LDA, or Immigrant and Ethnic  
Minority Boost sample, or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any other foreign-born identified this  
wave  
And If (OPRLG = 1) // Belongs to a religion
```

Rlfriends. *Religion affects friendship decisions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion. Which of the following statements apply to you...)

My religious beliefs affect the friends I choose

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes, a lot
2	Yes, a little
3	Not at all
4	SPONTANEOUS: Not applicable
5	SPONTANEOUS: Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

We do not want READ OUT for CATI

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Scripting Notes**

In web please could we have option 4 'Not applicable' appearing on the follow-up screen along with option 5 'Don't Know' and option -2 'Don't want to answer'.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RLFRIENDS

ModulesModule Religiouspractice_w10. *Religious Practice module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |
 GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison, LDA, or Immigrant and Ethnic
 Minority Boost sample, or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any other foreign-born identified this
 wave
 And If (OPRLG = 1) // Belongs to a religion

Rljob. *Religion affects job decisions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion. Which of the following statements apply to you...)

My religious beliefs affect the sort of job I would do

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes, a lot
2	Yes, a little
3	Not at all
4	SPONTANEOUS: Not applicable
5	SPONTANEOUS: Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

We do not want READ OUT for CATI

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Scripting Notes**

In web please could we have option 4 'Not applicable' appearing on the follow-up screen along with option 5 'Don't Know' and option -2 'Don't want to answer'.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RLJOB

ModulesModule Religiouspractice_w10. *Religious Practice module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |  
GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison, LDA, or Immigrant and Ethnic  
Minority Boost sample, or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any other foreign-born identified this  
wave  
And If (OPRLG = 1) // Belongs to a religion
```

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Rljoby. *How religion affects job decisions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/DWP

Text

(For many people their religious beliefs affect the way they live their lives, such as what they eat, the work they do, or their family life even if they do not practice any formal religion. Which of the following statements apply to you...)

How do your religious beliefs affect the sort of job you would do?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I would not do a job related to alcohol
2	I would not do a job which involved gambling
3	I would not do a job which involved food forbidden by my religion
4	I would not do a job which involved me having to touch other people, male or female
5	I would not work in a job which did not allow time off for religious festivals
6	I would not work for an employer producing military weapons or equipment
97	My religious beliefs affect the job I would do in other ways

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RLJOBY

ModulesModule Religiouspractice_w10. *Religious Practice module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |  
GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison, LDA, or Immigrant and Ethnic  
Minority Boost sample, or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any other foreign-born identified this  
wave  
And If (OPRLG = 1) // Belongs to a religion  
And If (RLJOB = 1 | 2) // If Religion affects job decisions a lot or a little
```

Module Service Use module

Use

Use Serviceuse_w10

Servuse. *Service use in last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these services have you used over the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Your local doctor
2	A local hospital
3	Social care services
4	A council housing department or housing association
5	Police service
6	Local leisure services, such as swimming pool, tennis courts, keep fit classes
7	Adult education classes
8	A public library
9	A job centre
10	Advice services such as those relating to benefits, employment or money advice
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Which of these services have you used over the last 12 months? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SERVUSE

Modules

Module Serviceuse_w10. Service Use module

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of EM Boost, GP comparison, LDA or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample, or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any other foreign-born identified this wave

Opserv. *Satisfaction with service use*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please show response options 1 to 7 vertically, labelled 1 'thru 7 with 'Completely dissatisfied' appearing alongside option 1 and 'Completely satisfied' appearing alongside option 7 (as per the showcard)

Text

You said you had used the {if SERVUSE=5} [SERVUSE] in the last 12 months.

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means completely dissatisfied and 7 means completely satisfied, how satisfied were you with the service?
Please think of your typical experience using this service.

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask OPSERV

Modules

Module Serviceuse_w10. Service Use module

In Loops

'loop foreach service

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of EM Boost, GP comparison, LDA or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample, or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any other foreign-born identified this wave
And If (any SERVUSE = 1) // Service used in last 12 months

Srvynot. *Why not use service in last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

You said you had not used the {if SERVUSE=5} [SERVUSE] in the last 12 months, what was the main reason for not using this service?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	You had no need of the service
2	There was no such service available
3	There was a service available, but you did not like it
4	You did not know about this service
5	Public transport does not go where the services are
6	No access to a car as a driver or passenger
97	Any other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask SRVYNOT

Modules

Module Serviceuse_w10. Service Use module

In Loops

'loop foreach service

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of EM Boost, GP comparison, LDA or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample, or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any other foreign-born identified this wave
And If (any SERVUSE = 0) // Service not used in last 12 months

END LOOP

Module *Disability module*

Use

'Use Disability_w10

Inthealth. *Health module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Next, we have some questions about your health.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask Inthealth

Modules

Module Disability_w10. *Disability module*

Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Text

Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their disability status

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' we mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Help

This is your own definition of your disability status

Use

Ask Health

Modules

Module Disability_w10. *Disability module*

Disdif. *Type of impairment or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Even though you don't have any long-standing health problems, do *{if HEALTH = 2}* / Do *{if HEALTH <> 2}* you have any health problems or disabilities that mean you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger

10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Even though you don't have any long-standing health problems, do {if HEALTH = 2} / Do {if HEALTH <> 2} you have any health problems or disabilities that mean you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask DisDif

Modules

Module Disability_w10. *Disability module*

Dissev. *Severity of impairment or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from United Nations Statistics Division 2009. Washington Group on Disability Statistics. <http://unstats.un.org/unsd/methods/citygroup/washington.htm> (accessed 24 March 2014)

Text

How much difficulty do you have with [DisDif]? Would you say...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Some difficulty
2	A lot of difficulty
3	Unable to do this?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DisSev

Modules

Module Disability_w10. *Disability module*

In Loops

Loop for each illness or disability selected at DisDif

END LOOP

Module *Sleep module*

Use

Use Sleep_w7

Display Note

SCREEN START. Please display HRS_SLPH and HRS_SLPM on a single screen.

Hrs_slph. *Hours of actual sleep (hrs)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS / PQSI

Text

The following questions relate to your usual sleep habits during the last month. Please indicate the most accurate reply for the majority of days and nights in the past month.

How many hours of actual sleep did you usually get per night during the last month? This may be different than the actual number of hours you spent in bed.

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE USUAL NUMBER OF HOURS OF SLEEP PER NIGHT. IF RESPONDENT WORKS NIGHTS, COLLECT INFORMATION ABOUT DAYTIME SLEEP.

ENTER HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Hours

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HRS_SLPH

Modules

Module Sleep_w7. *Sleep module*

Hrs_slpm. *Hours of actual sleep (mins)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS / PQSI

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MINUTES. IF SLEPT FULL HOURS ONLY, ENTER 0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Minutes

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HRS_SLPM

Modules

Module Sleep_w7. *Sleep module*

Soft Check: If ($HRS\_SLPH > 12$) // *Sleeps for more than 12 hours per night on average*

Soft Check: If ($HRS\_SLPH = 0$) // *Sleeps for 0 hours per night on average*

Hard Check: If ($HRS\_SLPH = 23$ & $HRS\_SLPM > 0$) // *Sleeps for more than 23 hours per night on average*

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Tslp_30m. *Cannot get to sleep within 30 mins*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS / PQSI

Text

During the **past month**, how often have you had trouble sleeping because you...
cannot get to sleep within 30 minutes?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not during the past month
2	Less than once a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Three or more times a week
5	More than once most nights

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask TSLP_30M

ModulesModule Sleep_w7. *Sleep module***Tslp_wak.** *Wake up in the night*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS / PQSI

Text

(During the **past month**, how often have you had trouble sleeping because you...)
wake up in the middle of the night or early in the morning?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not during the past month
2	Less than once a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Three or more times a week
5	More than once most nights

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

wake up in the middle of the night or early in the morning?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TSLP_WAK

ModulesModule Sleep_w7. *Sleep module*

Tslp_cgh. *Cough or snore loudly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS / PQSI

Text(During the **past month**, how often have you had trouble sleeping because you...)

cough or snore loudly?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not during the past month
2	Less than once a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Three or more times a week
5	More than once most nights

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

cough or snore loudly?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TSLP_CGH

ModulesModule Sleep_w7. *Sleep module***Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Med_slp. *Taken medicine to help sleep*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS / PQSI

TextDuring the **past month**, how often have you taken medicine (prescribed or "over the counter") to help you sleep?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Not during the past month
2	Less than once a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Three or more times a week

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask MED_SLP

Modules

Module Sleep_w7. *Sleep module*

Tsta_awk. *Trouble staying awake during the day*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS / PQSI

Text

During the **past month**, how often have you had trouble staying awake while driving, eating meals, or engaging in social activity?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not during the past month
2	Less than once a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Three or more times a week

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask TSTA_AWK

Modules

Module Sleep_w7. *Sleep module*

Slp_qual. *Quality of sleep overall*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS / PQSI

Text

During the past month, how would you rate your sleep quality overall?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT...

Options

1	Very good
2	Fairly good
3	Fairly bad
4	Very bad

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SLP_QUAL

ModulesModule Sleep_w7. *Sleep module*

Module *Health Conditions module*

Use

Use Healthconditions_w10

Hcond. *Diagnosed health conditions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1}* / Please select all of the answers that apply to you. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}*

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
11	Chronic bronchitis
21	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure/hypertension
22	An emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem
19	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.
18	Other long standing/chronic condition
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HCond

ModulesModule Healthconditions_w10. *Health Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed

Hcondo. *Has other health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HCondo

Modules

Module Healthconditions_w10. *Health Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed
And If (HCond = 18) //Has other health condition

Arthtyp. *Type of arthritis*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What type of arthritis was that?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Osteoarthritis
2	Rheumatoid arthritis
3	Other type of arthritis
4	More than one of the above
5	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What type of arthritis was that?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ARHTYP

Modules

Module Healthconditions_w10. *Health Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed
And If (HCOND = 2) //Ever diagnosed with arthritis

Cancertyp. *Type of cancer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use two showcards, one for men and one for women (routed on Demographics.PSEX) as follows:

For men

- 1 Bowel/colorectal
- 2 Lung
- 3 Breast
- 4 Prostate
- 5 Liver
- 6 Skin cancer or melanoma
- 7 Other

For women

- 1 Bowel/colorectal
- 2 Lung
- 3 Breast
- 5 Liver
- 6 Skin cancer or melanoma
- 7 Other

Text

What type of cancer or malignancy was that?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Bowel/colorectal
2	Lung
3	Breast
4	☐ Prostate [(if demographics.PSEX = 1)]
5	Liver
6	Skin cancer or melanoma
7	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What type of cancer or malignancy was that? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CANCERTYP

Modules

Module Healthconditions_w10. Health Conditions module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (HCOND = 13) // Ever diagnosed with cancer or malignancy

Diabetestyp. *Type of diabetes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What type of diabetes was that?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Type 1 diabetes
2	Type 2 diabetes
3	Gestational diabetes / during pregnancy
4	Other type of diabetes
5	More than one of the above
6	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What type of diabetes was that?

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask DIABETESTYP

ModulesModule Healthconditions_w10. *Health Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (HCOND = 14) // Ever diagnosed with diabetes

Mhealthtyp.

Type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem was that?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Anxiety
2	Depression
3	Psychosis or schizophrenia
4	Bipolar disorder or manic depression
5	An eating disorder
6	Post-traumatic stress disorder
7	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem was that? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MHEALTHTYP

ModulesModule Healthconditions_w10. *Health Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowl <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

And If (HCOND = 22) // Ever diagnosed with psychiatric, nervous or emotional disorder

Hcondcode. *Health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Options

1	Asthma
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure/hypertension
19	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.
21	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)
23	Osteoarthritis
24	Rheumatoid arthritis
25	Other arthritis
26	Bowel/colorectal cancer
27	Lung cancer
28	Breast cancer
29	Prostate cancer
30	Liver cancer
31	Skin cancer or melanoma
32	Other cancer
33	Type 1 diabetes
34	Type 2 diabetes
35	Gestational diabetes/during pregnancy
36	Other diabetes
37	Anxiety
38	Depression
39	Psychosis or schizophrenia
40	Bipolar disorder or manic depression
41	An eating disorder
42	Post-traumatic stress disorder
43	Other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem
97	Other long standing/chronic condition
96	None of these

Use

If ((HCOND = 2 & ARHTTYP = 1)) Compute HCONDCODE = 23;

Else If ((HCOND = 2 & ARHTTYP = 2)) Compute HCONDCODE = 24;

Else If ((HCOND = 2 & ARHTTYP = 3)) Compute HCONDCODE = 25;

```

Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCEXTYP = 1)) Compute HCONDCODE = 26;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCEXTYP = 2)) Compute HCONDCODE = 27;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCEXTYP = 3)) Compute HCONDCODE = 28;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCEXTYP = 4)) Compute HCONDCODE = 29;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCEXTYP = 5)) Compute HCONDCODE = 30;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCEXTYP = 6)) Compute HCONDCODE = 31;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCEXTYP = 7)) Compute HCONDCODE = 32;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 1)) Compute HCONDCODE = 33;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 2)) Compute HCONDCODE = 34;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 3)) Compute HCONDCODE = 35;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 4)) Compute HCONDCODE = 36;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 1)) Compute HCONDCODE = 37;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 2)) Compute HCONDCODE = 38;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 3)) Compute HCONDCODE = 39;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 4)) Compute HCONDCODE = 40;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 5)) Compute HCONDCODE = 41;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 6)) Compute HCONDCODE = 42;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 7)) Compute HCONDCODE = 43;
Else If ((HCOND = 2 & ARHTTYP = 4)) Compute HCONDCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCOND = 2 & ARHTTYP = 5)) Compute HCONDCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 5)) Compute HCONDCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 6)) Compute HCONDCODE = 0;
Else compute HCONDCODE = HCOND;

```

Modules

Module Healthconditions_w10. Health Conditions module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

Hconda. *Age told had health condition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Text

What age were you when you were first told you had a {if HCondcde = 6|7} [HCondcde]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

AGE

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HConda

Modules

Module Healthconditions_w10. Health Conditions module

In Loops

'loop for each health condition selected at HCondcde // Health condition is not 'other'

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

And If (HCONDCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition

Hard Check: If (HConda > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age when diagnosed cannot be greater than Resp's current age.

Text

The age you were diagnosed can't be greater than your current age.

Hconds. *Still have health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Text

Do you still have [HCondCode]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HCondS

ModulesModule Healthconditions_w10. *Health Conditions module***In Loops**

'loop for each health condition selected at HCondcode // Health condition is not 'other'

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

And If (HCONDPCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition

And If (HCONDPCODE = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 18 Or 21 Thru 43 Or 97) // Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke or HIV or multiple sclerosis

END LOOP

Module *Health Service Use module*

Use

Use Healthserviceuselong_w10

HL2gp. *Visited GP in last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you talked to, or visited a GP or family doctor about your own health? Please do not include any visits to a hospital.

Options

0	None
1	One or two
2	Three to five
3	Six to ten
4	More than ten

Use

Ask HL2GP

ModulesModule Healthserviceuselong_w10. *Health Service Use module***HL2hop.** *Hosp or clinic out-patient last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And in the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE VISITS TO ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY

Options

0	None
1	One or two

2	Three to five
3	Six to ten
4	More than ten

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview**Text**

And in the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient?
Please do not include any visits to accident and emergency.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HL2HOP

Modules

Module Healthserviceuselong_w10. *Health Service Use module*

Hosp.

Hosp or clinic in-patient last 12 months

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In the last 12 months, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview**Text**

In the last 12 months, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer? Please include any stays for childbirth. {if DEMOGRAPHICS.Psex = 2}

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HOSP

Modules

Module Healthserviceuselong_w10. *Health Service Use module*

Hospd.

In-patient number of days

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In the last 12 months, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

Question Box Label

Number of Days

Use

Ask HOSPD

Modules

Module Healthserviceuselong_w10. *Health Service Use module*

Universe

If (HOSP = 1) // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer

Hospch. *In-patient childbirth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was any of this for childbirth?

Options

1	Yes, all of it
2	Yes, some of it
3	No

Use

Ask HOSPCH

Modules

Module Healthserviceuselong_w10. *Health Service Use module*

Universe

If (HOSP = 1) // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer

And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 45)) // Female and aged 16-44

Hospnhs. *Hospital stays NHS or paid privately*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was/were your hospital stay(s) free under the National Health Service or paid for privately?

Options

1	All free under the NHS
2	All paid for privately
3	Some NHS/some private

Use

Ask HOSPNHS

Modules

Module Healthserviceuselong_w10. *Health Service Use module*

Universe

If (HOSP = 1) // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer

Hlsv. *health and welfare services*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Here is a list of some health and welfare services. Which of these services have you yourself made any use of in the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY, PROMPT FOR 'ANY OTHERS?'

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Health visitor, district nurse
2	Home-help
3	Meals on wheels
4	Social worker or welfare officer

5	Chiropodist
6	Alternative medical practitioner (e.g. homeopath, osteopath)
7	Psychotherapist (including psychiatrist or analyst)
8	Speech therapist or occupational therapist
9	Physiotherapist
10	Hospital consultant/outpatients
11	Family planning clinic
97	Any other health or welfare services?
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Here is a list of some health and welfare services. Which of these services have you yourself made any use of in the last 12 months?
Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HLSV

Modules

Module Healthserviceuselong_w10. *Health Service Use module*

Hlsvo. *Other health or welfare service*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What other health or welfare service was that?

Use

Ask HLSV0

Modules

Module Healthserviceuselong_w10. *Health Service Use module*

Universe

IF (HLSV = 97) // Used other health service

Hlsvn. *Health welfare service funding*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking about the [HLSV] {if HLSV=1 through 11} / [HLSVO] {if HLSV=97} was this from the NHS or social services, or was it from a private or voluntary agency?

Options

1	NHS/Social Services
2	Private/Voluntary
3	Both

Use

Ask HLNVN

Modules

Module Healthserviceuselong_w10. *Health Service Use module*

In Loops

!.oop for each mention at HLSV

Universe

If (HLSV = 1. . 97) // Health and welfare service used in last 12 months

Hlsvf. *Health welfare service free or paid*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was it all free or did you have to pay anything for this [HLSV] {if HLSV=1 through 11} / [HLSVO] {if HLSV=97}?

Options

1	Free
2	Paid
3	Both

Use

Ask HLSVF

Modules

Module Healthserviceuselong_w10. *Health Service Use module*

In Loops

!.oop for each mention at HLSV

Universe

If (HLSV = 1. . 97) // Health and welfare service used in last 12 months

END LOOP

Hlck. *Health checks tests last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Use two showcards, one for men and one for women as follows:

For men

- 1 Dental check-up
- 2 Eyesight test by an optician
- 3 Chest/other x-rays
- 4 Blood pressure
- 5 Cholesterol test
- 6 Blood test
- 97 Other test
- 96 None

For women

- 1 Dental check-up
- 2 Eyesight test by an optician
- 3 Chest/other x-rays
- 4 Blood pressure
- 5 Cholesterol test
- 6 Blood test
- 7 Cervical smear
- 8 Breast screening
- 97 Other test
- 96 None

Text

Which of these health check-ups and tests have you had in the last 12 months? You can just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Dental check-up
2	Eyesight test by an optician
3	Chest/other x-rays
4	Blood pressure
5	Cholesterol test
6	Blood test
7	☐ Cervical smear <i>{if DEMOGRAPHICS.Psex = 2}</i>
8	☐ Breast screening <i>{if DEMOGRAPHICS.Psex = 2}</i>
97	Other test
96	None

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Text

Which of these health check-ups have you had in the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

Which of these health check-ups and tests have you had in the last 12 months?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HLCK

Modules

Module Healthserviceuselong_w10. *Health Service Use module*

Hlcko. *Other health check test*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What other health check test was that?

Use

Ask HLCK0

Modules

Module Healthserviceuselong_w10. *Health Service Use module*

Universe

If (HLCK = 97) // Other health check test in last 12 months

Hlckn. *Health checks and tests NHS private*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you get this ☐ [HLCK] *{if HLCK=1 through 8}* / ☐ [HLCKO] *{if HLCK=97}* on the NHS or was it private?

Options

1	NHS
2	Private
3	Both

Use

Ask HLCKN

ModulesModule Healthserviceuselong_w10. *Health Service Use module***In Loops**

'loop for each mention at HLCK

Universe

If (HLCK = 1. .97) // Health check-up or test in last 12 months

END LOOP

Module *Smoking module*

Use

Use Smoking_w9

Smoker. *Smoker*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you smoke cigarettes?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE ELECTRONIC CIGARETTES

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Do you smoke cigarettes? Please do not include electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes).

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Smoker

ModulesModule Smoking_w9. *Smoking module***Ncigs.** *Usual no. of cigarettes smoked per day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

Interviewer Instruction

IF VARIES, PROBE FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK. IF LESS THAN 1 PER DAY, ENTER 0

ENTER NUMBER PER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Please be sure to leave a single line space between the initial question text and the detailed instructions.

Text

Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

If it varies, tell us the daily average over the last week. If it is less than 1 per day, please just enter 0.

Help

Please exclude any e-cigarettes that you may have used.

Use

Ask NCigs

ModulesModule Smoking_w9. *Smoking module***Universe**If (*Smoker* = 1) // If smokes cigarettes

Giveup. *Would like to give up smoking*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE 2014

Text

Would you like to give up smoking altogether?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask GIVEUP

ModulesModule Smoking_w9. *Smoking module***Universe**If (*Smoker* = 1) // If smokes cigarettes

Gvupreas. *Main reason wanting to give up*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE 2014

Text

What are your main reasons for wanting to give up?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Because of a health problem I have at present
2	Better for my health in general
3	To reduce the risk of getting smoking related illnesses
4	Because of the smoking ban in public places and at work
5	Family and friends want me to stop
6	Financial reasons (can't afford it)
7	Worried about the effect on my children
8	Worried about the effect on other family members
9	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What are your main reasons for wanting to give up? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask GVUPREAS

ModulesModule Smoking_w9. *Smoking module***Universe**If (*Smoker* = 1) // If smokes cigarettesAnd If (*GIVEUP* = 1) // If R wants to give up**Ecigs1. Uses electronic cigarettes**

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you ever use electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes)?

Options

1	I have never used e-cigarettes
2	I have only tried using e-cigarettes once or twice
3	I used e-cigarettes regularly in the past, but I never use them now
4	I sometimes use e-cigarettes but less than once a month
5	I use e-cigarettes at least once a month, but less than once a week
6	I use e-cigarettes at least once a week

Use

Ask ECigs1

ModulesModule Smoking_w9. *Smoking module*

Module *Fertility Intentions module*

Use

Use Fertilityintentions_w10

Lchmor. *Likely have more children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking about your plans for the future, do you think you will have any (more) children?

Options

1	Yes
2	Self/partner currently pregnant
3	No

Use

Ask LCHMOR

Modules

Module Fertilityintentions_w10. *Fertility Intentions module*

Universe

If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16-64) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16-45))) // Male aged 16 to 64 or female aged 16 to 45

Lchmorn. *No. more children likely to have*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many (more) children do you think you will have?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Number

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LCHMORN

Modules

Module Fertilityintentions_w10. *Fertility Intentions module*

Universe

If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16-64) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16-45))) // Male aged 16 to 64 or female aged 16 to 45

And If ((LCHMOR = 1|2)) // Likely respondent will have more children or self/partner currently pregnant

Soft Check: If (LCHMORN > 10) // Expects to have more than 10 children

Lchmor3yr. *Whether likely to have more children in the next 3 years*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Gender and Generations Survey/UKHLS

Text

Do you intend to have a/another child during the next three years?

Options

1	Definitely not
2	Probably not
3	Unsure
4	Probably yes
5	Definitely yes

Use

Ask LCHMOR3YR

ModulesModule Fertilityintentions_w10. *Fertility Intentions module***Universe**

```
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16-64) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE = 16-45))) // Male aged 16 to 64 or female aged 16 to 45
```

```
And If (LCHMOR = 1) // Likely respondent will have more children
```

Module *Caring module*

Use

Use Caring_w8

Aidhh. *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative, husband, wife or friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. In some cases you may already know of someone in the household who is infirm or disabled. If you have reason to believe that someone within the household is receiving regular care because of age, infirmity or disability but this is not reported by the respondent you should ask 'And what about (NAME OF PERSON)? Do you look after them at all?' If the respondent does not agree, code answer given.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. However, this type of caring should be included here.

Use

Ask AidHH

ModulesModule Caring_w8. *Caring module***Universe**

```
If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent HhoId Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household
```

Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Maximum number of mentions: 16

Text

Who do you look after?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please select all the people for whom you provide care.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidHUA

Modules

Module Caring_w8. Caring module

Universe

If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent HhoId Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household

And If (AidHH = 1) // Cares for someone in the household

Aidxhh. *Non-residents cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

Exclude any care given in the course of employment (e.g. by social worker or home help) but include if they provide care unpaid outside working hours. Exclude work in drop-in centres, luncheon clubs or meals on wheels. Include any service provided including visiting, sitting with them, keeping company, taking out, checking whether or not they are alright, helping with bills etc, as well as help with housework, cooking and personal care (e.g. washing or dressing). Include only one-to-one caring so that if, for instance, someone helps with meals-on-wheels or driving people to hospital this, in itself, does not count since they may be seeing different people each day. If, on the other hand they are paired off with one specific elderly/disabled person, this would count. Include here cases where person cared for is in the same building as respondent but lives separately (e.g. a 'granny flat' or annexe). Some respondents will be caring for people as a voluntary worker rather than as a friend or relative. If caring for two parents living together, count each separately.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you? Please exclude any help that you provide as part of your job.

Help

Exclude any care given in the course of employment (e.g. as a social worker or home help) but include if you provide care unpaid outside working hours. Exclude work in drop-in centres, luncheon clubs or meals on wheels. Include any service provided including visiting, sitting with them, keeping company, taking out, checking whether or not they are alright, helping with bills etc, as well as help with housework, cooking and personal care (e.g. washing or dressing). Include only one-to-one caring so that if, for instance, you help with meals-on-wheels or driving people to hospital, this does not count since you may be seeing different people each day. If, on the other hand you are paired off with one specific elderly/disabled person, this would count. Include here cases where person cared for is in the same building as you but lives separately (e.g. a 'granny flat' or annexe). If caring for two parents living together, count each separately.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidXHH

Modules

Module Caring_w8. *Caring module*

Naidxhh. *Number of non-residents cared for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people do you care for?

Use

Ask NAidXHH

Modules

Module Caring_w8. *Caring module*

Universe

If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

Soft Check: If (If NAidXHH > 5) // Number of non-residents cared for is greater than 5

Text

You have just entered that you look after [NAidXHH] people outside your household.

Aidhu1. *Caring: relation to 1st non-res dependent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Who is the first person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction

CODE RELATIONSHIP OF FIRST PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidHU1

Modules

Module Caring_w8. *Caring module*

Universe

If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

Aidhu2. *Caring: relation to 2nd non-res dependent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Who is the second person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction

CODE RELATIONSHIP OF SECOND PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidHU2

Modules

Module Caring_w8. *Caring module*

Universe

If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

And If (NAidXHH>1) // More than one non-resident cared for

Aidhrs. *Hours per week spent caring*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Now thinking about everyone who you look after or provide help for, both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping them?

Interviewer Instruction

IF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

Options

1	0 - 4 hours per week
2	5 - 9 hours per week
3	10 - 19 hours per week
4	20 - 34 hours per week
5	35 - 49 hours per week
6	50 - 99 hours per week
7	100 or more hours per week/continuous care
8	Varies under 20 hours
9	Varies 20 hours or more
97	Other

Help

Please note that if respondent spends time caring for people within and outside the household the total time spent on both together should be entered. Include any travelling time or time spent sleeping at dependant's house if dependant is outside carer's household. If continuous care is given use code 7

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

If you care for people within and outside of your household, the total time spent on both together should be entered.

Include any travelling time or time spent sleeping at cared for person's house if they do not live with you.

If continuous care is given, answer "100 or more hours per week/continuous care".

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidHrs

Modules

Module Caring_w8. *Caring module*

Universe

If (AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1) // Non-resident or someone in household cared for

Aideft. *Caring prevents paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACs

Text

Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Unable to work at all
2	Unable to do as much paid work as you might
3	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidEFT

Modules

Module Caring_w8. *Caring module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1) // Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household

Casch. *Misses school to care for someone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How often do you have to miss [school {if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1} / sixth form college {if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 2} / further education college {if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 3}] to look after [NAME(S)]?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Never
2	Once a week or more often
3	Once or twice a month

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CASCH

ModulesModule Caring_w8. *Caring module***Universe**

If ((EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1|2|3) & (AIDHH = 1)) // Still at school/college/FE college and cares for someone in household

Module *Partnership History module*

Use

Use Partnershiphistory_w8

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

Partint. *Partnership intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask PartInt

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Lcohnpi. *Ever cohabited without marrying*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextAs you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. Apartment from your current husband/wife/partner, have {if HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1} / Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?**Interviewer Instruction**

DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LCohNPI

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 2/3/*MIS* & *Ff_everint* <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Coh1bm. *Month first began cohabiting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextIn what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for month

TextIn what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.**Question Box Label**

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Coh1BM

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 2/3/*MIS* & *Ff_everint* <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year oldsAnd If (*LCohNPI* = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Coh1by. *Year first began cohabiting*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Coh1BY

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Coh1mr. *Went on to marry first cohabitee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Coh1MR

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Coh1em. *Month first cohabitation ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for month

Text

In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Coh1EM

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 2/3/*MIS* & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (*LCohNPI* = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Coh1ey. *Year first cohabitation ended*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Coh1EY

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 2/3/*MIS* & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (*LCohNPI* = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Note

GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT is being replaced for IP9 with HHGRID.MarStat

Nmar. *Number of times resp married*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

Interviewer Instruction

IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership? If you are currently married or in a civil partnership, include your current marriage/civil partnership.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NMar

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (HHGRID.MarStat = 2/3/4/5/6/7/8/9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Lmar1m. *Month of first marriage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you marry or form a civil partnership for the first time *{if NMAR greater than 1}*?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for month

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMar1M

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Lmar1y. *Year of first marriage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMar1Y

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Module *Fertility History module*

Use

Use Fertilityhistory_w9

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

Fertintro. *Fertility intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use

Ask FertIntro

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_w9. *Fertility History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Ladopt. *Ever had step/adopted child(ren)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

This includes:

* Children of all ages, not just those under 16.

* Children from a spouse or partner's previous marriages or relationships, both now and at any time in the past.

* Step-children including de facto step-children, that is children living with you as well as those acquired formally through marriage.

* Cases where you were the guardian of children of relatives on a long term basis.

This excludes:

*Foster children unless they have subsequently been adopted.

Use

Ask LAdopt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_w9. *Fertility History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh = 0) // number of adoptive children in household is 0

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Lnadopt. *Number of step/adopted child(ren)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many adopted or step children have you had in all?

Use

Ask LNAdopt

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_w9. *Fertility History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 2/3/MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year oldsAnd If (*LAdopt* = 1 | *GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh* > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household

Lprnt. *Ever had/fathered children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextHave you ever [fathered/had] any biological children?**Interviewer Instruction**

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

*Include stillbirths

*Exclude adopted, fostered or step children.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LPrnt

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_w9. *Fertility History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 2/3/MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year oldsAnd If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh* = 0) // number of biological children in household is 0

Lnprnt. *Number of biological children ever had/fathered*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextCan I just check, how many biological children have you [fathered/had]?**Interviewer Instruction**

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Help

Include any stillborn children but not miscarriages. In the case of a still birth, a death certificate must be issued, but not in the case of a miscarriage. If you are male, this question includes children where you and the child's mother never actually lived together.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Text**

Can we just check, how many biological children have you `[fathered/had]`?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LNPrnt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_w9. *Fertility History module*

Universe

If (`ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1`) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (`LNPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0`) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

Soft Check: If (`LNPrnt < GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh`) // Number of biological children reported by respondent is less than number of biological children in the household

Text

You have entered `[LNPrnt]`. This is fewer than the number of biological children in the household.

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Ch1bd. *DOB of eldest child: Day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Can you please tell me the date of birth of your **eldest** (first born) biological child?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for day

Text

Can you please tell us the date of birth of your **eldest** (first born) biological child?

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CH1BD

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_w9. *Fertility History module*

Universe

If (`ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1`) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (`LNPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0`) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

Ch1bm. *DOB of eldest child: Month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March

4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for month

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CH1BM

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_w9. *Fertility History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 2/3/MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (*LPrnt* = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

Ch1by4. *DOB of eldest child: Year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CH1BY4

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_w9. *Fertility History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 2/3/MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (*LPrnt* = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Module *Annual Event History module*

Use

Use Annualeventhistory_w10

Display Note

SCREEN START

Calintro. *Annual events intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

The next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use

Ask CalIntro

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Adcts. *Lived continuously at this address since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can we just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since [ff_IntDate]?

Use

Ask AdCts

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoinder

Display Note

SCREEN END

Movy1. *Reason for move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for *{if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2}* / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... *{if ELSE}*

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Family related reasons
2	Education related reasons
3	Employer related reasons
4	Housing related reasons
5	Area related reasons
6	Or did you have to move for some other reason?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for *{if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2}* / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... *{if ELSE}*

Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MovY1

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((*HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1* & (*HHGrid.NewPer = 2* | *AdCts = 2*)) | (*HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2* & *AdCts <> 1*)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Family. *Moved for family reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What family related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)
4	Moved away from family (other than code 2)
5	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (not spouse/partner)
4	Moved away from family (not spouse/partner)
5	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends

7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Family

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoinder or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 1) // Moved for family reasons

Education. *Moved for education reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What education related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university
2	Left education/ended course
3	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Education

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoinder or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 2) // Moved for education reasons

Memploy. *Moved for employment reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What employment related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Employer moved job to another workplace

2	Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace
3	Moved to start a new job with a new employer
4	Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace
5	Moved to start own business
6	Decided to relocate own business
7	Salary increased so could afford to move home
8	Moved to look for work
9	Retirement (self or spouse)
10	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MEmploy

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoinder or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 3) // Moved for employment reasons

Housing. *Moved for housing reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What housing related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Wanted somewhere bigger
2	Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper
3	Wanted own accommodation or to form a household
4	To buy somewhere
5	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)
6	Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat
7	Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home
8	Disliked previous house/flat
9	Wanted better accommodation
10	Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded
11	Wanted a change
12	Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves
13	Council offered new accommodation
14	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Housing

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH

interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

And If (MovY1 = 4) // Moved for housing reasons

Area. *Moved for area related reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What area related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Disliked absence of facilities/isolation
2	Wanted to move to a more rural environment
3	Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)
4	Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe
5	Noise (other than traffic)
6	Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours
7	Wanted to move to specific place
8	Disliked area
9	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Area

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

And If (MovY1 = 5) // Moved for area related reasons

Move0th. *Moved for other reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Move0th

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 6) // Moved for other reasons

Movdir. *Moved direct or multiple moves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you move directly from that address into this address or did you live somewhere else in between?

Options

1	Moved direct to this address
2	Lived somewhere else in between

Use

Ask MovDir

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

Plnowm. *Month of moving to current address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextWhat month and year did you move to **this** address?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLNOWM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((*HHGrid.OrigAdd* = 1 & (*HHGrid.NewPer* = 2 | *AdCts* = 2)) | (*HHGrid.OrigAdd* = 2 & *AdCts* <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Plnowy4. *Year of moving to current address*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLNOWY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((*HHGrid.OrigAdd* = 1 & (*HHGrid.NewPer* = 2 | *AdCts* = 2)) | (*HHGrid.OrigAdd* = 2 & *AdCts* <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have moved address since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for this move is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Relup. *Last wave partner resident or split (from Household Grid)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Married/civil partnership partner resident {if ff_spid is current spouse}
2	Cohab partner resident {if ff_ppid is current partner}
3	Married/civil partnership partner not resident {if ff_spid is not current resident}
4	Cohab partner not resident {if ff_ppid is not current resident}

5	Married/civil partner/cohab partner deceased {if ff_spid or ff_ppid is deceased}
6	Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave {if no ff_spid or no ff_ppid}

Use

Compute RelUp = variable To Indicate Whether Last Wave Partner Is Resident Or Not From Household Grid;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Mstatsam. *Whether marital status changed within cohab rel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

When we last interviewed you, your **legal** marital status was [ff_marstat]. Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since [ff_intdate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Marital status on record is incorrect

Use

Ask MStatSam

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

Lwwrong. *Correct marital status last wave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate]?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can you tell us what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married

5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask LWWrong

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*ReLUp* > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'And If (*MStatSam* = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect

Mstatsamn. *Whether marital status changed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextHas your **legal** marital status changed at all since [*ff_IntDate*]?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MStatSamN

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*ReLUp* > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'And If (*MStatSam* = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect

Mstatch. *Legal marital status change*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextWhat did your **legal** marital status become with this change? Were you...**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved

9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask MStatCh

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Statcm. *Month legal marital status changed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

TextCan you tell me the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Text

Can you tell us the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (If ReLU = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid) Compute StatCM = grid

Month Of Death;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

!.loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ReLU > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

Statcy4. *Year legal marital status changed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If ReLU = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (If ReLU = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid) Compute StatCY4 = grid

Year Of Death;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

!.loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ReLU > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for this change is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Divchk. *Divorce/CP dissolved date check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

You say [you became divorced {if MStatCh = 5} / your civil partnership was dissolved {if MStatCh = 8}]. Is the date you have given me the date your divorce {if MStatCh = 5} / dissolved partnership {if MStatCh = 8} became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your [husband/wife/partner]?

Options

1	Date became final
2	Date stopped living together

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

You say [you became divorced {if MStatCh = 5} / your civil partnership was dissolved {if MStatCh = 8}]. Is the date you have given us the date your divorce {if MStatCh = 5} / dissolved partnership {if MStatCh = 8} became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your [husband/wife/partner]?

Use

Ask DivChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ReLUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
```

Divfin. Divorce final check

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is your divorce {if MStatCh = 5} / dissolved civil partnership {if MStatCh = 8} legally final?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DivFin

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ReLUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
```

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Dvm. Month divorce/CP dissolved

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextIn what month and year did your divorce or annulment {if MStatCh = 5} / dissolved civil partnership {if MStatCh = 8} become final?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DVM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)

And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together

And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

Dvy4. *Year divorce/CP dissolved*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Dvy4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

```

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for this divorce or annulment is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Cmlstat. *Current legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And has your legal marital status changed again since then?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CMLStat

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

!.oop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

```

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

```

END LOOP

Currmstat. *Current legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Please recompute GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT using CURRMSTAT to record any corrections to respondent's current legal marital status.

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use

```
If ((Mstatsam = 3 & Mstatsamn = 2)) Compute CurrMStat = Lwwrong;
Else If ((Mstatsam = 2/3 & Mstatsamn = 1)) Compute CurrMStat = Mstatch (Final Loop);
Else If (Mstatsam = 1) Compute CurrMStat = Mstatch (Final Loop);
Else compute CurrMStat = HHGRID.MARSTAT;
```

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

Cohab. *Any cohabitation spells since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you had any periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more? Please include your current husband/wife/partner. {if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Cohab

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
```

Cohabn. *Number spells of cohabitation*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more have you had since [ff_IntDate], including periods of cohabitation with your current husband/wife/partner {if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CohabN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
```

Soft Check: If (CohabN > 3) // More than 3 separate cohabitation spells in the last 12 months

Text

That's more than 3 separate cohabitation spells since we last interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Lmcbbm. *Month began cohabitation spell*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Text

Can you tell us the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMCbM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If (*ReLU* > 2) // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*

And If (*Cohab* = 1) // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*

And If (*CohabN* > 0) // *Number of cohabitation spells given*

Lmcby4. *Year began cohabitation spell*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMCbY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview

And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for the start of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Currpart. Check if current husband/wife/partner

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, is this your current husband/wife {if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2} / partner {if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 3 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CurrPart

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview

And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given

And If ((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) | (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1))) // On the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Lmspm. Month ended ML spell

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Text

In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't Know' from the list and enter the year'

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMSpM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview

And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given

And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked

Lmspy4. *Year ended ML spell*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMSpY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
 And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
 And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
 And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for the end of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Hard Check: If (If Cohabitation Spell Duration < 3 Months) // Cohabitation spell duration less than 3 months**Text**

You have indicated that this cohabitation spell began in [LMCbM] [LMCbY4] and ended in [LMSpM] [LMSpY4]. However, this period is less than three months.

END LOOP

Father. *Fathered children since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since we last interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Awaiting birth of child

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**Since we last interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?
Consider biological children only, do not consider adopted, fostered or step children.**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Father

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64

Nchild. *Number of new children*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextHow many children have you had since [ff_IntDate]?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NChild

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 1 & (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* > 15 & *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64And If (*Father* = 1) // Has fathered a child since last interview

Preg. *Has had a pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The next questions are about any children you may have had.

Since [ff_IntDate] have you been pregnant at all, even if this did not result in a live birth?**Options**

1	Pregnant at last interview
2	Yes, has had pregnancy
3	No pregnancies

UseIf (*ff_hlpreg* = 1) Compute Preg = 1;

Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & ((*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* > 15 & *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* < 50) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum* = 1))) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Pregm. *Month of pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you become pregnant?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS, MISCARRIAGES AND TERMINATIONS

PLEASE ENTER THE **MONTH****Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Text

In what month and year did you become pregnant? Do consider stillbirths, miscarriages and terminations when answering this question.

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PREGM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

Pregy4. *Year of pregnancy*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PREGY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have been pregnant since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you became pregnant is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Pregfert. *Used fertility treatment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PregFert

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

!loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

Pregft. *Fertility treatment type received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive? You can just say the numbers of the answers that apply to you.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	In vitro fertilisation treatment
2	Medication
3	Sperm donation
4	Egg donation
5	Artificial insemination
6	Other treatment
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Which of these fertility treatments did you receive? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Options

1	In vitro fertilisation treatment
2	Medication
3	Sperm donation
4	Egg donation
5	Artificial insemination
6	Other treatment
96	None of these?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PregFT

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
And If (PregFert = 1) // Received fertility treatment
```

Pregspd. Sperm donation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Showcard reads "Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?"
Question not shown to interviewer

Text

To preserve the confidentiality of your answer to the next question, the question is printed on the card for you to read yourself. Please just tell me the answer.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Text**

Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PregSpD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

```
loop foreach pregnancy
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
And If ((Livesp = 1 | Livewith = 1) & PregFT = 3) // If current lives with spouse or partner and has received donated sperm for pregnancy
```

Pregout. *Outcome of pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were pregnant. {if PREG = 1} Did this/your next pregnancy result in a live birth with a normal delivery or by caesarean section?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Live birth - normal delivery
2	Live birth - caesarean
3	Not live birth
4	Current pregnancy

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

If mode is CATI, question is to be interviewer coded, NOT a 'READ OUT'

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PregOut

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

```
loop foreach pregnancy
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
```

Pregend. *How pregnancy ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only

Text

How did this pregnancy end? Please just tell me the number from the card.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Miscarriage
2	Stillbirth
3	Termination
4	Ectopic or tubal

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How did this pregnancy end?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PregEnd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

!loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI

Endmnth. Month pregnancy ended if not live birth

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only

Text

How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended. Was it less than 3 months, between 3 and 6 months, or 6 months or more?

Options

1	Less than 3 months
2	Between 3 and 6 months
3	6 months or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended?

Use

Ask EndMnth

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

!loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI

Pregsmoke. Smoked during pregnancy

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you smoke at all during this pregnancy, including before you were aware that you were pregnant?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PregSmoke

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

Smkmnth. *Trimesters smoked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Did you smoke in...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Months 1 to 3
2	Months 4 to 6
3	Months 7 to 9

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Please select all of the answers that apply

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SmkMnth

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy
```

Pregsmk1. *No. of cigarettes smoked during first trimester*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months one to three of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregSmk1

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

!loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 1) // Smoked during first trimester

Soft Check: If (PregSmk1 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Text

You have just entered that you smoked [PregSmk1] per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

Pregsmk2. No. of cigarettes smoked during second trimester

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months four to six of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregSmk2

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

!loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 2) // Smoked during second trimester

Soft Check: If (PregSmk2 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Text

You have just entered that you smoked [PregSmk2] per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

Pregsmk3. *No. of cigarettes smoked during third trimester*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months seven to nine of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregSmk3

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & ((*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* > 15 & *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* < 50) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum* = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
 And If ((*Preg* = 1 | 2) | *MorPreg* = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
 And If (*PregOut* < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
 And If (*PregSmoke* = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy
 And If (*SmkMnth* = 3) // Smoked during third trimester

Soft Check: If (*PregSmk3* > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Text

You have just entered that you smoked [*PregSmk3*] per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

Aedrof. *Freq alcohol while preg*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

Which of these best describes how often you usually drank alcohol during this pregnancy?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	5-6 times per week
3	3-4 times per week
4	1-2 times per week
5	1-2 times per month
6	Less than once a month
7	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask AEDROF

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

Aepuwk. *Units alcohol per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

And in an average week, how many units did you drink?

Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AEPUWK

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant
```

Aepuda. *Units alcohol per occasion*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

And on the days when you did drink alcohol, on average how many units did you drink in a day?

Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AEPUDA

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum
= 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROF = 5 | 6) // Drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month
```

Lchmulti. *Pregnancy resulted in multiple births*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you have a multiple birth such as twins or triplets with this pregnancy?

Options

1	Yes, twins
2	Yes, triplets
3	Yes, quadruplets or more
4	No, it was a single birth

Use

Ask LChMulti

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum
= 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

Morpreg. *More pregnancies since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any more pregnancies since we interviewed you on `[ff_IntDate]`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

If `(PREGOUT = 4|DK|REF)` Compute MorPreg = 2;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If `(ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If `(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new motherAnd If `((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

END LOOP

Nnewborn. *Number of newborns since last interview*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NNewborn = number Of Newborns Since Last Interview. If Respondent Is Male Compute From NChild. If Respondent Is Female Compute From PregOut = 1|2 And LChMulti.;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If `(ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Lchlv. *Child still lives with parent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is your `[first/second/third/fourth]` child still living with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Died

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LChLv

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))
// male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

Lchyd4. Year child died

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which year did that happen?

Use

Ask LChyD4

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))
// male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

And If (LChLv = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // newborn child has died and mode is face-to-face

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

The date you have entered is prior to the date of the previous interview.

Lchsx. Child's sex

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

[Are/were] they a boy or a girl?

Options

1	Boy
2	Girl

Use

Ask LChSx

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

```
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))  
// male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview  
And If (LChLv = 2/3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died
```

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Lchbm. *Child's birth month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me his/her month and year of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Text

Can you tell us his/her month and year of birth?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBM

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))  
// male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview  
And If (LChLv = 2/3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died
```

Lchby4. *Child's birth year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))
 // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
 And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have had a new child since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for the date of birth of this child is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Respondents DOB) // Do not allow dates that are prior to the respondents date of birth to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is prior to your date of birth.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Lchal. *Child age when last lived with parent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE IN MONTHS. CODE 0 IF CHILD NEVER LIVED WITH RESPONDENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you? Please enter the age in months. Enter 0 if the child never lived with you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChal

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))
 // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
 And If (LChLv = 2) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent

Lchno. *PNO of child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Only include PNOs of children new to the HH since the last interview

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH NEWBORN BIOLOGICAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Options

1	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
2	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
3	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
4	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
5	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
6	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
7	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
8	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
9	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
10	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
11	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
12	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
13	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
14	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
15	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
16	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please confirm which newborn child this is.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChNo

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

!loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))

// male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

And If (LChLv = 1) // newborn child is living with respondent

Lchchk. *Check child's name, sex and DOB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I check, [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can we check, [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

Use

Ask LChChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS) // child's PNO entered

Lchsxcor. *Newborn child's sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If LChChk = 2 and Mode is CAWI, update HHGrid.sex with this information.

Text

What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s sex?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask LChSxCor

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Lchbdcor. *Newborn child's DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBDCor

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!oop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Lchbmcor. *Newborn child's DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBMCor

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!oop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Lchbycor. *Newborn child's DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBYCor

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have had a new child since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for the date of birth of this child is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Bwtxp. Child born when expected

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was [CHILD'S NAME] born within one week of the expected due date?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BwtXp

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Bwtel. Child born early or late

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was [CHILD'S NAME] born early or late?

Options

1	Early
2	Late

Use

Ask BwtEL

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

And If (BwtXp = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date

Bwtwk. *Weeks early or late*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD'S NAME]?

Interviewer Instruction

ROUND UP HALF WEEKS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD'S NAME]? Round up half weeks.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BwtWk

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

And If (BwtXp = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date

Soft Check: If (BwtWk > 9) // Number of weeks early or late is greater than 9**Text**

You have just entered that your child was [BwtWk] weeks [BwtEL].

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Display BWT on screen, and then also BWTLB and BWTOZ or BWTK depending on the response given at BWT.

Bwt. *Birthweight*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh when they were born?

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

Options

1	Answer in lbs and ounces
2	Answer in kilograms

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list for response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Bwt

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // Female and newborn child resident

Bwtlb. *Birthweight in pounds*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.

Question Box Label

Pounds

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BwtLb

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (*Bwt = 1*) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces

Bwtoz. *Birthweight in ounces*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.

Question Box Label

Ounces

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BwtOz

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (Bwt = 1) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces

Bwtk. Birthweight kilograms

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 2.

Question Box Label

Kilograms

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BwtK

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

!loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (Bwt = 2) // Birthweight given in kilograms and grams

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Bwtg5. Birthweight: more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BwtG5

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

!loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If ((BWT = DK|REF) | (BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF)) // Birthweight not known or refused

Nbclmprb. *Problems calming child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GAINS

Text

How easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe [CHILD'S NAME] when he/she is upset?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy
3	About average
4	Somewhat difficult
5	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBC1mPrb

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Nbfuss. *Amount of fussing or crying*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How often does [CHILD'S NAME] usually fuss and cry during a typical 24 hour period (e.g. yesterday)?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Most of the time
2	Quite a bit of the time
3	Some of the time
4	Not very often
5	Rarely if at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NBFuss

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Nbsleep. *Time for child to settle into sleep*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GAINS

Text
How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TIME IN MINUTES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?
Please enter time in minutes.
Question Box Label
Minutes

Use
Ask NBSleep

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Nbwakes. *Number of times child wakes at night*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GAINS

Text
How many times does [CHILD'S NAME] usually wake him/herself up at night?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NBWakes

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & *LChLv* = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Nbrefeat. Refuses to eat statement

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Text

How true are the following statements about [CHILD'S NAME]?

[CHILD'S NAME] refuses to eat.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBSRefEat

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & *LChLv* = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Nbnoapp. No appetite statement

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Text

[CHILD'S NAME] seems to have no appetite.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NBNoApp

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Brfed. *Breastfeed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you breastfeed [CHILD'S NAME], even if only for a short time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Currently breastfeeding

Use
Ask BrFed

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop foreach newborn child.

Universe
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Brfedend. *Age breastfeeding stopped*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And how old was [NAME] when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Age
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BrFedEnd

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (BrFed = 1) // breastfed

Brfedend2. *Age breastfeeding stopped: unit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BrFedEnd2

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (BrFed = 1) // breastfed

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If ((BrFedEnd > 20 & BrFedEnd2 = 1 | 2 | 3) OR (BrFedEnd > 2 & BrFedEnd2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

Text

You have just entered that your child was [BrFedEnd] [BrFedEnd2] old when you stopped breastfeeding them.

END LOOP

Brfedstill. *Still breastfed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you ([on ff_IntDate]), you were breastfeeding [child's name]. Are you still breastfeeding [child's name]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BrFedStill

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Brfdlwe. *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how old was [child's name] when you stopped breastfeeding altogether?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Age

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BrFdLwE

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child

And If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Brfdlwe2. *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave: unit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BrFdLwE2

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child

And If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If ((BrFdLwE > 20 & BrFdLwE2 = 1|2|3) OR (BrFdLwE > 2 & BrFdLwE2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

Text

You have just entered that your child was [BrFdLwE] [BrFdLwE2] old when you stopped breastfeeding them.

END LOOP

Twinconf. *Twins in hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

CHILD1 and CHILD2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text

Can I just confirm, are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] twins?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TwinConf

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newnum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (ALL LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart

Twinzyg. *Zygotic twins in hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

CHILD 1 and CHILD 2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text

Are `[CHILD1]` and `[CHILD2]` identical twins?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TwinZyg

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

Universe

If (`ff_ivLoLw = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (`((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (ALL LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart))` // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (`TwinConf = 1 & ((Sex Of Child 1) = (Sex Of Child 2))`) // Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex

Zygoty1. PNO of twin 1

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute Zygoty1 = PNO Of Twin 1;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

Universe

If (`ff_ivLoLw = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (`((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (ALL LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart))` // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (`TwinConf = 1`) // Twin in in household

Zygoty2. PNO of twin 2

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute Zygoty2 = PNO Of Twin 2;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

Universe

If (`ff_ivLoLw = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (`((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (ALL LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart))` // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (`TwinConf = 1`) // Twin in in household

END LOOP

Hcondever. Ever diagnosed with health condition

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1}* / Please select all of the answers that apply to you. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}*

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
11	Chronic bronchitis
21	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure/hypertension
22	An emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem
19	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.
97	Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Text**

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HCondeVER

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Hcondevero. *Has other long standing/chronic health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other long standing/chronic health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

Use

Ask HCondeVERO

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*HCondeVER* = 97) // Has other long standing/chronic health condition

Arthtypn. *Type of arthritis*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What type of arthritis was that?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Osteoarthritis
2	Rheumatoid arthritis
3	Other type of arthritis
4	More than one of the above
5	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What type of arthritis was that?

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask ARHTYPN

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*HCondeVER* = 2) // Ever diagnosed with arthritis

Cancertypn. *Type of cancer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use two showcards, one for men and one for women (routed on Demographics.PSEX) as follows:

For men

- 1 Bowel/colorectal
- 2 Lung
- 3 Breast
- 4 Prostate
- 5 Liver
- 6 Skin cancer or melanoma
- 7 Other

For women

1 Bowel/colorectal
2 Lung
3 Breast
5 Liver
6 Skin cancer or melanoma
7 Other

Text

What type of cancer or malignancy was that?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Bowel/colorectal
2	Lung
3	Breast
4	☐ Prostate <i>{if demographics.PSEX = 1}</i>
5	Liver
6	Skin cancer or melanoma
7	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What type of cancer or malignancy was that? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CANCERTYPN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If *(HCondEVER = 13)* // Ever diagnosed with cancer or malignancy

Diabetestypn. *Type of diabetes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What type of diabetes was that?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Type 1 diabetes
2	Type 2 diabetes
3	Gestational diabetes / during pregnancy
4	Other type of diabetes
5	More than one of the above
6	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What type of diabetes was that?

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask DIABETESTYPN

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*HCondEVER* = 14) // Ever diagnosed with diabetes

Mhealthtypn. *Type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem was that?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Anxiety
2	Depression
3	Psychosis or schizophrenia
4	Bipolar disorder or manic depression
5	An eating disorder
6	Post-traumatic stress disorder
7	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem was that? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MHEALTHTYPN

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*HCondEVER* = 22) // Ever diagnosed with mental health problem

Hcondncode. *Health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Options

1	Asthma
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure/hypertension
19	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.
21	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)
23	Osteoarthritis
24	Rheumatoid arthritis
25	Other arthritis
26	Bowel/colorectal cancer
27	Lung cancer
28	Breast cancer
29	Prostate cancer
30	Liver cancer
31	Skin cancer or melanoma
32	Other cancer
33	Type 1 diabetes
34	Type 2 diabetes
35	Gestational diabetes/during pregnancy
36	Other diabetes
37	Anxiety
38	Depression
39	Psychosis or schizophrenia
40	Bipolar disorder or manic depression
41	An eating disorder
42	Post-traumatic stress disorder
43	Other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem
97	Other long standing/chronic condition
96	None of these

Use

```

If ((HCONDEVER = 2 & ARHTTYPN = 1)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 23;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 2 & ARHTTYPN = 2)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 24;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 2 & ARHTTYPN = 3)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 25;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 13 & CANCERTYPN = 1)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 26;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 13 & CANCERTYPN = 2)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 27;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 13 & CANCERTYPN = 3)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 28;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 13 & CANCERTYPN = 4)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 29;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 13 & CANCERTYPN = 5)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 30;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 13 & CANCERTYPN = 6)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 31;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 13 & CANCERTYPN = 7)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 32;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 1)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 33;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 2)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 34;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 3)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 35;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 4)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 36;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 22 & MHEALTHTYPN = 1)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 37;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 22 & MHEALTHTYPN = 2)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 38;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 22 & MHEALTHTYPN = 3)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 39;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 22 & MHEALTHTYPN = 4)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 40;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 22 & MHEALTHTYPN = 5)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 41;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 22 & MHEALTHTYPN = 6)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 42;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 22 & MHEALTHTYPN = 7)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 43;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 2 & ARHTTYPN = 4)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 2 & ARHTTYPN = 5)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 5)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 6)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0;
Else compute HCONDNCODE = HCOND;

```

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

Hcondna. *Age told had health condition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Text

What age were you when you were first told you had `a {if HCondncode = 6|7} [HCondncode]?`

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

AGE

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HCondNA

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Health condition is not 'other'

Universe

If (`ff_ivLoLw = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (`HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42`) // Has a diagnosed health condition

Hard Check: If (`HCondNA > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge`) // Age when diagnosed cannot be greater than Resp's current age.

Text

The age you were diagnosed can't be greater than your current age.

Hcondns. *Still has diagnosed health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Text

Do you still have `[HCONDNCODE]?`

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HCondNS

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Health condition is not 'other'

Universe

If (`ff_ivLoLw = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (`HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42`) // Has a diagnosed health condition

And If (`HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 18 Or 21 Thru 43 Or 97`) // Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke or HIV or multiple sclerosis

Hcondnheart. *Heart attack since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Text

Has a doctor or other health professional **newly** diagnosed you as having had a heart attack or myocardial infarction since [ff_IntDate], when we last interviewed you?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Has a doctor or other health professional **newly** diagnosed you as having had a heart attack or myocardial infarction since [ff_IntDate], when we last interviewed you? If you are uncertain about the timing of the diagnosis, report the diagnosis at this interview.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

Use

Ask HCondNHeart

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Health condition is not 'other'

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition

And If (HCONDNCODE = 6) // Ever had heart attack.

Hcondnstroke. *Stroke since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Text

Has a doctor or other health professional **newly** diagnosed you as having had a stroke since [ff_IntDate], when we last interviewed you?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Has a doctor or other health professional **newly** diagnosed you as having had a stroke since [ff_IntDate], when we last interviewed you? If you are uncertain about the timing of the diagnosis, report the diagnosis at this interview.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

Use

Ask HCONDNStroke

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Health condition is not 'other'

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition
And If (HCONDNCODE = 7) // Ever had a stroke.

Hospc. Hospital in-patient due to diagnosed condition

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Thinking of your [HCONDNCODE], have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since [ff_IntDate] because of this health condition?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HOSPC

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Health condition is not 'other'

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition
And If (HCONDNS = 1 | HCONDNHEART = 1 | HCONDNSTROKE = 1 | HCONDNCODE = 19|20) // Still has health condition OR has had a heart attack or a stroke since last interview OR has H.I.V. or Multiple Sclerosis

Hospdc. Hospital in-patient days due to new condition

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since [ff_IntDate] because of your [HCONDNCODE]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Number of days

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HOSPDPC

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Health condition is not 'other'

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition
And If (HCONDNS = 1 | HCONDNHEART = 1 | HCONDNSTROKE = 1 | HCONDNCODE = 19|20) // Still has health condition OR has had a heart attack or a stroke since last interview OR has H.I.V. or Multiple Sclerosis
And If (HOSPC = 1) // Has had a hospital stay since last interview because of condition

Soft Check: If (*HOSPDC* > 250) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital

Text

You have just entered that you have spent [*HOSPDC*] days in hospital since [*ff_intdate*] because of your [*HCONDNCODE*].

END LOOP

Contft. *Continuous FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were in full-time education. Have you been in continuous full-time education since [*ff_IntDate*]? Being on holiday from school or between school and University counts as being in full-time education even if you had a job at that time.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ContFT

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) // Full-time student at last interview

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Ftendm. *Month finished FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Text

Can you tell us the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTEndM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview
And If (ContFT = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

Ftendy4. *Year finished FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTEndY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview
And If (ContFT = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

You indicated that this period of education end in [FTEndM] [FTEndY4]. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Display Note

SCREEN END

Ftedany. *Any FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any periods of full-time education since [ff_IntDate]? {if ff_JBSTAT not equal to 7} / Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then? {if ContFT = 2}

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FTEdAny

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Ftedstartm. *Month started FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you started that/your next period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Text

When did you start that/your next period of full-time education?

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTEdStartM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Ftedstarty4. *Year started FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTEdStartY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

You indicated that this period of education started in [FTEdStartM] [FTEdStartY4]. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Display Note

SCREEN END

Ftedend. *FT education period ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has that period of full-time education ended?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	No, not ended

Use

Ask FTEdEnd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Ft2endm. *Month finished next FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Text

When did you finish that period of full-time education?

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FT2EndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

Ft2endy4. *Year finished next FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FT2EndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future. Please go back and correct your answer.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To The Start Date) // Date entered is prior to the date the education spell started**Text**

Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in [FTEdStartM] [FTEdStartY4]. However the date you have just given for when you finished this period of education is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in [FT2EndM] [FT2EndY4]. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Display Note

SCREEN END

Ftedmor. *More FT education periods*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FTEdMor

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

END LOOP

Ftquals. *Qualifications from FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you gained any formal qualifications from your full-time education since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

Use

Ask FTQuals

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

Qualnew. *New qualifications gained*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please can we have the headings 'Higher Level Qualifications' above option 1, 'School Level Qualifications' above option 7 and 'Vocational and other qualifications' above option 17.

Text

What qualifications have you gained?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
35	PGCE
36	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)
37	Foundation degree
3	Diploma in higher education
38	Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE)
39	Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
40	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
41	Scottish Baccalaureate
42	Advanced Higher
12	Higher Grade
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
32	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
33	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)

23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
43	NVQ/SVQ
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

What qualifications have you gained? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask QualNew

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently
in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
```

Nhighdegr. *New Higher Degree (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

Which higher degree qualification did you get?

Options

1	Doctorate (or equivalent)
2	Masters (or equivalent)
3	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification

Use

Ask NHighdegr

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently
in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 1) // Gained Higher Degree since last interview
```

Nalevel. *New A Levels (obtained since last interview)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

How many A Levels (or equivalent) did you get?

Use

Ask NAlevel

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTEdAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And If (*QUALNEW* = 7) // Gained A Levels since last interview

Nhigher. *New Highers (obtained since last interview)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

How many Highers (or equivalent) did you get?

Use

Ask NHigher

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTEdAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And If (*QUALNEW* = 12) // Gained Highers since last interview

Nnat5equiv. *New National 5s or equivalent (obtained since last interview)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

How many Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) did you get?

Use

Ask NNat5Equiv

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTEdAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And If (*QUALNEW* = 15) // Gained National 5s (or equiv) since last interview

Ngcse5. *New GCSEs (obtained since last interview)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many GCSE grades A*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 did you get?

Use

Ask NGCSE5

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTedAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And If (*QUALNEW* = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview

Ngcseengnie. *English GCSE alpha or numerical*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was your English GCSE graded A*-G or 9-1?

Options

1	A* - G
2	9 - 1

Use

Ask NGCSEENGIE

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTedAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And If (*QUALNEW* = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview
 And If (*NGCSE5* > 0 & <> DK|MIS) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 4-9
 And If (*HHGRID.REGION* = 4 | 1) // In Northern Ireland or England

Gcseengnum. *English GCSE grade 9-1 text = What was your English GCSE grade?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

please note that we want option 9 appearing at the top

Options

9	9
8	8
7	7
6	6
5	5
4	4
3	3
2	2
1	1

Use

Ask GCSEENGNUM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTedAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And If (*QUALNEW* = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview
 And If (*NGCSE5* > 0 & <> DK|MIS) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 4-9
 And If ((*HHGRID.REGION* = 1 | 4) & *NGCSEENGIE* = 2)) // In England or Northern Ireland AND English GCSE is numerical 9-1 grade

Gcseengalpha. *Alpha English GCSE grade (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was your English GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*
2	A
3	B
9	C* {if (region = NI) & (DOI=after July 2019)}
4	C
5	D
6	E
7	F
8	G

Use

Ask GCSEENGALPHA

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And If (QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview
 And If (NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 4-9
 And If (HHGRID.REGION = 2 | (HHGRID.REGION = 4 | 1 & NGCSEENGIE = 1)) // In Wales OR (Northern Ireland or England and English GCSE is alpha A*-G grade)

Ngcsematnie. *Maths GCSE alpha or numerical*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was your Maths GCSE graded A*-G or 9-1?

Options

1	A* - G
2	9 - 1

Use

Ask NGCSEMATNIE

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And If (QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview
 And If (NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 4-9
 And If (HHGRID.REGION = 4 | 1) // In Northern Ireland or England

Gcsematnum. *Numerical Maths GCSE grade 9-1 (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

please note that we want option 9 appearing at the top

Text

What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

9	9
8	8
7	7
6	6
5	5
4	4
3	3
2	2
1	1

Use

Ask GCSEMATNUM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And If (QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview
 And If (NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 4-9
 And If ((HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 4) & NGCSEMATNIE = 2) // In England or Northern Ireland AND Maths GCSE is numerical 9-1 grade)

Gcsematalpha. Alpha Maths GCSE grade (obtained since last interview)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*
2	A
3	B
9	C* [if (region = NI) & (DOI=after July 2019)]
4	C
5	D
6	E
7	F
8	G

Use

Ask GCSEMATALPHA

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And If (QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview
 And If (NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 4-9
 And If (HHGRID.REGION = 2 | (HHGRID.REGION = 4|1 & NGCSEMATNIE = 1)) // In Wales OR (Northern Ireland or England and Maths GCSE is alpha A*-G grade)

Napprent. *New apprenticeship level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern
2	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern
3	Higher/Level 4 or 5

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NApprent

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTEdAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (*QUALNEW* = 21) // Has new modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

Nrsaocr. *New RSA/OCR level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1
2	Diploma / OCR Level 2
3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3
4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NRSAOCR

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTEdAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

And If (*QUALNEW* = 22) // Has new RSA/OCR qualification

Ncitygld. *New City and Guilds level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BCS70

Text

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Part 1 / Foundation
2	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate
3	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final
4	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NCityGld

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTEdAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

And If (*QUALNEW* = 23) // Has new City and Guilds certificate

Ngnsvq. *New GNVQ/GSVQ level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BCS70

Text

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Foundation
2	Intermediate
3	Advanced

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NGNSVQ

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

UniverseIf (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTEdAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interviewAnd If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interviewAnd If (*QUALNEW* = 24) // Has new GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

Nnsvq. *New NVQ/SVQ level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Level 1
2	Level 2
3	Level 3
4	Level 4
5	Level 5
6	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Text**

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NNSVQ

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTEdAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

And If (*QUALNEW* = 43) // Has new NVQ/SVQ qualification

Nbtec. *New BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
2	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
3	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)
4	Higher level (level 4 or higher)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBTEC

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTEdAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

And If (*QUALNEW* = 29) // Has new BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

Nscotvec. *New SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Modules towards a National Certificate
2	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
3	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
4	Full National Certificate(level 3)
5	Higher level (level 4)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Text**

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NSCOTVEC

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTEdAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

And If (*QUALNEW* = 30) // Has new SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification

Trainany. *Training since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the last 12 months, that is since [interview month] [interview year - 1], have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and government training schemes.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TrainAny

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Trainn. *Number of training periods*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many training schemes or courses have you been on?

Use

Ask TrainN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

Trwho. *Training provider*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking about your *[first/second/third]* training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please tell me about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet *{if TrainN greater than 3}*

Options

1	Provided by employer
2	Government training scheme
3	College/University degree or diploma course
4	Other type of training scheme or course

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Thinking about your *[first/second/third]* training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please provide answers about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet *{if TrainN greater than 3}*

Use

Ask TrWho

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!loop *foreach period of training*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given

Traindays. *No. of days on training course*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course?

Interviewer Instruction

COUNT PART DAYS AS WHOLE DAYS. IF RESPONDENT ANSWERS IN WEEKS, CONVERT ANSWER TO DAYS (MULTIPLY BY 5 AND CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT).

TYPE IN NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course? Count partial days as whole days.

Question Box Label

Number of days

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TrainDays

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!loop *foreach period of training*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (*TrainN* = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

Soft Check: If (*TrainDays* > 50) // More than 50 days training in the last 12 months

Text

That's more than 50 days.

Trainhrs. *No. of hours per day training*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

On average and not including breaks, lunch or travel time, how many hours [each/that] day did you spend on that course?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN NUMBER OF HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Number of hours

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TrainHrs

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach period of training

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (*TrainN* = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

Trainend. *Training ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has that training scheme or course ended?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TrainEnd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach period of training

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (*TrainN* = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

Trainpurp. *Purpose of training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	To help you get started in your job
2	To improve your skills in your current job
3	To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
4	To prepare you for a job you might do in the future
5	To help you get a promotion
6	Health and Safety Training
7	For hobbies or leisure

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

For what reasons have you done this training? Was it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrainPurp

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

`!loop foreach period of training`

Universe

`If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously`

`And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview`

`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given`

Trainqual. *Qualifications from training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you gain any qualifications from that training scheme or course?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

Use

Ask TrainQual

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

```
!loop foreach period of training
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
```

END LOOP

Trqual. *Training qualifications gained*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please can we have the headings 'Higher Level Qualifications' above option 1, 'School Level Qualifications' above option 7 and 'Vocational and other qualifications' above option 17.

Text

What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
35	PGCE
36	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)
37	Foundation degree
3	Diploma in higher education
38	Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE)
39	Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
40	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
41	Scottish Baccalaureate
42	Advanced Higher
12	Higher Grade
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
32	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
33	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
43	NVQ/SVQ
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
34	First Aid and other Health & Safety Certificates
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses? Please select all the qualifications that you received.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask TrQual

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interviewAnd If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods givenAnd If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

Trhighdegr. *New Training: Higher Degree (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

Which higher degree qualification did you get?

Options

1	Doctorate (or equivalent)
2	Masters (or equivalent)
3	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification

Use

Ask TrHighDegr

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interviewAnd If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods givenAnd If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualificationAnd If (*TrQual* = 1) // Newtraining: gained Higher Degree

Tralevel. *New Training: A Levels (or equivalent) (obtained since last interview)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

How many A Levels (or equivalent) did you get?

Use

Ask TrAlevel

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interviewAnd If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods givenAnd If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualificationAnd If (*TrQual* = 7) // Newtraining: gained A Levels

Trhigher. *New Training: Highers (or equivalent) (obtained since last interview)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
How many Highers (or equivalent) did you get?

Use
Ask TrHigher

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 12) // Newtraining: gained Highers

Trnat5equiv. *New training: National 5s (or equivalent) (obtained since last interview)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Text
How many Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) did you get?

Use
Ask TrNat5Equiv

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 15) // Newtraining: gained National 5s (or equiv)

Trgcse5. *New training: GCSEs (obtained since last interview)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many GCSE grades A*-C/GCSE grades 9-4 did you get?

Use
Ask TrGCSE5

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 13) // Newtraining: gained GCSEs

Trapprent. *New training: apprenticeship level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern
2	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern
3	Higher/Level 4 or 5

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrApprent

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given

And If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

And If (*TrQual* = 21) // New training: gained modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

Trrsaocr. *New training: RSA/OCR level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1
2	Diploma / OCR Level 2
3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3
4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrRSAOCR

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given

And If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

And If (*TrQual* = 22) // New training: gained RSA/OCR qualification

Trcitygld. New training: City and Guilds level (obtained since last interview)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BCS70

Text

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Part 1 / Foundation
2	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate
3	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final
4	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrCityGld

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given

And If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

And If (*TrQual* = 23) // New training: gained City and Guilds certificate

Trgnsvq. *New training: GNVQ/GSVQ level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BCS70

Text

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Foundation
2	Intermediate
3	Advanced

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrGNSVQ

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

UniverseIf (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interviewAnd If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods givenAnd If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualificationAnd If (*TrQual* = 24) // New training: gained GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

Trnsvql. *New training: NVQ/SVQ level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Level 1
2	Level 2
3	Level 3
4	Level 4
5	Level 5
6	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Text**

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrNSVQL

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given

And If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

And If (*TrQual* = 43) // New training: gained NVQ/SVQ qualification

Trbtec. *New training: BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
2	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
3	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)
4	Higher level (level 4 or higher)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrBTEC

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given

And If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

And If (*TrQual* = 29) // New training: gained BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

Trscotvec. *New training: SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC level (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Text

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Modules towards a National Certificate
2	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
3	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
4	Full National Certificate(level 3)
5	Higher level (level 4)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrSCOTVEC

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given

And If (*ANY_TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

And If (*TrQual* = 30) // New training: gained SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCTOBEC qualification

Notempchk. *Prev wave non-employed status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were [ff_JBSTAT]. Have you been continuously [ff_JBSTAT] since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NotEmpChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*ff_JBSTAT* > 2 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> *MIS*) // Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing

Empchk. *Prev wave employed status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were [ff_JBSTAT]. Have you been continuously [ff_JBSTAT] since [ff_IntDate]? {if *ff_emplW* = 1 & *ff_JBSTAT* less than 3} / Last time we interviewed you, you were doing some paid work. Have you been continuously in paid work since [ff_IntDate]? {if (*ff_emplW* = 1 & *ff_JBSTAT* greater than 3) OR (*ff_emplW* = 2 & *ff_JBSTAT* less than 3)}

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EmpChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_empLW = 1 | (Ff_empLW = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT < 3)) // In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Empstendd. *Employment status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you stop being [ff_JBSTAT] {if NotEmpChk = 2} / working in the job you were doing on [ff_IntDate] {if EmpChk = 2 & NotEmpChk <> 2}?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EmpStEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

Empstendm. *Employment status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EmpStEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

Empstendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EmpStEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future. Please go back and correct your answer.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that your employment status has changed since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped doing your previous employment status is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Stendreas. *Reason most recent job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended

6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StEndReas

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*EmpChk* = 2) // Has not been continuously employed since last interview

Stendoth. *Job finished for other reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StEnd0th

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*EmpChk* = 2) // Has not been continuously employed since last interview

And If (*StEndReas* = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

Nxtst. *Next employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

ff_JBSTAT textfill implemented as follows (If = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 then prefix of 'being'. If = 7, prefix of 'being a'. If = 10, prefix of 'being an'. If = 6 or 97 then no prefix.)

Text

Immediately following that period of [ff_JBSTAT] {if NotEmpChk = 2} / job {if EmpChk = 2}, did you have a period of paid work or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid work
2	Something else

Use

If (StEndReas = 1 | 2) Compute NxtSt = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

Nxtstelse. *Next non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What were you doing?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtStElse

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

Cstat. *Current non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has this [period of being [NxtStElse] {if NxtStElse <> DK|REF} / activity {if NxtStElse = DK|REF}] ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

Use

Ask CStat

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Nxtstendd. *Next status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you stop being [NxtStElse] {if NxtStElse <> DK|REF} / doing this activity {if NxtStElse = DK|REF}?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtStEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended

Nxtstendm. *Next status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtStEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended
```

Nxtstendy4. *Next status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtStEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that you stopped working in a job after [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Jbsamr. *Same employer check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And have you worked continuously for the same employer since [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF TRADING NAME HAS CHANGED OR EMPLOYER OWNERSHIP HAS CHANGED, CODE YES INDICATING SAME EMPLOYER

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Help

If trading name has changed or employer ownership has changed, please answer yes here.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbSamR

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview

Wkplsam. *Same workplace check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are you still working at the same workplace as the job you had on [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask WkPlSam

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (*JbSamR* = 1) // Working for the same employer

Samejob. *Check for same job within employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you been working continuously in the same job since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SameJob

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (*JbSamR* = 1) // Working for the same employer

Matlv. *Had period of maternity/paternity leave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any periods of maternity or paternity leave since [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF "YES", PROBE WHETHER MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE IS CURRENT

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLv

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
```

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Matlvstd. *Maternity/paternity leave start: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was the day, month and year you started your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvStD

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1/3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave
```

Matlvstm. *Maternity/paternity leave start: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvStM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave
```

Matlvsty4. *Maternity/paternity leave start: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvStY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have had a period of maternity or paternity leave since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when this period of maternity or paternity leave started is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Matlvendd. *Maternity/paternity leave end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And on what day, month and year did you end your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

Matlvendm. *Maternity/paternity leave end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum* = 1 | *GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad* = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (*MatLv* = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

Matlvendy4. *Maternity/paternity leave end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum* = 1 | *GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad* = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (*MatLv* = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Start Date Of Maternity/Paternity Leave Spell) // Date entered is prior to spell start date**Text**

Earlier you said that your maternity or paternity leave began on [MatLvStD] [MatLvStM] [MatLvStY4]. However the date you have just given for when your maternity or paternity leave ended is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have had a period of maternity or paternity leave since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when this period of maternity or paternity leave ended is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Jbendd. *Job end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you stop working in the job you were doing on [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview

And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Jbendm. Job end: month

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview

And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Jbendy4. Job end: year

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview

And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have stopped working in the job you were doing on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Jbendreas. Reason job ended

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEndReas

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview  
And If (JbSamR = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview
```

Jbendoth. Job finished for other reasons

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEnd0th

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview  
And If (JbSamR = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview  
And If (JbEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons
```

Cjob. Current job indicator

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was that {if NxtSt = 1} / your {if JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2} next job your current job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CJob

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
```

Nxtjbhrs. Next job hours

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was that job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use

Ask NxtJbHrs

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last
interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job
```

Nxtjbes. *Next job employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In that job were you employed or self-employed?

Options

1	Employed
2	Self-Employed

Use

Ask NxtJbES

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last
interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job
```

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Nxtjbendd. *Next job end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you end that job?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtJbEndD

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*NxtSt* = 1 | *JbSamR* = 2 | *SameJob* = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (*CJob* = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

Nxtjbendm. *Next job end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtJbEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*NxtSt* = 1 | *JbSamR* = 2 | *SameJob* = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (*CJob* = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

Nxtjbendy4. *Next job end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtJbEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last  
interview or same employer but different job  
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you stopped working in a job after [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Nxtendreas. *Reason job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Why did you stop doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Why did you stop doing that job? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtEndReas

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last  
interview or same employer but different job  
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job
```

Nxtendoth. *Job finished for other reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtEnd0th

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

UniverseIf (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*NxtSt* = 1 | *JbSamR* = 2 | *SameJob* = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different jobAnd If (*CJob* = 2) // Next employment spell was not current jobAnd If (*NxtEndReas* = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

Cjbatt. *Main attraction of current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextWhat was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.**Options**

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss

8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited your qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CJBAtt

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*NxtSt* = 1 | *JbSamR* = 2 | *SameJob* = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (*CJob* = 1) // Next employment spell was current job

Temporary Variable Counter.

Type
number

Use

Compute Counter = if CStat = 1 | CJob = 2 Then Next = 1;

Nextstat. *Next employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Immediately following that period of [NxtStElseF] {if NxtSt = 2 & (NxtStElse <> DK | REF)} / activity {if NxtSt = 2 & (NxtStElse = DK | REF)} / period of [NextStat(i-1)] {if NxtSt = 2 and 2nd or subsequent loop} / job {if NxtSt = 1}, did you have a period of paid employment or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid employment
2	Something else

Use

Ask NextStat

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*Next* = 1) // Has not reached current status

Nextelse. *Next non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

PROBE USING RESPONSE CATEGORIES

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NextElse

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

Currstat.

Current non-employment status

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has this period of being [NextElse] ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

Use

Ask CurrStat

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

Nextjob.

Next job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this next period of employment...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Doing a different job for the same employer
2	Working for a different employer
3	Working for yourself/self-employed
4	Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NextJob

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment

Currjob. *Current job indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this your current job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CurrJob

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment

Jobhours. *Next job hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use

Ask JobHours

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment
And If (CurrJob = 2) // Next employment status was not current job
```

Reasend. *Reason job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ReasEnd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w10. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment
And If (CurrJob = 2) // Next employment status was not current job
```

Reasendoth. *Job finished for other reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ReasEndOth

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
 And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment
 And If (CurrJob = 2) // Next employment status was not current job
 And If (ReasEnd = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

Jbatt. *Main attraction of current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextWhat was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss {if NEXTJOB = 3}
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbAtt

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
 And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment
 And If (CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4) // Next employment status was current job

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Statendd. *Employment status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StatEndD

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Statendm. *Employment status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StatEndM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

```
'loop until [Next = 0]
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job
```

Statendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StatEndY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w10. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

```
'loop until [Next = 0]
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have started a new activity since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you started your next job or activity is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Temporary Variable Counter.

Type
number

Use

```
Compute Counter = if CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2 Then Next = 1. Else Next = 0.;
```

END LOOP

Module *Current Employment module*

Use

```
'Use Currentemployment_w7
```

Jbhas. *Did paid work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

Include:

*Employment for any number of hours, including Saturday jobs, and casual work, e.g. baby sitting, running mail-order clubs etc. NB Since some informants may not consider casual work to be serious work, please be prepared to probe those (e.g. housewives with dependent children, full-time students) to whom you feel this may apply.

*Anyone who was paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.

*Someone working for any number of hours in a spouse's business as long as they were paid, i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

*Someone working unpaid in a spouse's business provided they work 15 hours or more per week.

*Anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

*Students on 'sandwich courses' currently with an employer or those on employer placements should be coded as employed only if they receive regular payment from the employer.

Student nurses: Nurses being trained under the PROJECT 2000 scheme which is mainly based in colleges outside hospitals should be regarded as full-time students. Unless they have other employment outside their PROJECT 2000 course they should be coded "No" at JBHAS and JBOFF. For student nurses always check if the nursing training course is part of PROJECT 2000 and proceed accordingly. If the respondent is unsure treat as employed.

Government Training Schemes: If a respondent was on such a scheme last week, they should be coded as employed if they are 'employer based'. This is defined as: 1) Last week they were with an employer or on a project providing work experience or practical training or 2) If they are normally 'employer based' but were away last week because of illness or for some other reason (including attending a college based course). If respondents are not normally 'employer based' that is they usually attend a college or other training centre, they should be coded "No" at JBHAS and JBOFF with the following exceptions: 1) those who have employment outside the training scheme. Code here as employed and take details of this secondary employment. 2) those sent on training schemes by employers who continue to pay their wages or salaries. Treat as employed and code "Attending training course" at JBOFFY. Record details of their job with the employer who has seconded them to the training scheme.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can we just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed? Include employment for any number of hours, including casual work and Saturday jobs.

Help

Answer yes if:

*You were paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.

*You worked some paid hours in your spouse's business i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

*You worked unpaid in your spouse's business provided you work 15 hours or more per week.

*You worked in a friend's or relative's business, as long as you received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

*You are a student on a 'sandwich course' currently with an employer, as long as you receive regular payment from your employer.

*You were on an 'employer based' Government Training Scheme.

Use

Ask JBHAS

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Jboff. *No work last week but has paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Help

Include any persons who were absent because of holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, lay-off, or a similar reason, provided they have a job to return to with the same employer. Do not include those receiving redundancy payments who have no job to return to. Do not include people who have a job arranged but have not yet started work in it: such people should be coded "Waiting to take up job" at JBOFF. A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

*A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time.

*Answer yes if you were absent due to holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, lay-off or a similar reason, provided you have a job to return to with the same employer.

*Answer no if you are receiving redundancy payments and have no job to return to.

Use

Ask JB0FF

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

Jboffy. *Reason off work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was the **main** reason you were away from work last week?

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Help

Code one only: if more than one reason ask respondent 'And which of these would you say was the main reason?' Maternity leave: only women who are on the special period of maternity leave allowed either by law or their contract should be included here. Any other leave taken for reasons of child bearing or child rearing should be coded "Other personal/family reasons". Any leave taken for pregnancy related sickness not covered by maternity leave should be coded "Sick/injured". Count women on maternity leave from a job as employed even if they say it is their intention not to return to their jobs at the end of the statutory or contractual period of leave.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

*If you are on statutory/paid maternity/paternity leave please select 'Maternity/Paternity leave'.

*If you are off work for pregnancy-related sickness and are not on maternity leave, select 'Sick/injured'.

*If you have taken leave for other child-bearing or child-raising reasons, select 'Other personal/family reasons'.

Use

Ask JB0FFY

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

And If (JBHAS = 2 AND JB0FF = 1) // Did not do paid work last week but does have a job

Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Help

If respondent has more than one job, these questions should be answered with reference to their main job. The 'main job' is the highest paid. If equal earnings then it is the one with the longest hours. If a respondent is a seasonal worker who switches between jobs at different times of the year, then 'main job' is the one being done last week. Where a respondent changed jobs in the last week (that is in the seven days ending on the Sunday before interview) we require details of the job being done at the end of the week.

A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job a permanent job, or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Options

1	A permanent job
2	There is some way that it is not permanent

Help

A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

*Please answer these questions about your main job.

*If you have more than one job, the main job is the highest paid.

*If your jobs have equal earnings, the main job is the one with the most hours.

*If you are a seasonal worker with different jobs at different times of the year, please answer about the job being done at the end of last week.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBTERM1

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JB0FF = 1) // Has a job

Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In what way is the job not permanent?

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	There is some other way that it is not permanent

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBTERM2

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JB0FF = 1) // Has a job

And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

Jbsic07chk. *Industry (SIC07) of employer check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is [ff_JBSIC07] still an accurate description of what the firm or organisation where you work makes or does?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBSIC07Chk

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JB0FF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_sic2007 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward industry is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Text

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Help

This should be the firm or company that issued your contract of employment.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail).

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBSIC07

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JB0FF = 1) // Has a job

And If ((JBSIC07Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_sic2007 = DK | REF | MIS)) // Fed-forward industry description is no longer accurate or a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward industry is don't know, refused or missing

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)**Text**

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Jbsoc00chk. *Occupation (SOC2000) check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is *[ff_JBSOC00]* still an accurate description of your occupation in your **main** job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBSOC00Chk

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_xsoc2000 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward occupation is codable

Jbsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Help

Please remember your general training as an interviewer that asks you always to probe for as detailed job description as you can get including title, qualifications or apprenticeships, responsibilities etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What was your main job last week? Please provide the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do. If you have more than one job, please describe the job that is the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that is the most hours.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JBSOC00

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (((JBSOC00Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_xsoc2000 = DK | REF | MIS))) // Fed-forward occupation code is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation uncodable

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)

Text

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Jbsempchk. *Employed or self-employed check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextAnd are you still `[an employee {if ff_JBSEMP = 1} / self-employed {if ff_JBSEMP = 2}]?`**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBSEMPChk

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module***Universe**If `(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)` // Has a jobAnd If `(ff_JBSEMP <> DK|REF|MIS)` // Fed-forward employment status is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

If JBSEMPChk = 1, code JBSEMP as per ff_JBSEMP. We need to do this because we use JBSEMP in subsequent routing.

Text

Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Help

Where there is doubt, try to find out how they are described for tax and National Insurance purposes. For self-employed, tax is not normally deducted at source but paid directly to the Inland Revenue. People working as child minders or odd-jobbing etc are usually classified as self-employed. If someone is self employed and works under contract to an employer, he or she may be treated as an employee for tax purposes (e.g. in the construction industry). Treat such people as self-employed. For all directors and managers who say that they are self-employed, check whether they work for a limited company. If they do, code them as employees for tax and NI purposes. An employee working through an agency (e.g. secretary, nurse etc) may either be an employee of that agency (i.e. the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee with each different employer they go to.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

If unsure whether you are an employee or you are self-employed, consider how you are described for tax and National Insurance purposes.

*Self-employed people usually pay tax directly to the Inland Revenue rather than having it deducted at source.

*People working as child minders or odd-jobbing are usually classified as self-employed.

*If you are self-employed and working under contract to an employer (e.g. in the construction industry), you may be treated as an employee for tax purposes, but please say self-employed here.

*If you are a director or manager working for a limited company, please select employee.

*Someone working through an agency may be an employee of that agency (the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee of each place they work at.

UseIf `(JBSEMPCHK = 1)` Compute `JBSEMP = ff_jbsemp`;

Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module***Universe**If `(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)` // Has a job

Jbbgdat. *Date started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

And on what date did you start working in your present job?

If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR

IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

Use

Ask JBBGDat

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // Newentrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Hard Check: If (CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Soft Check: If (WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job

Text

You have just entered that you started your job on [JBBGD] [JBBGM] [JBBGY].

Hard Check: If (JBBGDat After Date Of Interview) // Job start date is after date of interview

Text

You seem to have entered a date in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN START (day month year template)

Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop down list

Text

On what date did you start working in your present job? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give the date of that change. Otherwise, give the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBBGD

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // Newentrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

Jbbgm. *Month started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBBGM

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // Newentrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

Jbbgy. *Year started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Starting point for the year range in the drop down list should be current year minus 60

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBBGY

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

```
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JB0FF = 1) // Has a job
And If (((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // Newentrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

You seem to have entered a date in the future.

Hard Check: If (CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Soft Check: If (WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job

Text

You have just entered that you started your job on [JBBGD] [JBBGM] [JBBGY].

Display Note

SCREEN END

Module *Employees module*

Use

Use Employees_w10

Jbpaidwho. *Paid directly by employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS (adapted)

Text

May I just check, how are you paid for that work?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	By the organisation or company you actually did the work for,
2	Or by a different organisation or company?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

May we just check, how are you paid for that work?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBPAIDWHO

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
```

Jbnitax. *Pays own NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS

Text

Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Pay your own National Insurance and Tax
2	Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both
3	National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBNITAX

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JBPAIDWHO = 2) // Not paid directly by employer

Jbmngrchk. *Managerial duties current job check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you said you were [ff_jbmngr] {if ff_jbmngr = 1|2} / had no managerial or supervisory responsibilities {if ff_jbmngr = 3}. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JbMngrChk

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (ff_jbmngr <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Help

A manager may manage other employees through supervisors or directly, and may have a more general responsibility for policy or long term planning. Foremen and supervisors have day-to-day control over a group of workers whom they supervise directly, sometimes themselves doing some of the work they supervise. Job titles can be misleading (e.g. a 'playground supervisor' supervises children, not employees and so should be coded not a supervisor). A stores manager may be a store-keeper and not a manager or supervisor of employees.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

This question is asking about management responsibilities over other people (i.e. work colleagues) either directly, or through supervisors.

Use

If (*JbMngrChk* = 1) Compute *JbMngr* = ff_jbmngr;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module *Employees_w10*. *Employees module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT*.*JBSEMP* = 1) // employee

Jbsizechk. *No. employed at workplace check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And is the number of people employed at the place you work still *[ff_jbsize]* people?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask *JbSizeChk*

Modules

Module *Employees_w10*. *Employees module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT*.*JBSEMP* = 1) // employee
And If (*ff_jbsize* <> 10|11|DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward job size is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsize. *No. employed at workplace: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people are employed at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199

7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Help

This is the total number of employees at the workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which the respondent works. Include part time and shift workers. If a respondent works from a depot or office (e.g. a service engineer), base the answer on the number of people who work from that depot. People employed by employment agencies should answer these questions with reference to the place at which they are currently working (or last worked) rather than the agency. Where someone employed by an agency worked at several different workplaces in the course of a week the answer should refer to the place where he or she worked the greatest number of hours. Similarly, people working for sub contractors or merchandisers within a larger workplace should answer with reference to the larger workplace (for example, school meals staff should answer with respect to the school rather than the kitchens, and people working on a fish stall franchise within a supermarket should answer with respect to the supermarket).

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

*This is the total number of employees at the workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which you work.

*If you work from a depot or office (e.g. a service engineer), base the answer on the number of people who work from that depot.

*If you are employed by an employment agency, please answer these questions with reference to the place at which you are currently working (or last worked) rather than the agency.

*If you have worked in more than one workplace in the course of a week, please refer to the place where you worked the most hours.

*People working for sub contractors or merchandisers within a larger workplace should answer with reference to the larger workplace (for example, school meals staff should answer with respect to the school rather than the kitchens, and people working on a fish stall franchise within a supermarket should answer with respect to the supermarket).

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE. INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Delete

Showcard

Use

If (*JbSizeChk* = 1) Compute *JBSIZE* = *ff_jbsize*;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module *Employees_w10. Employees module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 1) // employee

And If (*JbSizeChk* <> REF) // Number employed at workplace DI question is not refused

Jbsect. *Private company*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation?

Options

1	Private firm or business, a limited company
2	Other type of organisation

Use

Ask *JbSect*

Modules

Module *Employees_w10. Employees module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 1) // employee

Jbsectpub. *Non-private organisation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect)
2	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

2	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JbSectPub

ModulesModule Employees_w10. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JbSect = 2) // Work for a non-private organisation

Jbhrs. *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
1	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Allow fractional hours

Text

Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

Help

In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g. casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

*If your hours vary or the work is intermittent, please estimate the weekly average over the past few months.

*If you are permanently on call, please give the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime).

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBHRS

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Soft Check: If (JbHrs > 40) // Works more than 40 hours per week

Text

You said you are expected to work [JBHRS] hours in a normal week.

Jbot. *No. of overtime hours in normal week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NONE CODE 0

Help

Include unpaid overtime

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week? Please include unpaid overtime. If no overtime, please enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JbOt

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Soft Check: If (JbOt > 10) // Works more than 10 hours overtime per week

Text

You said you usually work [JbOt] hours overtime in a normal week.

Jbotpd. *No. of hours worked as paid overtime*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0

Help

This includes any time for which respondents are paid above and beyond their basic wage or salary. Such overtime payments need not be at any increased rate.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Text

How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime? If overtime was not 'paid', then please enter 0.

Help

This includes any time for which you are paid above and beyond your basic wage or salary. Overtime does not necessarily have to be paid at an increased rate.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Jb0tPd

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (Jb0t > 0) // Usually work overtime

Jbpl. *Work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other

Help

Code one only. If more than one applies code one which applies to greatest part of working time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	At home
2	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	Other

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbP1

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYGL and PAYGWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Paygl. *Gross pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSIP IF POSSIBLE

Help

Include cases where respondent received Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay (i.e. is currently on paid maternity leave). If it is possible to persuade the respondent to refer to his or her current or last payslip you should do so.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on? Please provide amount to the nearest pound, check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PayGL

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Paygwc. Pay period: gross pay

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Help

Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Period

Delete

Text, Help

Use

Ask PayGWC

ModulesModule Employees_w10. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayGL = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided

Soft Check: If (Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year OR (Paygl > 50 & Paygwc = 0)) // Annual gross income is 100,000 or more OR hourly pay is greater than £50

Text

Your answer would mean an estimated annual salary of [Calculated annual gross income] or more than £50 per hour, which seems high.

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYNL and PAYNWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Paynl. *Take home pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

IF NO DEDUCTIONS MADE PLEASE ENTER 0

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSリップ IF POSSIBLE

Help

Include cases where respondent received Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay (i.e. is currently on paid maternity leave). If it is possible to persuade the respondent to refer to his or her current or last payslip you should do so.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc? If no deductions, enter 0. Otherwise, please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PayNL

ModulesModule Employees_w10. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused

Paynwc. *Pay period: take home pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week

2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Help

Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Period

Delete

Text, Help

Use

Ask PayNWC

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused

And If (PayNL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay at last payment provided

Hard Check: If (PAYNL > PAYGL) // net pay is greater than gross pay

Text

Earlier you entered that your gross pay is [PayGL] per [PayGWC]. However, you just entered that your take home pay is greater than this.

Hard Check: If (PAYNL = PAYGL) // net pay is same as gross pay

Text

You have entered the same value for your gross pay as for your take home pay. If these are the same you should have entered "0" as the "Amount in £" on the previous screen.

Soft Check: If (PAYNL > 0 & (2 X PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL)) // net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay

Text

You entered that your gross pay is [PayGL] per [PayGWC] and that your take home pay is [PayNL] per [PayNWC].

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Payusl. *Last take home pay the usual amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Your take home pay last time was £ [PAYNL] {if PAYNL > 0} / [PAYGL] {if PAYNL = 0}. Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

'Usual pay' should be straightforward for the large majority of cases. If queried 'usually' means since the last change in circumstances affecting pay such as a pay rise or a change of job. Include bonus or overtime payments, if these are usually received. If the respondent is on short time the usual pay should be that received before short-time working began. For seasonal workers record the usual amount earned in a year.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

*'Usually' means since the last change in circumstances affecting pay such as a pay rise or a change of job.

*Include bonus or overtime payments if these are usually received.

*If you are on short time, the usual pay should be that received before short-time working began.

*If you are a seasonal worker, record the usual amount earned in a year.

Use

Ask PayUSL

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYU and PAYUWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Payu. *Usual pay*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much are you usually paid?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much are you usually paid? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PayU

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received

Payuwc. *Pay period: usual pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Help

Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Period

Delete

Text, Help

Use

Ask PayUWC

ModulesModule Employees_w10. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received

And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Payug. *Usual pay: gross/net of deductions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

Options

1	Before deductions
2	After deductions
3	No deductions

Use

Ask PayUG

ModulesModule Employees_w10. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received

And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused

Paytyp. *Salaried or paid by the hour*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

Options

1	Salaried
2	Basic salary plus commission
3	Paid by the hour
97	Other

Use

Ask PAYTYP

ModulesModule Employees_w10. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Pvtpay. *Additional pay for extra hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Sometimes/depends

Use

Ask PVTPay

ModulesModule Employees_w10. *Employees module***Universe**If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly

Pvtpyset. *Additional pay for extra hours: set amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this extra pay a set amount or does it vary from time to time?

Options

1	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount

Use

Ask PVTPYSET

ModulesModule Employees_w10. *Employees module***Universe**If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly

And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked

Extrate. *Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EXTRATE

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly

And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked

And If (PVTPYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours

Soft Check: If (ExtRate < 5.52 Or ExtRate > 50.00) // additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Text

You have given your hourly pay as [ExtRate] - is that figure right?

Extrest. *Estimated amount - additional pay for extra hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ExtRest

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly

And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked

And If (PVTYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours
 And If (ExtRate > 0) // Extra pay rate provided

Basnset. *Basic pay: set amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is your hourly rate of pay for basic hours of work a set amount or does it vary?

Options

1	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount per hour

Use

Ask BASNSET

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
 And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

Basrate. *Basic pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BASRATE

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
 And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
 And If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours

Soft Check: If (BasRate < 5.52 Or BasRate > 50.00) // basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Text

You have given your hourly pay as [BasRate] - is that figure right?

Basrest. *Estimated amount - hourly basic pay rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR BASIC HOURS

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BasRest

ModulesModule Employees_w10. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

And If (BASNET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours

And If (BasRate > 0) // Hourly rate for basic pay provided

Ovtnset. *Overtime pay: set amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How are you paid for any overtime you work?

Options

1	A set amount
2	No set amount/varies
3	No paid overtime

Use

Ask OVTNSET

ModulesModule Employees_w10. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused

Ovtrate. *Overtime pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask OVTRATE

ModulesModule Employees_w10. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused

And If (OVTNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime

Soft Check: If (OvtRate < 5.52 Or OvtRate > 50.00) // overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Text

You said your hourly rate for overtime is [OvtRate].

Ovtrest. *Estimated amount - hourly overtime rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR OVERTIME

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask OvtRest

ModulesModule Employees_w10. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused

And If (OVTNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime

And If (OvtRate > 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided

Jbttwt. *Minutes spent travelling to work*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)?

Interviewer Instruction

ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES

IF DOESNT APPLY ENTER 0

Help

If respondent works mainly by travelling around or travels to one or more places ask how long it takes to get to an office or depot if this place

is visited at least once a week. Note this is for getting to work not the full round trip. Please only use 'Doesn't Apply' in extreme cases where it is impossible to give any kind of average i.e. the respondent never visits a depot etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JbTTWT

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JbPL = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

Soft Check: If (JBTTWT >=70 Mins) // minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more

Text

You said it usually takes you [JbTTWT] minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

Wktrv. Mode(s) of transport for journey to work

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask WKTRV

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbPL = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

Wktrvfar. *Main mode of transport to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

List only those selected at WkTrv

Text

Which do you use for the furthest part of your journey to work?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway <i>(if region = England/Scotland/Wales)</i>
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask WKTRVFAR

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JbPL = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

And If (more Than One Response At WKTRV) // Uses more than one mode of transport to get to work

Module Self-employment module

Use

Use Selfemployment_w10

Jsboss. *S/emp: hires employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by the respondent (other than the respondent him or herself) where they pay wages and are responsible for Tax or NI deductions etc. Exclude those employed by firms as consultants etc. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business. These are all separately self-employed.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by you where you pay wages and are responsible for Tax or National Insurance deductions. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business, they are separately self-employed.

Use

Ask JSBOSS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jssize. *S/emp: number of employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people do you employ?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JSSIZE

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Have employees

Jshrs. *S/temp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
1	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job? Please provide an answer to the nearest hour. If you have no usual hours, please give an average.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSHRS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Soft Check: If (JSHRS > 50) // Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50

Text

You have said you usually work [JSHRS] hours per week.

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Which of these best describes your employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for myself
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Help

Those who are paid for labour only, may keep accounts for presentation to HM Revenue and Customs and have an accountant, but they should only be coded '1' if they regard themselves as having a specific small business.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JSTYPEB

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jsnitax. *S/emp: pays own NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS

Text

Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Pay your own National Insurance and Tax
2	Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both
3	National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSNITAX

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jsaccs. *S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for HM Revenue and Customs for tax purposes?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Not yet but will be

Use

Ask JSACCS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jspart. *S/emp: own account or partnership*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

Options

1	Own account (sole owner)
2	In partnership

Use

Ask JSPART

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [month and year template]. Please display start month and year in one row and end month and year in a second row underneath.

Jsprbm. *S/emp: date accounts began: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for HM Revenue and Customs?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT

PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING MONTH**

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March

4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Help

Take any period for which figures are available

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Help, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPRBM

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. Self-employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Jsprby4.

S/emp: date accounts began: year

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer InstructionPLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING YEAR****Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSRBY4

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. Self-employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

Jsprem.

S/emp: date accounts ended: month

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer InstructionPLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING MONTH****Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPREM

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. Self-employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Jsprey4.

S/emp: date accounts ended: year

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer InstructionPLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING YEAR****Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPREY4

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. Self-employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Hard Check: If (Month/Year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/Year Accounts Began) // month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began

Text

The month/year accounts ended cannot be earlier than the month/year accounts began.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

Jsprf. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Help

Include any money subsequently put back into the business

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JSPRF

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please unfold these questions onto screen.

Jsprls. *Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

Options

1	Profit/earnings
2	Loss

Use

Ask JSPRLS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused

Jsprtx. *Sole accounts: whether before tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use

Ask JSPRTX

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. Self-employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
 And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused
 And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

Jsprni. *Sole accounts: whether before NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use

Ask JSPRNI

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. Self-employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
 And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused
 And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jsworkac. *Work account*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Do you have separate bank or building society accounts for your work and your private finances?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSWORKAC

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. Self-employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1/3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Jsownsum. *Draw money for non-business*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Scripting Notes

Showcard should appear like this:

Money from the work account:

- used for payments to yourself and any other personal spending
- used to pay domestic bills (including standing orders)
- transferred to a private account
- used for any other non-business use?

Text

Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of these?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE "YES" IF ANY APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSOWNSUM

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. Self-employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1/3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances

Jsownamt. *Non-business amount per month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

TextThinking of the last 12 months, on average how much have you taken **EACH MONTH** for these non-business purposes?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AMOUNT

Help

The purpose of this question is to get a picture of current monthly income from self-employment.

An estimate is acceptable. If a business has been in operation for less than a year, give an average over the length of time the business has been in operation.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSOWNAMT

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. Self-employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1/3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances

And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes

Jsownoth. *Other non-business income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Apart from any drawings from the bank/building society, do you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSOWNOTH

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. Self-employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1/3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances

And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes

Jsowotam. *Non-business average amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

On average, how much is that each month?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSOWOTAM

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. Self-employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1/3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances

And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes

And If (JSOWNOTH = 1) // Receives other non-business income

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Questions to unfold on screen, one at a time, as previous question is answered.

Jspayu. *Average income from job/business*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPAYU

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. Self-employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes

Jspayw. *Job/business income: pay period (weeks)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was that weekly or monthly income?

Options

1	Weekly income
2	Monthly income
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down box with options 'weekly', 'monthly', and 'other'.

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPAYW

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. Self-employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes

and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

JspytX. Job/business income: whether before tax

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use

Ask JSPYTX

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. Self-employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes

And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

Jspyni. Job/business income: whether before NI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use

Ask JSPYNI

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. Self-employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes

And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jspl. S/emp: work location

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Where do you mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	From your own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
6	Driving or travelling around
97	Or from some other place?

Help

Code one only. Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Where do you mainly work?

Help

Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPL

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jsttwtb_cawi. *Time taken to get to work (CAWI)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How many minutes does it usually take for you to get to work each day door to door? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

Use

Ask JSTTWB_CAWI

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI

Jsttw. *S/emp: commuting time provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

Options

1	Write in number of minutes

2	Doesn't apply

Help

If respondent works mainly by travelling around or travels to one or more places ask how long it takes to get to an office or depot if this place is visited at least once a week. Note this is for getting to work not the full round trip time. Please only use the 'Doesn't apply' code in extreme cases where it is impossible to give any kind of average i.e. the respondent never visits a depot.

Use

If (*JSTTWB_CAWI* = 0) Compute JSTTWT = 2;
 Else If (*JSTTWB_CAWI* = 1..997) Compute JSTTWT = 1;
 Else If (*JSTTWB_CAWI* = DK) Compute JSTTWT = -1;
 Else If (*JSTTWB_CAWI* = REF) Compute JSTTWT = -2;
 Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 2) // Self-employed
 And If (*JSPL* > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

Jsttwtb. *S/emp: commuting time*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
 WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES

Use

If (*JSTTWB_CAWI* > 0) Compute JSTTWB = JSTTWB_CAWI;
 Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 2) // Self-employed
 And If (*JSPL* > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
 And If (*JSTTWT* = 1) // Time taken to get to work is provided

Soft Check: If (*JSTTWB* > = 70) // Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work

Text

You said it usually takes you minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

Jswktrv. *S/emp: mode(s) of transport to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)

9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work? Please select all that apply.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask JSWKTRV

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

Jswktrvfar. *S/temp: main mode of transport to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

List only those selected at JsWkTrv

Text

Which do you use for the furthest part of your journey to work?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway <i>{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</i>
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask JSWKTRVFAR

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

And If (More Than One Response At JSWKTRV) // Uses more than one mode of transport to get to work

Module *Commuting Behaviour module*

Use

Use Commutingbehaviour_w10

Workdis. *Distance from work*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

About how far, in miles, do you live from your usual place of work?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE, PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATE
ENTER NUMBER OF MILES
IF DOES NOT APPLY ENTER 0
IF LESS THAN ONE MILE ENTER 1

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

About how far, in miles, do you live from your usual place of work? Please give your best estimate.

Question Box Label

Number of miles

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask WorkDis

Modules

Module Commutingbehaviour_w10. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe

IF ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2)) // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home

Soft Check: If (WorkDis > 100) // Lives more than 100 miles from place of work

Text

You have said that you live more than 100 miles from the place where you work. If this is incorrect, please correct your answer.

Twkdiff. *Difficulty commuting by car/van and motorcycle/moped/scooter*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from the National Travel Survey

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Do you usually experience any of these difficulties when travelling to or from work by car or van. {if EMPLOYEES.wktrv = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.jswktrv = 1} / motorcycle, moped or scooter, {if EMPLOYEES.wktrv = 4 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.jswktrv = 4} and if so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	No, no difficulties
2	Too far
3	Cost of petrol

4	Lack of parking facilities
5	Cost of parking
6	Traffic congestion or roadworks
7	Personal safety concerns
8	Stress of driving
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Do you usually experience any of these difficulties when travelling to or from work by car or van, {if EMPLOYEES.wktrv = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.jswktrv = 1} / motorcycle, moped or scooter, {if EMPLOYEES.wktrv = 4 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.jswktrv = 4} and if so, which ones? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Text**

Do you usually experience any difficulties when travelling to or from work by car or van, {if EMPLOYEES.wktrv = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.jswktrv = 1} / motorcycle, moped or scooter, {if EMPLOYEES.wktrv = 4 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.jswktrv = 4} such as...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS: No, no difficulties
2	Too far
3	Cost of petrol
4	Lack of parking facilities
5	Cost of parking
6	Traffic congestion or roadworks
7	Personal safety concerns
8	Stress of driving
97	Other

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TWKDIFF

Modules

Module Commutingbehaviour_w10. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2)) // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home
And If ((EMPLOYEES.wkTrv = 1|4) | (SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSwkTrv = 1|4)) // travels to work by car or van or motorcycle

Twkdiffm. *Main difficulty commuting by car or van or motorbike*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from the National Travel Survey

Scripting Notes

only list the options chosen at TWKDIFF

Text

Which one creates the most difficulty for you?

Showcard

TBC

Options

2	Too far
3	Cost of petrol
4	Lack of parking facilities
5	Cost of parking
6	Traffic congestion or roadworks
7	Personal safety concerns
8	Stress of driving
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask TWKDIFFM

ModulesModule Commutingbehaviour_w10. *Commuting Behaviour module***Universe**

```
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2)) // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home  
And If ((EMPLOYEES.WkTrv = 1|4) | (SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWkTrv = 1|4)) // travels to work by car or van or motorcycle  
And If (MORE THAN ONE TWKDIFF > 1) // more than one difficulty when travelling to work by car or van or motorcycle
```

Twkcar. *Ease of travelling to work if not by car/van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from the National Travel Survey

Text

How easy or difficult would you find it to get to work if you could not travel by car or van?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Neither easy nor difficult
4	Fairly difficult
5	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask TWKCar

ModulesModule Commutingbehaviour_w10. *Commuting Behaviour module***Universe**

```
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2)) // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home  
And If ((EMPLOYEES.WkTrv = 1|4) | (SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWkTrv = 1|4)) // travels to work by car or van or motorcycle
```

Twkothdiff. *Difficulty commuting to work by public transport and active modes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from the National Travel Survey

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Do you usually experience any of these difficulties when travelling to or from work by taxi/minicab, {if EMPLOYEES.wktrv = 5 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.jswktrv = 5} / bus/coach, {if EMPLOYEES.wktrv = 6 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.jswktrv = 6} / train, {if EMPLOYEES.wktrv = 7 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.jswktrv = 7} / underground/metro/light rail/tram, {if EMPLOYEES.wktrv = 8 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.jswktrv = 8} / bicycle, {if EMPLOYEES.wktrv = 9 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.jswktrv = 9} / foot, {if EMPLOYEES.wktrv = 10 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.jswktrv = 10} and if so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	No, no difficulties
2	Too far/long journey
3	Journey not possible by public transport
4	Unreliable public transport
5	Cost of using public transport/taxis
6	Poor information about public transport services
7	Poor connections
8	Finds public transport unpleasant
9	Public transport inaccessible: does not accommodate disabled people
10	Concerns over personal safety
11	Traffic congestion/roadworks
12	Lack of/no cycle lanes
13	The weather
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Do you usually experience any of these difficulties when travelling to or from work by taxi/minicab, {if EMPLOYEES.wktrv = 5 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.jswktrv = 5} / bus/coach, {if EMPLOYEES.wktrv = 6 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.jswktrv = 6} / train, {if EMPLOYEES.wktrv = 7 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.jswktrv = 7} / underground/metro/light rail/tram, {if EMPLOYEES.wktrv = 8 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.jswktrv = 8} / bicycle, {if EMPLOYEES.wktrv = 9 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.jswktrv = 9} / foot, {if EMPLOYEES.wktrv = 10 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.jswktrv = 10} and if so, which ones? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text

Do you usually experience any of these difficulties when travelling to or from work by taxi/minicab, {if EMPLOYEES.wktrv = 5 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.jswktrv = 5} / bus/coach, {if EMPLOYEES.wktrv = 6 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.jswktrv = 6} / train, {if EMPLOYEES.wktrv = 7 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.jswktrv = 7} / underground/metro/light rail/tram, {if EMPLOYEES.wktrv = 8 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.jswktrv = 8} / bicycle, {if EMPLOYEES.wktrv = 9 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.jswktrv = 9} / foot, {if EMPLOYEES.wktrv = 10 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.jswktrv = 10} such as ...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS: No, no difficulties
2	Too far/long journey
3	Journey not possible by public transport
4	Unreliable public transport
5	Cost of using public transport/taxis
6	Poor information about public transport services
7	Poor connections
8	Finds public transport unpleasant
9	Public transport inaccessible: does not accommodate disabled people
10	Concerns over personal safety
11	Traffic congestion/roadworks
12	Lack of/no cycle lanes
13	The weather
97	Other

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TWK0thDiff

Modules

Module Commutingbehaviour_w10. Commuting Behaviour module

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL

> 2)) // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home
 And If ((EMPLOYEES.WkTrv = 5 Thru 10| 97) | (SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWkTrv = 5 Thru 10| 97)) // Does not travel to work by car or van or motorcycle

Module *Job Satisfaction module*

Use

Use Jobsatisfaction_w8

Jbsat. *Job satisfaction*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes

Please display the following on showcard

- 7 Completely satisfied
- 6 Mostly satisfied
- 5 Somewhat satisfied
- 4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 3 Somewhat dissatisfied
- 2 Mostly dissatisfied
- 1 Completely dissatisfied

Coding frame should **not** appear on screen in CAPI and CATI

Text

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard

TBC

Options

7	Completely satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
1	Completely dissatisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Response options should appear on-screen as they are displayed on the showcard in CAPI.

Text

On a scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JbSat

Modules

Module Jobsatisfaction_w8. *Job Satisfaction module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job

Module *Work Conditions module*

Use

Use Workconditions_w10

Jbperfp. *Pay includes performance related pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your pay include performance related pay?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBPFRFP

Modules

Module Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Jbonus. *Pay includes bonuses or profit share*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit sharing bonus, or an occasional commission?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBonus

Modules

Module Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Jbrise. *Pay includes annual increments*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises. Are you paid on this type of incremental scale?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE AS YES IF RESPONDENT IS AT TOP OF SCALE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises. Are you paid on this type of incremental scale? Please say, 'yes', here even if you are at the top of the scale.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBRISE

Modules

Module Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Tujbpl. Union or staff association at workplace

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is there a trade union, or a similar body such as a staff association, recognised by your management for negotiating pay or conditions for the people doing your sort of job in your workplace?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TUJBPL

Modules

Module Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Tuin1. Member of workplace union

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you a member of this trade union or association?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TUIN1

Modules

Module Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (TUJBPL = 1) // there is a union or association at respondent's place of work

Jbpen. Pension: Employer runs a pension scheme

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your present employer offer a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE CONTRIBUTORY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY SCHEMES

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Does your present employer offer a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible? Please include contributory and non-contributory schemes.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBPEN

Modules

Module Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Jbpenm. *Pension: Member of employers scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you belong to your employer's pension scheme?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBPENM

Modules

Module Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer

Jbpeny4. *Year pension started*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

When did you first join this scheme?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Starting point for the year range in the drop down list should be current year minus 60

Display Notes

Use drop down list of response options.

Text

In what year did you first join this scheme?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBPENY4

ModulesModule Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer

And If (JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Penmcn. *Contributions made to employer's pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Which of these statements best describes the contributions made by you to this employers scheme?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is contributory.
2	The scheme is called non-contributory but I do pay something to make additional provision for myself or my dependents.
3	No contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is non-contributory.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

PROBE ONLY BY RE-READING THE STATEMENTS

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Which of these statements best describes the contributions made by you to this employers scheme?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask PENMCN

ModulesModule Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer

And If (JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme

Penmpy. *Percentage of pay/salary made*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
1	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What percentage of your pay or salary do you contribute to this scheme?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PERCENTAGE TO ONE DECIMAL PLACE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Question Box Label

%

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PENMPY

ModulesModule Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer

And If (JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme

And If (PENMCN = 1|2) // contributions are deducted from pay or makes additional provisions

Penmtp. *Final pension calculated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Please display option 2 before option 1.

Text

There are two main ways in which your pension entitlement can be worked out in an employers pension scheme. Which of these statements best describes how your pension will be calculated?

Showcard

TBC

Options

2	My pension contributions are put into a fund which grows over time and my pension depends on the size of this fund when I retire
1	My pension is/will be based on a formula involving age, years of service and salary
3	SPONTANEOUS: Combination of the two statements/other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

PROBE ONLY BY RE-READING THE STATEMENTS

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

There are two main ways in which your pension entitlement can be worked out in an employers pension scheme. Which of the following statements best describes how your pension will be calculated?

Options

2	My pension contributions are put into a fund which grows over time and my pension depends on the size of this fund when I retire
1	My pension is/will be based on a formula involving age, years of service and salary
3	Combination of the two statements/other

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PENMTP

ModulesModule Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer

And If (JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme

Pensp. *Partner receives benefits under occup pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I check, will your husband/wife/partner receive benefits under this occupational pension scheme if they outlive you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PENSPPB

ModulesModule Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer

And If (JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme

And If (HHGRID.LiveSp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // living with husband/wife/civil partner or currently cohabiting

Wktime. *Times of day usually worked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Which times of day do you usually work?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mornings only
2	Afternoons only
3	During the day
4	Evenings only
5	At night
6	Both lunchtimes and evenings
7	Other times of day
8	Rotating shifts
9	Varies/no usual pattern
10	Daytime and evenings
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS REQUIRED

CODE ONE ONLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Which of these categories best describes the times of day you usually work? Please select only one answer.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask WKTime

ModulesModule Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but

has a job

Wkends. *Usually works weekends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you ever work at weekends?

Interviewer Instruction

IF YES PROBE "IS THAT MOST/EVERY WEEKEND, OR SOME WEEKENDS?"

Options

1	Yes - most/every weekend
2	Yes - some weekends
3	No weekend working

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask WKEnds

Modules

Module Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jbflex. *Flexible working arrangements*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP/BERR

Scripting Notes

code 96 is exclusive

Text

I would like to ask about working arrangements at the place where you work. Which of the following arrangements are available at your workplace?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Part-time working
2	Working term-time only
3	Job sharing
4	Flexi-time
5	Working compressed hours
6	To work annualised hours
7	To work from home on a regular basis
9	Zero-hours contract
10	On-call working
8	Other flexible working arrangements
96	None of these

Help

* Part-time working is working fewer than 30 hours per week.

* Term-time working is where a worker remains on a permanent contract but takes paid/unpaid leave during the school holidays.

* Job-sharing is a form of part-time working where two (or occasionally more) people share the responsibilities of one full-time job between them, and receive salary and benefits on a pro-rata basis.

* Flexi-time is a system where employees work a particular number of hours each week or month but can choose, within certain set limits, when to start and finish work each day.

* Working a compressed week is where a standard work week is reduced to fewer than five days, and employees make up the full number of hours by working longer hours on certain days, for example, 4-days a week or 9-day fortnight.

* To work annualised hours is where the total number of hours to be worked over the year is fixed but there is variation over the year in the length of the working day and/or week. This is sometimes used in industries or occupations where there are seasonal variations in demand.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

We would like to ask about working arrangements at the place where you work. Which of the following arrangements are available at your workplace?

Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBFlex

Modules

Module Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Jbfxuse. *Flexible work use*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP/BERR

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive.

Please restrict response options to only those indicated as being available at JBFLEX.

Text

Do you currently work in any of these ways?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Part-time working
2	Working term-time only
3	Job sharing
4	Flexi-time
5	Working compressed hours
6	To work annualised hours
7	To work from home on a regular basis
9	Zero-hours contract
10	On-call working
8	Other flexible working arrangements
96	None of these

Help

* Part-time working is working fewer than 30 hours per week.

* Term-time working is where a worker remains on a permanent contract but takes paid/unpaid leave during the school holidays.

* Job-sharing is a form of part-time working where two (or occasionally more) people share the responsibilities of one full-time job between them, and receive salary and benefits on a pro-rata basis.

* Flexi-time is a system where employees work a particular number of hours each week or month but can choose, within certain set limits, when to start and finish work each day.

* Working a compressed week is where a standard work week is reduced to fewer than five days, and employees make up the full number of hours by working longer hours on certain days, for example, 4-days a week or 9-day fortnight.

* To work annualised hours is where the total number of hours to be worked over the year is fixed but there is variation over the year in the length of the working day and/or week. This is sometimes used in industries or occupations where there are seasonal variations in demand.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

Do you currently work in any of the following ways, if so which ones? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBFxUse

Modules

Module Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JBFLex < 9) // flexible working is available at respondent's place of work

Jbfxinf. *Informal flexible working arrangements*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Aside from any formal arrangements for flexible working you have, are *{if JBFLex less than 11}* / Are *{if JBFLex = none}* you able to vary your working hours on an informal basis, for example by re-arranging your start or finish times if you need to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Sometimes

Use

Ask JbFxInf

Modules

Module Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Wkout1. *Autonomy over job tasks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

WERS

Text

In your current job, how much influence do you have over...

What tasks you do in your job

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask WKAut1

ModulesModule Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Wkaut2. *Autonomy over work pace*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

WERS

Text

The pace at which you work

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask WKAut2

ModulesModule Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Wkaut3. *Autonomy over work manner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

WERS

Text

How you do your work

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask WKAut3

ModulesModule Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Wkaut4. *Autonomy over task order*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

WERS

Text

The order in which you carry out tasks

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask WKAut4

ModulesModule Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Wkaut5. *Autonomy over work hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

WERS

Text

The time you start or finish your working day

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask WKAut5

ModulesModule Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Depenth1.

Feels tense about job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Skills Survey

Text

Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel...

Tense

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DepEnth1

ModulesModule Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Depenth2. *Feels uneasy about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Skills Survey

Text

Uneasy

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DepEnth2

ModulesModule Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Depenth3. *Feels worried about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Skills Survey

Text

Worried

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DepEnth3

ModulesModule Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Depenth4. *Feels depressed about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Skills Survey

Text

Depressed

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DepEnth4

ModulesModule Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Depenth5. *Feels gloomy about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Skills Survey

Text

Gloomy

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DepEnth5

Modules

Module Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Depenth6. *Feels miserable about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Skills Survey

Text

Miserable

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DepEnth6

Modules

Module Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Jblkcha. *Would like: Better job with same employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I am going to read out a list of things which you may or may not want to happen to your current employment situation. For each one can you please tell me whether you **would like** this to happen to you in the next twelve months.

Would you like to get a better job with your current employer?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Next is a list of things which you may or may not want to happen to your current employment situation. For each one can you please indicate whether you **would like** this to happen to you in the next twelve months.

Would you like to get a better job with your current employer?

Use

Ask JBLKCHA

Modules

Module Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jbxpcha. *Expect: Better job with same employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you would not like this to happen, do {if JBLKCHA = 2} / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Get a better job with your current employer)

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask JBXPCA

ModulesModule Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jblkchb. *Would like: Work related training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you like to take up work related training?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBLKCHB

ModulesModule Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jbxpchb. *Expect: Work related training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextEven though you would not like this to happen, do {if JBLKCHB = 2} / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Take up work related training)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBXPCHB

ModulesModule Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jblkchc. *Would like: New job with a new employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you like to start a new job with a new employer?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBLKCHC

ModulesModule Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jbxpchc. *Expect: New job with a new employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextEven though you would not like this to happen, do {if JBLKCHC = 2} / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?
(Start a new job with a new employer)**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBXPCHC

ModulesModule Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jblkchd. *Would like: Start own business*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you like to start up your own business? {if JBSEMP = 1} / start up a new business? {if JBSEMP = 2}

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBLKCHD

ModulesModule Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jbxpchd. *Expect: Start own business*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you would not like this to happen, do *{if JBLKCHD = 2} / Do* you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?
(Start up your own business/a new business)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBXPCHD

ModulesModule Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jblkche. *Would like: Give up paid work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you like to give up paid work?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBLKCHE

ModulesModule Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jbxpche. *Expect: Give up paid work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you would not like this to happen, do *{if JBLKCHE = 2} / Do* you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?
(Give up paid work)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBXPCHD

ModulesModule Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Jbsec. *Job security in next 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. Thinking about losing your job by being sacked, laid-off, made redundant or not having your contract renewed, how likely do you think it is that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

We would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. Thinking about losing your job by being sacked, laid-off, made redundant or not having your contract renewed, how likely do you think it is that you will lose your job during the next 12 months?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbSec

Modules

Module Workconditions_w10. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Module *Non employment module*

Use

Use Nonemployment_w7

Julk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

Include as looking for work: being registered at any government or private employment agency, approaching employers, checking newspaper advertisements, making inquiries of friends etc.

Use

Ask JULK4WK

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

Julkjb. *Would like a regular paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

Include as 'Yes' anyone who would like paid work but is unable to take up paid work because of problems due to health, disability, age or having to care for dependants

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week? If you would **like** paid work but cannot do it because of health problems, disability, age or caring responsibilities, please answer yes here.

Delete

Help

Use

Ask JULKJB

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (JULK4WK = 2) // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks

Jubgn. *Able to start work within 2 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JUBGN

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1) // Would like a regular paid job

Julk4x. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Applied directly to an employer
2	Studied or replied to advertisements
3	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet
4	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre
5	Asked friends or contacts
6	Taken steps to start your own business
96	Or none of these steps?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Please select all of the answers that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JULK4X

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

Jbhad. *Ever had paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Notes

Compute outcomes are:

1 Yes

2 No

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Compute JBHAD = respondent Ever Had Paid Employment. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 2.;

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month and year template]

Jlendm. *Month left last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT MONTH

IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLEndM

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. Non employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Jlendy. Year left last job

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN YEAR

IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLEndY

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. Non employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jlsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL.
DESCRIBE FULLY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail)

Help

This should be the firm or company that issued your contract of employment

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLSIC07

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. Non employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)**Text**

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Jlsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000) of last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was your job?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What was your job? Please tell us your job title and describe fully the work that you did. If you had more than one job, please describe the job that was the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that was the most hours.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLSOC00

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. Non employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)

Text

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Jlsemp. *Employee or self employed, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask JLSEMP

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. Non employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
 And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Jlboss. *Hired employees, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JLBOS

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. Non employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
 And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
 And If (JLSEMP = 2) // Was self-employed during last job

Jlmngr. *Managerial duties, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use

Ask JLMNGR

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
 And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
 And If (JLSEMP = 1) // Was an employee during last job

Jlsize. *Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people did you employ? {if JLBOSS = 1} / were employed at the place where you worked? {if JLSEMP = 1}

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JLSIZE

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
 And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
 And If (JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1)) // Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees

Eprosh. *Chance starting work within 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EPROSH

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

Module *Mothers Return to Work module*

Use

Use Mothersreturntowork_w8

Matleave. *Currently on maternity leave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use

```

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 5) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.MatLv = 3) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NxtStElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CurrStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboffy = 1) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else compute MatLeave = 0;

```

ModulesModule Mothersreturntowork_w8. *Mothers Return to Work module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female

Mlfutr. *New mum: intends returning to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from MCS

Text

You have recently had a new baby, do you plan to return to work at any time in the future?

Options

1	Yes

2	No
3	Maybe

Use

Ask MLFUTR

ModulesModule Mothersreturntowork_w8. *Mothers Return to Work module***Universe**

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female
And If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.Jul4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.Jul4jb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job
```

Mrnot. *New mum: why not take up paid work in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from MCS

Text

Why is that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself
2	I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare
3	I cannot find suitable childcare
4	There are no jobs in the right place for me
5	There are no jobs with the right hours for me
6	There are no jobs available for me
7	I am in full-time education
8	I am on a training course
9	My family would lose benefits if I was earning
10	I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
11	I cannot work because of poor health
12	I prefer not to work
13	My husband/partner disapproves
97	Some other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**What are the reasons why you will *{if MLFUTR = 2}* / might *{if MLFUTR = 3}* not return to work? Please select all that apply.**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask MLRNOT

ModulesModule Mothersreturntowork_w8. *Mothers Return to Work module***Universe**

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female
And If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.Jul4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.Jul4jb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job
And If (MLFUTR = 2|3) // Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display MLAGST and MLAGSTU as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter age and the second being a drop down list of units.

Mlagst. *New mum: age of child when start work in future*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from MCS

Scripting Notes

Textfill name of youngest child or children (if multiple birth) in the household.

Text

How old will [CHILD NAME] [and [CHILD NAME]] {if more than one youngest child e.g. twins} be at the time you would hope to start working?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

IF ANSWERED RECORD WHETHER AGE GIVEN IN MONTHS OR YEARS AT NEXT QUESTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

AGE

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MLAGST

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w8. *Mothers Return to Work module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female

And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.JuLk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JuLkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a newmum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job

Mlagstu. *Units of child age when start work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER UNIT

Options

1	Months
2	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

UNIT

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MLAGSTU

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w8. *Mothers Return to Work module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female

And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.JuLk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JuLkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a newmum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job

And If (MLAGST > 0 & MLAGST <> MIS, DK, REF) // Age of child when start work provided

Soft Check: If (MLAGST < 6 & MLAGSTU = 1) // Less than six months

Text

You said you plan to go back to work when your child is [MLAGST] [MLAGSTU] old.

Soft Check: If (MLAGST > 18 & MLAGSTU = 1) // Greater than 18 months

Text

You said you plan to go back to work when your child is [MLAGST] [MLAGSTU] old.

Soft Check: If (MLAGST > 5 & MLAGSTU = 2) // Greater than 5 years

Text

You said you plan to go back to work when your child is [MLAGST] [MLAGSTU] old.

Display Note

SCREEN END

MLwkfpt. *New mum: work FT or PT in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And would you prefer to return to work full-time or part-time?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use

Ask MLWKFTP

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w8. Mothers Return to Work module

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female

And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.JuLk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JuLkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a newmum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job

Module Second Jobs module

Use

Use Secondjobs_w7

J2has. *Has a second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you currently earn any money from a second job, odd jobs, or from work that you might do from time to time, apart from any main job you have?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE BABYSITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENTS, POOLS AGENT ETC.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

Those with a main job should be asked about any second job, odd jobs or work done from time to time, apart from that main job. Those with no (main) job should be asked about odd jobs or work done from time to time. Include any kind of work that generates income as a result of time or effort, e.g. professional or directors fees, income from a regular second job, casual work done for friends or neighbours or income

from the sale of items or produce. Include only work that generates actual income, exclude any where payment is in kind or reciprocal services.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

*Include any work that generates income as a result of time or effort e.g. professional fees, casual work done for friends or neighbours, income from the sale of items or produce.

*Include babysitting, mail order agents, pools agent etc.

*Exclude work that does not generate income, such as where payment is in kind or reciprocal services.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2HAS

Modules

Module Secondjobs_w7. *Second Jobs module*

J2soc00. *Occupation (SOC2000), second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

Interviewer Instruction

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE

ENTER JOB TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)? Please enter your job title and describe fully the work that you do.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2SOC00

Modules

Module Secondjobs_w7. *Second Jobs module*

Universe

If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered) // Mode is CAWI and less than 40 characters entered

Text

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

J2semp. *Employee or self employed, second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask J2SEMP

ModulesModule Secondjobs_w7. *Second Jobs module***Universe**

If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

J2hrs. *No. of hours worked per month, second job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

Interviewer InstructionIF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do? If no usual hours, please give an average.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2HRS

ModulesModule Secondjobs_w7. *Second Jobs module***Universe**

If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (J2HRS < 5 OR > 100) // No. of hours worked per month in second job is less than 5 or greater than 100**Text**

You have just entered that in your second job you work [J2HRS] hours per month.

J2pay. *Gross earnings from second jobs last month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month?

Interviewer InstructionIF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED
ENTER TO NEAREST £**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound. If no usual, please give the last amount received.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2PAY

ModulesModule Secondjobs_w7. *Second Jobs module***Universe**

If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (J2PAY < 50 OR > 400) // Gross earning from second job, last month is less than 50 or greater than 400

Text

You have just entered your gross earnings from your second job are £[J2PAY] per month.

Module *Voluntary Work module*

Use

Use Voluntarywork_w8

Volun. *Volunteer in last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Helping Out

Text

In the last 12 months, have you given any **unpaid help** or **worked as a volunteer** for any type of local, national or international organisation or charity?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Volun

Modules

Module Voluntarywork_w8. *Voluntary Work module*

Volfreq. *Frequency of volunteering*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Helping Out

Text

Including any time spent at home or elsewhere, about how often over the **last 12 months** have you generally done something to help any of these organisations?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	On 3 or more days a week
2	Twice a week
3	Once a week
4	Once a fortnight
5	At least once a month
6	Quite often but not regularly
7	Just a few times
8	One-off activity
9	You helped or worked on a seasonal basis?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Including any time spent at home or elsewhere, about how often over the **last 12 months** have you generally done something to help any of these organisations? Would you say...

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Including any time spent at home or elsewhere, about how often over the **last 12 months** have you generally done something to help any of these organisations? If you volunteer for more than one group or agency, please total the time spent in all groups together.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask VolFreq

ModulesModule Voluntarywork_w8. *Voluntary Work module***Universe**

If (Volun = 1) // If volunteers

Volhrs. *Hours spent volunteering in last 4 weeks*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Helping Out

Text

And in the **last 4 weeks** approximately how many hours have you spent doing unpaid or voluntary work for any organisation?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER

ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS

ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And in the **last 4 weeks** approximately how many hours have you spent doing unpaid or voluntary work for any organisation? If you volunteer for more than one group or agency, please total the time spent in all groups together.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask VolHrs

ModulesModule Voluntarywork_w8. *Voluntary Work module***Universe**

If (Volun = 1) // If volunteers

Soft Check: If (If VolHrs > 50) // Spent more than 50 hours volunteering in the last 4 weeks**Text**

You have just entered that you spent [VolHrs] hours volunteering in the last 4 weeks.

Module *Charitable Giving module*

Use

Use Charitablegiving_w10

Chargv. *Donated money to charity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Helping Out

Text

In the last 12 months, have you **donated any money** to charities or other organisations?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CharGv

Modules

Module Charitablegiving_w10. *Charitable Giving module*

Charfreq. *Frequency donated to charity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Helping Out

Text

How often would you say you give money. Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At least once a week
2	Less than once a week but at least once a month
3	Less often than once a month
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CharFreq

Modules

Module Charitablegiving_w10. *Charitable Giving module*

Universe

If (CharGv = 1) // has donated money to charity in last 12 months

Charam. *Amount given to charity last 12 months*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Helping Out

Text

Approximately how much money in total have you given to charities or other organisations in the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER A TOTAL AMOUNT IF RESPONDENT GIVES MONEY TO MULTIPLE ORGANISATIONS

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Approximately how much money in total have you given to charities or other organisations in the last 12 months? If you give money to more than one charity or organisation, please enter the total amount to the nearest £.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CharAm

ModulesModule Charitablegiving_w10. *Charitable Giving module***Universe**

If (CharGv = 1) // has donated money to charity in last 12 months

Soft Check: If (CharAm > 500) // Amount given to charity in last 12 months is more than 500**Text**

You have just entered that you gave £[CharAM] to charity in the last 12 months.

Module *Transport Behaviour module*

Use

Use Transportbehaviour_w10

Trcarfq. *Frequency of travel by car*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Text

How frequently do you travel by private car or van - whether as a driver or passenger? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month
5	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Help**

Only include travel within the UK over the last year or so.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TRCARFQ

ModulesModule Transportbehaviour_w10. *Transport Behaviour module*

Trbusfq. *Frequency of travel by bus*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Text

How frequently do you use an ordinary bus? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month
5	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Help**

Only include travel within the UK over the last year or so.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TRBUSFQ

ModulesModule Transportbehaviour_w10. *Transport Behaviour module*

Trtrnfq. *Frequency of travel by train*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Text

How frequently do you use a train, not including underground, tram or light rail? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month
5	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Help

Only include travel within the UK over the last year or so.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TRTRNFQ

Modules

Module Transportbehaviour_w10. *Transport Behaviour module*

Trbikefq. *Frequency of using a bicycle*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Text

How frequently do you use a bicycle? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month
5	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Help

Only include travel within the UK over the last year or so.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TRBIKEFQ

Modules

Module Transportbehaviour_w10. *Transport Behaviour module*

Ynotbike. *Why never uses a bike*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of these statements apply to you?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I have never learnt how to ride a bicycle
2	I have a disability or long-term illness which makes it impossible for me to ride a bicycle
3	I do not own a bicycle
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask YNOTBIKE

ModulesModule Transportbehaviour_w10. *Transport Behaviour module***Universe**If (*TRBIKEFQ* = 8) // Never uses a bicycle

Carsrv. *Member of car club/sharing scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Scripting Notes

Code 3 is exclusive.

Text

Are you a member of any of the following services?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Formal car sharing scheme
2	Car club (e.g. Street Car, Zip Car, City Car etc.)
3	Neither

Help**Formal car sharing** is where a person takes part in an organised scheme that puts drivers and passengers together to share car journeys.**A car club** is a company/organisation which provides its members with access to communal cars, which are parked at different locations near to where club members live. It's like having a hire car parked in your street for you and your neighbours to use.**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CARSRV

ModulesModule Transportbehaviour_w10. *Transport Behaviour module*

Pncars. *Number of cars in hh*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE.

EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS.

ENTER NUMBER

ENTER 0 IF NO CARS

F9 FOR HELP

Help

Include vehicles on long term hire and company vehicles if for private use. Exclude those hired from time to time and if used solely in the course of work and vehicles currently unfit for use if there is no intention to repair

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of? Include company vehicles if available for private use. Exclude vehicles solely for carriage of goods. Enter '0' if no cars.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (HOUSEHOLD.NCARS <> MIS) Compute PNCARS = HOUSEHOLD.NCARS;

Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Transportbehaviour_w10. *Transport Behaviour module*

Hucar. *Responsibility for car purchase decision*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Text

Generally speaking, which one of these statements best describes your role when it comes to buying a car or van for your household?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Sole decision maker (I alone decide which car/van to buy)
2	Main decision maker (I have the main say, but take others' views into account)
3	Joint decision maker (I have equal say in which car/van to buy)
4	Secondary decision maker (I have some influence, but someone else has the main say)
5	No influence (I have no say in which car is bought)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask HUCAR

ModulesModule Transportbehaviour_w10. *Transport Behaviour module***Universe**

If (PNCARS >= 1) // One or more cars in the household

Carbuy. *Important features when buying a car*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Text

Which of these things are important to you when buying a car or van?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Comfort
2	Costs - purchase/running/resale value/tax/insurance
3	Small engine
4	Large engine
5	Environmentally friendly/low CO2 emissions
6	Electric car/van - one that's plugged directly into an electricity supply
7	Style/design/image of brand/model
8	Interior space/functionality/boot size
9	Reliability
10	Safety
11	Speed/performance
12	Features - SAT-NAV, CD player, music system, power steering etc...
13	Automated features - parking assist, lane assist, cruise control, etc...
97	Other things

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Which of these things are important to you when buying a car or van? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CARBUY

ModulesModule Transportbehaviour_w10. *Transport Behaviour module***Universe**

If (PNCARS >= 1) // One or more cars in the household

And If (HUCAR = 1|2|3) // Involved in decisions about car/van purchases

Module *Childcare Module*

Use

'Use Childcare_w8

Ccare. *Uses childcare*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from FACS

Text

Do you ever use any type of childcare for your child {if NCH14Resp = 1} / children {if NCH14Resp greater than 1}? By 'childcare' I {if CAT1} / I {if CAT1} / we {if WEB} mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner).

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

Include formal and informal childcare arrangements

Use

Ask CCare

Modules

Module Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

Ccwork. *Other arrangements for child whilst working*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from FACS

Text

Can I {if CAP1} / I {if CAT1} / we {if WEB} just check what arrangements you use to look after your child {if NCH14Resp = 1} / children {if NCH14Resp greater than 1} when you are working?

Options

1	Looked after by husband/wife/partner
2	Old enough to look after themselves
3	I only work during school hours
4	I work at home
5	Other type of arrangement

Use

Ask CCWork

Modules

Module Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)) // Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job

Wrkch1a. *Use same childcare in term and holiday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

Are the childcare arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during school term-time the same as during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

IF USE MORE THAN ONE ARRANGEMENT/PROVIDER, ALL MUST BE THE SAME IN SCHOOL TIME AND HOLIDAYS TO CODE YES

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Are the childcare arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during school term-time the same as during school holidays? Be sure to answer 'Yes' if all of the types of childcare you may use are the same even if they vary only by amount or use.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Wrkch1a

Modules

Module Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

!loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

Wrkch1c. *Hours of childcare same in term and holiday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

Are the number of hours per week used to look after [CHILD NAME] the same during school term-time and in school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

TOTAL FOR ALL CHILD CARE PROVIDERS

IF NUMBER OF HOURS NOT THE SAME, DETERMINE WHETHER MORE OR LESS HOURS DURING SCHOOL TERM

Options

1	No - Use more hours during school term-time
2	No - Use less hours during school term-time
3	Yes

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Wrkch1c

Modules

Module Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

!loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (Wrkch1a = 1) // Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays

Wrkch2a. *Childcare used*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

Code 0 is exclusive

Text

[First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? {if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2} / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? {if (Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3) | (Wrkch1a = DK|REF)}]

Interviewer Instruction

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home

7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2}* / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3}*. We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Wrkch2a

Modules

Module Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

Wrkch2. *Three most important ccare arrangements*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

Limit set shown to only those marked at Wrkch2a. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

Text

And of these childcare arrangements, which **three** have you used the most?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)

13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Wrkch2

ModulesModule Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkcha2a) // More than 3 types of childcare used

Wrkch3code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

compute Wrkch3code as follows

1 Nursery school or nursery class

2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs

3 Day nursery or creche

4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)

5 Childminder

6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home

7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home

8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site

9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site

10 Holiday club/scheme

11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent

12 The child's grandparent(s)

13 The child's older brother/sister

14 Another relative

15 A friend or neighbour

16 Other nursery education provider

17 Other childcare provider

Use

If (1 To 3 Responses At WRKCH2A) Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2A;

Else If (More Than 3 Responses At WRKCH2A) Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2;

ModulesModule Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

Wrkch3. *Hours spent in type of childcare*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [wrkch3code] during school term-time?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [wrkch3code] during school term-time? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month), enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Wrkch3

Modules

Module Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

!loop for each wrkch3code (maximum 3 times)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

END LOOP

Wrkch7. Usual ccare arrangements during school holidays

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

Code 0 is exclusive

Text

You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during the school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] in school term-time and school holidays. The

next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during the school holidays? We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Wrkch7

Modules

Module Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

!loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

Mostuse. *Most used ccare arrangement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

List only those marked at Wrkch7. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

Text

And of these childcare arrangements, which **three** do you use the most?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MostUse

ModulesModule Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

And If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7) // More than three types of childcare used

Wrkch8code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

compute Wrkch8code as follows

1 Nursery school or nursery class

2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs

3 Day nursery or creche

4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)

5 Childminder

6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home

7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home

8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site

9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site

10 Holiday club/scheme

11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent

12 The child's grandparent(s)

13 The child's older brother/sister

14 Another relative

15 A friend or neighbour

16 Other nursery education provider

17 Other childcare provider

Use

Compute Wrkch8code = childcare Code FOR EACH MOSTUSE OR FOR EACH WRKCH7 If Less Than 3 Given At WRKCH7;

ModulesModule Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

Wrkch8. *Hours in ccare during school holidays*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [MostUseWrkch7] during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE

IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [MostUseWrkch7] during school holidays? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month) enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Wrkch8

ModulesModule Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

'loop for each Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

END LOOP

END LOOP

Module *Remittances module*

Use

'Use Remittances_w7

Remit. *Send/Give money for.....*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 5 is exclusive

Text

Many people make gifts or send money to people in another country. Did you send or give money to anyone in a country outside the UK in the past 12 months for any of the following reasons?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Repayment of a loan
2	Support for family members or friends
3	Support for a local community. Please do not include donations to large charities such as Oxfam or Save the Children
4	Personal investment or savings, including property
5	No money sent/given

Help

The UK includes England, Northern Ireland, Scotland and Wales

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Many people make gifts or send money to people in another country. Did you send or give money to anyone in a country outside the UK in the past 12 months for any of the following reasons? Please code all that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Remit

ModulesModule Remittances_w7. *Remittances module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.

Remitfreq. *Frequency of sending/giving.....*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How often did you send, transfer or give money for repayment of a loan *{if Remit = 1}* / to support family members or friends *{if Remit = 2}* / to support a local community *{if Remit = 3}* / for personal investment or savings *{if Remit = 4}* in the last 12 months?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Once
2	Twice
3	3 or 4 times
4	5 to 9 times
5	Every month or most months
6	More than once a month

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RemitFreq

ModulesModule Remittances_w7. *Remittances module***In Loops**

'loop foreach remittance reason.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.
And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months

Remitreg. *Regular payment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this a regular payment you make?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

In any cases of doubt the respondent should be asked to decide for him/herself whether or not payment is to be classed as 'regular'

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Help

Use

Ask RemitReg

ModulesModule Remittances_w7. *Remittances module***In Loops**

'loop foreach remittance reason.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.
And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months

Remitamt. *Amount of last remittance*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was the last amount you sent or gave?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What was the last amount you sent or gave? If you don't know or can't remember, please provide an approximate amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

£

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RemitAmt

Modules

Module Remittances_w7. *Remittances module*

In Loops

'loop foreach remittance reason.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1
| GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB
sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.
And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months

Soft Check: If (RemitAmt >= 10,000) // Last amount given was 10,000 pounds or more

Remcntry. *Country where remittance sent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To which country did you send or make this last payment?

Showcard

TBC

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka

22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask RemCntry

ModulesModule Remittances_w7. *Remittances module***In Loops**

'loop foreach remittance reason.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.
And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months

Remcntryo. *Country where remittance sent (not coded)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What other country was that?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RemCntry0

ModulesModule Remittances_w7. *Remittances module***In Loops**

'loop foreach remittance reason.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.
And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months
And If (RemCntry = 97) // Country money sent to is not found in list

Remitusual. *Whether usual amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And, was this last payment the usual amount you send or give?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	No usual amount (SPONTANEOUS)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	No usual amount

Use

Ask RemitUsual

Modules

Module Remittances_w7. *Remittances module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach remittance reason.*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.
And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months
And If (RemitFreq > 1 & RemitReg = 1) // Sent money more than once and makes a regular payment

Remusamt. *Usual remittance amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the usual amount?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is the usual amount? Please enter the amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

£

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RemUsAmt

Modules

Module Remittances_w7. *Remittances module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach remittance reason.*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.
And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months
And If (RemitFreq > 1 & RemitReg = 1) // Sent money more than once and makes a regular payment
And If (RemitUsual = 2) // If last remittance was not the usual amount sent or given

Remhow. *Method of payment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How did you make the payment?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Bank transfer to my account in another country
2	Bank transfer to someone else's account in another country
3	Remittance agency, e.g. Western Union or MoneyGram
4	Post
5	Credit card
6	Mobile phone call or text to transfer money
7	Directly gave money to a friend or relative to take to a person in another country

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RemHow

ModulesModule Remittances_w7. *Remittances module***In Loops**

'loop foreach remittance reason.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of the EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample or IEMB sample or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any foreign-born identified this wave.
And If (Remit = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Has sent or given money to people outside the UK in the last 12 months

END LOOP

Module *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Use

Use Benefits_w10

Intbenefit. *Benefit module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2}* We'd like to remind you that anything you tell us is completely confidential.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask IntBenefit

ModulesModule Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benbase. *Income: Receives core benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

First, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Income Support
2	Job Seeker's Allowance
3	Child Benefit
4	Universal Credit
96	None of these

Help

Code 1: Income Support replaced Supplementary Benefit (sometimes called Social Security Benefit) and is often paid along with other benefits as a supplement. Any maintenance payments from a former or separated spouse or for child support which are paid through the DWP or other government agencies should not be included as Income Support.

Code 2: Job Seeker's Allowance replaced Unemployment Benefit in October 1996. Those receiving JSA are capable of work and available for work and actively seeking work and have a current Job Seeker's agreement with the Employment Service. Full-time students, those on temporary release from prison and those receiving maternity allowance or statutory maternity pay are not eligible for JSA. There are two types of JSA - Contribution-based and Income-based. The Contribution-based component is paid in the first 26 weeks of unemployment if enough NI contributions have been paid. The Income-based component is a means-tested benefit (paid after 26 weeks for those who qualify for Contribution-based and pass the means-test) and is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Code 3: Child Benefit is a payment for those who are responsible for a child under 16 or over 16 and in relevant education or training. It is normally paid to the mother (unless there is none in the household) and should be shown as her income. Where it is paid into a joint bank account this should still be recorded as the mother's income.

Code 4: From October 2013 Universal Credit replaces Income Support, income-based Job Seeker's Allowance, income-related Employment Support Allowance, Housing Benefit, Child Tax Credit and Working Tax Credit.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

First, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?
Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenBase

Modules

Module Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Bencctc. *Income: Receives Child Tax Credit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are you receiving Child Tax Credit ,either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

Child Tax Credit is paid to the person responsible for the care of the child(ren) so can be received by one person only in the household. It is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

Introduced in April 2003 this is paid to those with at least one dependent child. Child Tax Credit is paid to the person responsible for the care of the child(ren) so can be received by one person only in the household.

Use

Ask BenCTC

Modules

Module Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4) // Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit

Benpen. *Income: Pensions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Are you receiving any of these types of payments {either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}}?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A pension from a previous employer
3	A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5	Private Pension or Annuity
6	Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8	War Disablement Pension
96	None of these

Help

Code 2: A pension from a previous employer should include all employer's pensions not just retirement pensions and pensions paid before retirement.

Code 3: A Pension from a spouse's previous employer may be received in respect of a deceased spouse.

Code 4: Pension Credit is a means tested benefit paid to pensioners, they will not receive it unless they have applied for it.

Code 6: A Widow's/War Widow's Pension should not include Widow's Benefit (a single lump sum payment).

Code 8: A War Disablement Pension is payable to members of the armed forces disabled in the 1914-18 war or after 2nd September 1939. Merchant seamen and civilians disabled in the Second World War are also eligible.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Are you receiving any of these types of payments {either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}}? Please select all that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenPen

ModulesModule Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Niserps. *Income: Receives SERPS*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

SERPS (the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme) was also known as the additional State Pension. It ran from 6 April 1978 to 5 April 2002 when it was reformed by the State Second Pension. A person who was in employment may have paid into SERPS. It will not be received if the respondent 'contracted out' of the state scheme into a private pension scheme.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

SERPS (the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme) was also known as the additional State Pension. It ran from 6 April 1978 to 5 April 2002 when it was reformed by the State Second Pension.

Use

Ask NISERPS

ModulesModule Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

If (BenPen = 1) // Receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension

Bendis. *Income: Disability benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Are you currently receiving any of these payments {either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}}?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Incapacity Benefit
2	Employment and Support Allowance
3	Severe Disablement Allowance
4	Carer's Allowance
5	Disability Living Allowance
12	Personal Independence Payments
7	Attendance Allowance
8	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
10	Sickness and Accident Insurance
97	Any other disability related benefit or payment
96	None of these

Help

Code 1: Incapacity Benefit replaced NI Sickness Benefit and Invalidity Benefit in April 1995.

Code 3: Severe Disablement Allowance is for people of working age who have not been able to work for at least 28 weeks but who cannot get Incapacity Benefit. Married women unable to perform household work may also receive it.

Code 4: Carer's Allowance is for people of working age who give up working to look after someone receiving Attendance Allowance or Disability Living Allowance.

Codes 5 & 7: The Disability Living Allowance replaced the Attendance Allowance for those under 66. For those over 66 it is still the Attendance Allowance. Where the person is under 16 the Allowance will normally be paid to the person responsible for them. In such cases it should be recorded as income on the questionnaire for the responsible adult for the child. Where someone is 16 or over this should be recorded on the person's own questionnaire.

Code 10: Sickness and Accident Insurance includes any payments to compensate for lost wages during time off work through sickness.

Code 12: Personal Independence Payment (PIP) started to replace Disability Living Allowance (DLA) from 8 April 2013 for people aged 16 to 64 with a long-term health condition or disability.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And, are you currently receiving any of these payments ☐ either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?
Please select all that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenDis

Modules

Module Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benesa. *Employment and Support Allowance: Work-Related Activity Group or Support Group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you know whether the Employment and Support Allowance is in the...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group
3	SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group
3	Not sure/Don't know

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BenESA

Modules

Module Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (BenDis = 2) // Receives employment and support allowance

Othben. *Other benefits or credits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Please make four (4) different showcards for use at this question and indicate to interviewers to use the appropriate card depending on circumstances: Version A (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 6, 97 and 96; Version B (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-6, 8, 97 and 96; Version C (Northern Ireland & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 7, 97 and 96; Version D (Northern Ireland & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-5, 7, 9, 97 and 96.

TextAre you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Foster Allowance
2	Maternity Allowance
3	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
4	Return to Work Credit
5	Working Tax Credit {if BenBase <> 4}
6	Council Tax Reduction {if region = 1 2 3}
7	Rate Rebate {if region = 4}
8	Housing Benefit {if (region = 1 2 3) & BenBase <> 4}
9	Rent Rebate {if region = 4 & BenBase <> 4}
97	Any other state benefit or credit
96	None of these

Help

Code 2: Maternity Allowance applies only to women not eligible for Statutory Maternity Pay. Usually women receiving Maternity Allowance will be either self-employed or will have recently changed jobs.

Code 5: Working Tax Credit replaced Working Families Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit in April 2003. It is paid to families with at least one dependent child or those with a disability who are working. In some cases it can be paid alongside JSA or income support for those not working. If the respondent qualifies for the childcare element of Working Tax Credit, this will always be paid with the Child Tax Credit, even if the respondent is not themselves in receipt of Working Tax Credit. It is, nevertheless, replaced by Universal Credit.

Code 6: Council Tax Reduction, formerly Council Tax Benefit, is usually credited to the council directly, so the benefit would show on a reduced tax bill. This can include reductions for being in receipt of other benefits but also discounts and exemptions under various circumstances including being a student, being a single person household, pensioners, or having someone in the household who is in receipt of social care. Please record the value of the reduction.

Code 8: Housing Benefit is benefit paid to help with housing costs, either by the DWP or the Local Authority. Include here only if it is paid direct to the respondent. It is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}? Please select all that apply to you.**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask 0thBen

ModulesModule Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Bensta.

Income: Other sources

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsiz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

2	Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
3	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
4	Maintenance or Alimony
5	Payments from a family member not living with you
6	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
97	Or any other regular payment
96	None of these

Help

Code 2: Educational Grants and Scholarships may be provided by Local Authorities, the DfES, Research Councils, charities, prospective employers (e.g. companies or the Armed Forces), educational institutions, family trusts and a number of other bodies such as Trade Unions. Do NOT include Student Loans or Tuition Fee Loans.

Code 3: For Trade Union/ Friendly Society Payments include all payments from such bodies here with the exception of Educational Grants and Sickness or Accident Insurance. Include Strike Pay.

Code 4: Maintenance or Alimony can be received by men or women. In most cases such payments come direct but they may also come via a solicitor, a court or the DWP. If it is paid by the DWP, check it has not been included in any Income Support already mentioned.

Codes 5 & 6: Payments from a family member not living with the respondent should not include payments for 'keep' from those living there although Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living there should be included at code 6.

Code 97: For any other regular payment, in any cases of doubt survey participants should be asked to decide for him/herself whether or not a payment is to be classed as 'regular'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And aside from the types of income we've just asked about, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsiz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenSta

ModulesModule Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

MisSource. *Income source enumerated at previous wave but not current wave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

MisSource is an indicator designed to identify benefit and unearned income sources that were not recorded at the current wave but were recorded at the previous wave. A flag is created for each unearned income source if it has been coded as received in the current interview. This flag is then compared with the ff variable for that income source.

If enumerated at wave t-1 and enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If not enumerated at wave t-1 and not enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If not enumerated at wave t-1 but enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If enumerated at wave t-1 but not at wave t then MisSource = 1.

This calculation becomes more complicated once Universal Credit has been introduced, because the answer at the current wave will be Universal Credit and at the previous wave it will be something else (but mean the same thing). Hence this extra code....

If Istrdate after 31/03/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Personal Independence Payment (BenDis = 12) and at t-1 respondent claims Disability Living Allowance (ff_bentype10).

If lstrdate after 30/09/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Universal Credit (BenBase = 4) and at t-1 respondent had claimed Income Support (ff_bentype15), Job Seeker's Allowance (ff_bentype16), Employment Support Allowance (ff_bentype33), Housing Benefit (ff_bentype22), Rent Rebate (ff_bentype31), Child Tax Credit (ff_bentype19) or Working Tax Credit (ff_bentype20).

Use

Compute MisSource = list Of Sources Enumerated At Current Wave And Compare To Unearned Income Sources From Wave T-1.;

Modules

Module Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Nfh. *Further income sources*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

If NFH = 1, add [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41] to list prior to entering amounts loop.

Text

Can I just check, according to our records, you have in the past received [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]. Are you currently receiving [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41] either just yourself or jointly {if HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

According to our records, you have in the past received [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]. Are you currently receiving [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41] either just yourself or jointly {if HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

Use

Ask NFH

Modules

Module Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop for each MisSource = 1

END LOOP

Ficode. *Income receipt code*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Compute FICODE as per the following list:

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A Pension from a previous employer
3	A Pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	A Private Pension/Annuity
5	A Widow's or War Widow's Pension
6	A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance
7	Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)
8	Severe Disablement Allowance
9	Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance
10	Disability Living Allowance
11	Attendance Allowance
12	Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)
13	War Disablement Pension
14	Incapacity Benefit
15	Income Support
16	Job Seeker's Allowance

18	Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)
19	Child Tax Credit
20	Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
21	Maternity Allowance
22	Housing Benefit
23	Council Tax Benefit
24	Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan)
25	Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment
26	Maintenance or Alimony
27	Payments from a family member not living here
28	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
29	Rent from any other property
30	Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance
31	Rent Rebate
32	Rate Rebate
33	Employment and Support Allowance
34	Return to Work Credit
35	Sickness and Accident Insurance
36	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
37	Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment
38	Any other regular payment
39	Any other state benefit
40	Universal Credit
41	Personal Independence Payments
98	DON'T KNOW
99	REFUSED

Use

Compute FICODE = income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1 OR For Each NFH = 1;

Modules

Module Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Fiseq. *Income receipt sequence number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute FISEQ = sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1;

Modules

Module Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Scripting Note

Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display FRVAL and FRWC horizontally on screen with the word 'per' in between. FRVAL should be labelled 'amount' and FRWC labelled 'period'.

Frval. *Last amount received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

IF RESPONDENT CANNOT SEPARATE OUT THE AMOUNTS FOR A SPECIFIC STATE BENEFIT, RECORD TOTAL AMOUNT FOR ALL COMBINED STATE BENEFITS THEN INDICATE AT SUBSEQUENT STATE BENEFITS THAT THE SPECIFIC AMOUNT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED BY ENTERING A VALUE OF £0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Text**

How much was the last payment of *[FICODE]* you received (to nearest £)? If you are unsure, please give an approximate amount. If you have already included this in another payment you have told us about, please enter 0.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FRVAL

Modules

Module Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Frwc. *Period covered by last amount received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What period did that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Text

Use

Ask FRWC

Modules

Module Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe

If (FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Frjt. *Last payment: Sole or joint recipient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

Options

1	Sole
2	Joint

Use

Ask FRJT

ModulesModule Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Frjtpn. *PNO of joint recipient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

With whom do you receive [FICODE]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD SELECT "NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER"

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FRJTPN

ModulesModule Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe

If (FRJT = 2) // Received income from source jointly with someone else

Fitax. *Pre/post tax income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this amount received before tax was owed or after tax was paid?

Options

1	Before tax
2	After tax

Use

Ask FITAX

ModulesModule Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe

If ((FICODE IN 2,3,4) AND (FRVAL >= 0)) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity and last amount received has been reported

Fraddl. *Received additional payment from source*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Maximum 3 receipts from any one source

Text

And are you currently receiving any other payments of [FICODE]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FRADDL

ModulesModule Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe

If (FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit

END LOOP

Module *Benefit Consents module*

Use

'Use Benefitconsents_w10

Note

Consent to data linkage acknowledgement emails are sent to those who give consent and for whom we have an email address.

1. Email text

Subject: Understanding Society: Adding benefits records

Dear [Name]

Thank you for taking part in the recent Understanding Society survey. Your continued help with this important social study is greatly appreciated.

During the interview this year, you gave us permission to link your survey responses to the data on your benefit claims and time on employment programs that is held by the Department for Work and Pensions (DWP). In order to carry out the data linkage we will pass on your name, address and date of birth to the DWP so that they could identify your administrative records. Once identified, the file containing your administrative records will be anonymised (i.e. your personal details removed) and sent back to us with an identifier which will allow us to link those records to your

survey responses. The anonymous dataset will then be created that will contain the linked data, which will be made available to social researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely. The linked information will inform further analyses and help us get a better picture of those who are using services provided by the government. The government department will never have access to both your personal details and your survey responses at the same time and this will not affect any dealings you have with the department.

If you would like more information about the data linkage process, please check our website:
<https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/economic-records>

Thank you

Michaela Benzeval

Understanding Society Director

University of Essex

2. Additional information about email addresses

a) If IV gives email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address given.

b) If IV refuses email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address in the sample. For joiners and continuing respondents for whom there is no email address in the sample, no email will be sent.

c) If IV's name is updated when doing the grid, email is addressed to the updated name.

d) Email address updates in the HH grid are not recognised in the IV script. This is because we don't transfer updated email addresses from the household script to the IV script via the grid variables. The only scenario where this updated email will be used is if person 1 does the grid and the household interview. In all other cases an email will be sent out to the old email address.

e) Information is not passed from the login script to the IV script as the grid variables are already set. Therefore updates to the person's name will not be recognised in the IV script and the email will include the previous name.

f) If sample has been transferred from CAPI to CAWI, no emails will be sent because the mode type on the grid variables for those respondents would be CAPI and not CAWI.

Benlink. *Consent to link to benefit data intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

We would like to add records held by the Department for Work and Pensions {if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3} / Social Security Agency {if HHGRID.REGION = 4}, containing information they hold on your benefit claims and time on employment programs, to the responses you have given to this study. Linking the information will help us to get a fuller picture about who claims benefits or seeks help from the DWP {if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3} / SSA {if HHGRID.REGION = 4}.

All information will be used for **research purposes only**. It will be used by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your DWP {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / SSA {if region = Northern Ireland} records to the answers you have given in this study and let me know if you have any questions.

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to the DWP {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / SSA {if region = Northern Ireland} for this purpose?

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING ECONOMIC RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

Options

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2	Respondent does not want to give consent

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

We would like to add records held by the Department for Work and Pensions {if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3} / Social Security Agency {if HHGRID.REGION = 4}, containing information they hold on your benefit claims and time on employment programs, to the responses you have given to this study. Linking the information will help us to get a fuller picture about who claims benefits or seeks help from the DWP {if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3} / SSA {if HHGRID.REGION = 4}.

All information will be used for **research purposes only**. It will be used by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your DWP {if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3} / SSA {if HHGRID.REGION = 4} records to the answers you have given in this study.

<https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/economic-records>

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to the DWP {if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3} / SSA {if HHGRID.REGION = 4} for this purpose?

Options

1	I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent
2	I do not want to give consent

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Benlink

ModulesModule Benefitconsents_w10. *Benefit Consents module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (ff_consentben = 0 | 3 | 5 | MIS) // Eligible for benefit consent questions (including newentrants)

Beneadd.

Email address used link to benefits records

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL <> MIS) Compute BENEADD = email Address From CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL;

Else If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL = MIS) Compute BENEADD = ff_remail;

ModulesModule Benefitconsents_w10. *Benefit Consents module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (ff_consentben = 0 | 3 | 5 | MIS) // Eligible for benefit consent questions (including newentrants)

And If (BENLINK = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to benefits records AND mode is web

Benesent.

Email reminder sent of agreement for consent link to benefits records

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

If (Email Reminder Sent For Benefit Records Consent) Compute BENESENT = 1;

Else If (Email Reminder NOT Sent For Benefit Records Consent) Compute BENESENT = 2;

ModulesModule Benefitconsents_w10. *Benefit Consents module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (ff_consentben = 0 | 3 | 5 | MIS) // Eligible for benefit consent questions (including newentrants)

And If (BENLINK = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to benefits records AND mode is web

And If (BENEADD <> MIS) // Email address identified

Module Pension Drawdown module

Use

Use Pensiondrawdown_w9

Penpot.

Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Now thinking further about pensions, with a defined contribution pension you build up a pot of money that you can then use to provide an income in retirement. This differs from defined benefit schemes, which promise a specific income in retirement. Changes to the law mean it is now easier to withdraw cash sums from pension pots in some circumstances. Do you have any **defined contribution** pension pots that

you can now withdraw cash sums from?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PenPot

Modules

Module Pensiondrawdown_w9. *Pension Drawdown module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over

Pendd. *Has drawdown pension in last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you withdrawn anything from those pension pots in the last 12 months?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Not currently eligible to withdraw money

Use

Ask PenDD

Modules

Module Pensiondrawdown_w9. *Pension Drawdown module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over
And If (PenPot = 1) // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown

Penddamt. *Pension drawdown: amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the last 12 months how much in total have you withdrawn?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PenDDamt

Modules

Module Pensiondrawdown_w9. *Pension Drawdown module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over
And If (PenPot = 1) // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown
And If (PenDD = 1) // Has drawdown pension monies in last 12 months

Penddchk. *Pension drawdown: check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this amount included in any pension income you reported earlier?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PenDDchk

Modules

Module Pensiondrawdown_w9. *Pension Drawdown module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over
And If (PenPot = 1) // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown
And If (PenDD = 1) // Has drawdown pension monies in last 12 months

Penddtax. *Pension drawdown: whether before tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this amount before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use

Ask PenDDtax

Modules

Module Pensiondrawdown_w9. *Pension Drawdown module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over
And If (PenPot = 1) // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown
And If (PenDD = 1) // Has drawdown pension monies in last 12 months

Module *Household Finances module*

Use

Use Householdfinances_w7

Fiyrdia. *Amount received in interest/dividends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

PLEASE EXCLUDE RETURNS FROM PREMIUM BONDS

Help

Probe for an approximate amount. If 'don't know' there will be a series of questions to find out the range of the amount. Those who refuse will be routed past the follow-up questions.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

Please exclude returns from Premium Bonds

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask FIYRDIA

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Fiyrdb1. *Over 500 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB1

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

Fiyrdb2. *Over 1000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 1000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB2

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

Fiyldb3. *Over 5000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

to £ 5000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB3

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

Fiyldb5. *Over 10000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

to £ 10000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB5

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

And If (FIYRDB3 = 1) // If more than 5000

Fiyldb4. *Over 2500 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

to £ 2500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB4

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w7. Household Finances module

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

And If (FIYRDB3 = 2) // If NOT more than 5000

Fiyrdb6. Over 100 in interest/dividends

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB6

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w7. Household Finances module

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 2) // If NOT more than 500

Finnow. Subjective financial situation - current

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult
5	or finding it very difficult?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days?

Options

1	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult
5	Finding it very difficult

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FinNow

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w7. Household Finances module

Finfut. *Subjective financial situation - future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**, will you be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now
3	or about the same?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**?

Options

1	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now
3	About the same

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FinFut

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w7. Household Finances module

Module *Savings module*

Use

'Use Savings_w8

Save. *Whether saves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you save any amount of your income, for example by putting something away now and then in a bank, building society, or Post Office account, other than to meet regular bills? Please include share purchase schemes and ISA's.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Save

Modules

Module Savings_w8. Savings module

Saved. *Monthly amount saved*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month? If you are not sure or cannot remember, please enter an approximate amount.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SaveD

ModulesModule Savings_w8. *Savings module***Universe**

If (Save = 1) // saves

Soft Check: If (If SaveD > 500) // Saves more than 500 a month**Text**

You have just entered that you save £[SaveD] a month?

Savreg. *Regular saver*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you save on a regular basis or just from time to time when you can?

Options

1	Regular basis
2	From time to time
97	Other

Use

Ask SavReg

ModulesModule Savings_w8. *Savings module***Universe**

If (Save = 1) // saves

Savlt. *Saving long or short term*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you say your savings are mainly long term savings for the future or mainly short term savings for things you need now and for unexpected events?

Options

1	Mainly long term

2	Mainly short term
3	Both equally
4	Neither

Use

Ask SavLT

ModulesModule Savings_w8. *Savings module***Universe**

If (Save = 1) // saves

Module *Personal Pensions module*

Use

Use Personalpensions_w8

Ppen. *Whether contributes to personal pension*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from WAS

Text

Other than your main employer or occupational pension scheme, are {if WORKCONDITIONS.JBPENM = 1} / Are you currently a member of any personal pension scheme or do you currently contribute to any personal pension scheme? Please include any Additional Voluntary Contribution scheme you may belong to.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PPEN

ModulesModule Personalpensions_w8. *Personal Pensions module*

Ppent. *Stakeholder or other personal pension*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from WAS

Text

Is this a personal pension or a stakeholder pension?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE PERSONAL PENSION CODE LONGEST MEMBERSHIP

Options

1	Personal pension
2	Stakeholder pension

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Is this a personal pension or a stakeholder pension? If you belong to more than one scheme, please report on the scheme of your longest membership.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PPENT

ModulesModule Personalpensions_w8. *Personal Pensions module*

Universe

If (PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme

Ppyrs. *Date joined personal pension scheme*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from WAS

Text

In which year did you join this pension scheme?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE PERSONAL PENSION CODE LONGEST MEMBERSHIP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Starting point for the year range in the drop down list should be current year minus 60

Display Notes

Use a drop down list of years.

Help

If you belong to more than one scheme, please report on the scheme of your longest membership.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PPYRS

Modules

Module Personalpensions_w8. *Personal Pensions module*

Universe

If (PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If (PPYRS < (BirthY + 21)) // Respondent was under 21 in the year they joined the pension scheme**Text**

You have entered that you were under 21 in the year that you joined the pension scheme

Ppreg. *Contributes regularly to pension*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from WAS

Text

Not including any National Insurance Contributions paid into this personal pension, do you contribute to your pension...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Never
2	Regularly
3	Irregularly
4	or have you stopped contributing to your scheme?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PPREG

ModulesModule Personalpensions_w8. *Personal Pensions module***Universe**

If (PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme

Ppram. *Pension amount contributed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from WAS

Text

How much do you usually contribute?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FULLY FOR RESPONDENT'S ESTIMATE

ENTER TO THE NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

£

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PPRAM

ModulesModule Personalpensions_w8. *Personal Pensions module***Universe**

If (PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme

And If (PPREG = 2) // Contributes regularly to personal pension

Pprampc. *Pension period covered*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from WAS

Text

What period does this cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use

Ask PPRAMPC

ModulesModule Personalpensions_w8. *Personal Pensions module*

Universe

If (PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme
 And If (PPREG = 2) // Contributes regularly to personal pension
 And If (PPRAM > 0) // Amount contributed to pension was given

Soft Check: If (((PPRAM*PPRAMPC) > 4000 Per Year) & (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)) // Contributes more than 4000 pounds a year to personal pension and mode is face-to-face or telephone

Text

You have just entered that you contribute £[[PPRAM*PPRAMPC]] per year to your personal pension

Module Retirement Planning module

Use

Use Retirementplanning_w10

Retchk. *Retired check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you consider yourself to be currently retired, even if you do some paid work or have some other main activity?

Options

1	Yes, considers is retired
2	No, considers is not retired

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes, I consider myself to be retired
2	No, I do not consider myself retired

Use

Ask RetChk

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w10. Retirement Planning module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.PENSIONER = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 71 & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) // Of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and current economic status is not retired

Ageret. *Age expected to retire*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

There is a lot of policy interest in how people are planning for their long term future and retirement. At what age do you expect you will retire or will consider yourself to be retired?

Interviewer Instruction

IF CONSIDERS IS RETIRED NOW, ENTER CURRENT AGE

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

use drop down list of ages.

Text

There is a lot of policy interest in how people are planning for their long term future and retirement. At what age do you expect you will

retire or will consider yourself to be retired? If you consider yourself to be retired now, please select your current age.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AgeRet

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w10. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Hard Check: If (AgeRet < DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Expects to retire at an age that has already passed

Text

You have just entered that you expect to retire at [AgeRet]. The age you expect to retire cannot be less than your current age.

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Rtpro1. *Benefits retirement: being own boss*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I'm going to read out a list of things that some people say are good about retirement. For each one tell me if, for you, they would be very important, moderately important, somewhat important, or not important at all. Thinking about retirement, how important is...

Being your own boss.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

Thinking about some things people say are good about retirement, please answer how important each is for you.

Being your own boss.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtPro1

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w10. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtpro2. *Benefits retirement: taking things easy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Being able to take it easy.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask RtPro2

ModulesModule Retirementplanning_w10. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

IF (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtpro3. *Benefits retirement: chance to travel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Having the chance to travel.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask RtPro3

ModulesModule Retirementplanning_w10. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

IF (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtpro4. *Benefits retirement: time for family/friends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Having more time for family and friends.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtPro4

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w10. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtpro5. *Benefits retirement: time for leisure activities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Having more time for leisure activities.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtPro5

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w10. Retirement Planning module

Universe

If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtpro6. *Benefits retirement: time for voluntary work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Having time to take part in community/voluntary work.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask RtPro6

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w10. Retirement Planning module

Universe

If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Rtcon1. *Disadvantages retirement: unproductive*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Now for things that some people say are bad about retirement. For each one tell me if, for you, they would worry you a lot, somewhat, a little or not at all.

Not doing anything productive or useful.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

Now thinking about things some people say are bad about being retired, how much would these things worry you?

Not doing anything productive or useful.

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	Didn't work / Not applicable

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtCon1

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w10. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If (((*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* = 45|50|55|60|65) & *DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* <> 4) OR (*RetChk* = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtcon2. *Disadvantages retirement: illness/disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Illness or disability.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	Didn't work / Not applicable

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtCon2

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w10. Retirement Planning module

Universe

If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtcon3. Disadvantages retirement: lack of income

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Not having enough income to get by.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Options**

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	Didn't work / Not applicable

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtCon3

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w10. Retirement Planning module

Universe

If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtcon4. Disadvantages retirement: lonely/isolated

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Feeling lonely or isolated.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little

4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	Didn't work / Not applicable

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtCon4

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w10. Retirement Planning module

Universe

If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Display Note

SCREEN END

Penmex. Have employers pension scheme

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from an employers occupational pension scheme when you retire?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PENMEX

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w10. Retirement Planning module

Universe

If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Pppex. Have private pension scheme

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from a private pension scheme when you retire?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STAKEHOLDER PENSIONS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from a private pension scheme, including stakeholder pensions, when you retire?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PPPEX

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w10. Retirement Planning module

Universe

If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Pppexm. Any other retirement income

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(Apart from the pensions already mentioned) Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from (other) savings and investments when you retire?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PPPEXM

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w10. Retirement Planning module

Universe

If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Sppen. Benefit from spouse's pension scheme

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your husband/wife/partner belong to any pension scheme, either an occupational or private scheme under which **you** would receive benefits if you outlive them?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Does your husband, wife or partner belong to any pension scheme, either an occupational or private scheme under which **you** would receive benefits if you outlive them?

Use

Ask SpPen

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w10. Retirement Planning module

Universe

If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired
And If (HHGRID.LiveSp = 1 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1) // Living with husband/wife/partner or currently cohabiting

Rtexpjb. *Expects to have pd employment during retirement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How likely is it that you will do any paid employment, either full or part-time, after you retire or reach the compulsory age of retirement in your current job?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends on finances or if suitable job available

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely
5	Depends on finances or whether a suitable job is available

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RTExpJb

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w10. Retirement Planning module

Universe

If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtfnd. *Source of retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes

code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of these things do you expect to use to provide for your retirement?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	State retirement (Old Age) pension
2	Savings or investments
3	Releasing equity in your home by moving to a less expensive one
4	Renting out a property (other than your main home)
5	Sale of another property (other than your main home)
6	Inheritance in the future
7	Financial support from your partner or family
8	Earnings from part-time/freelance work
9	Occupational or personal pension from scheme not yet started
10	Something else
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Which of these things do you expect to use to provide for your retirement? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask RtFnd

ModulesModule Retirementplanning_w10. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

IF (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Retamt.

Expected ratio of post to pre-retirement income

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What do you expect your retirement income to be compared with your pre-retirement income?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than a quarter
2	About a quarter
3	About a third
4	About a half
5	About two thirds
6	About three quarters
7	About the same as before retiring
8	Have not thought about it

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask RetAmt

ModulesModule Retirementplanning_w10. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Retsuf. *Adequacy expected retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Looking to the future, do you expect your income during retirement to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	More than enough to meet your needs
2	Just about enough to meet your needs
3	Less than enough to meet your needs

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RetSuf

ModulesModule Retirementplanning_w10. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Module Domestic Division of Labour module**Use**

Use Domesticlabour_w10

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI).

Hubuys. *Who does the grocery shopping (couples)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextHere are some household jobs. Could you please say who **mostly** does this work here? Is it mostly yourself, or mostly your spouse/partner, or is the work shared equally?

First, grocery shopping.

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Text

Here are some household jobs. Could you please say who **mostly** does this work here? Is it mostly yourself, or mostly your spouse/partner, or is the work shared equally?

Grocery shopping.

Use

Ask HUBUYS

Modules

Module Domesticlabour_w10. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

Hufrys. *Who does the cooking (couples)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(Who **mostly** does the...)

Cooking?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY.

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HUFYYS

Modules

Module Domesticlabour_w10. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

Humops. *Who does the cleaning (couples)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(Who **mostly** does the...)

Cleaning/hovering?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY.

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HUMOPS

ModulesModule Domesticlabour_w10. *Domestic Division of Labour module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

Huiron. *Who does the washing/ironing (couples)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text(Who **mostly** does the...)

Washing and ironing?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY.

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HUIRON

ModulesModule Domesticlabour_w10. *Domestic Division of Labour module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

Hupots. *Who does the gardening (couples)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text(Who **mostly** does the...)

Gardening?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY.

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other
5	N/A - no garden

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HUPOTS

ModulesModule Domesticlabour_w10. *Domestic Division of Labour module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

Hudiy. *Who does the DIY jobs (couples)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text(Who **mostly** does the...)

DIY jobs?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY.

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HUDIY

ModulesModule Domesticlabour_w10. *Domestic Division of Labour module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Husits. *Who is responsible for childcare*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Who is mainly responsible for looking after the children? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Mainly you
2	Mainly your husband/wife/partner
3	Jointly with your husband/wife/partner
4	Or someone else?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HUSITS

ModulesModule Domesticlabour_w10. *Domestic Division of Labour module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident
And If (HHGRID.NKids015 > 0) // number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0

Huboss. *Household financial decisions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In your household, who has the final say in big financial decisions?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT PROMPT

Options

1	Respondent
2	Partner/spouse
3	Both have equal say
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	You
2	Your partner/spouse
3	Both have equal say
97	Other

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HUBOSS

ModulesModule Domesticlabour_w10. *Domestic Division of Labour module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

HowIng. *Hours per week on housework*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS
IF NONE ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Text

About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?
If none, just enter zero.

Help

Please round up to the nearest hour.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HOWLNG

Modules

Module Domesticlabour_w10. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Soft Check: If (HOWLNG > 30) // Hours per week on housework is greater than 30

Text

You have just entered that you spend [HOWLNG] hours per week on housework.

Module *Environmental Behaviour module*

Use

Use Environmentalbehaviour_w10

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Envhabit1. *Environmental habits: TV*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Now a few questions about the environment. Could you tell me how often you personally do each of the following things.

Leave your TV on standby for the night

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Now a few questions about the environment. How often do you personally do each of the following things...

Leave your TV on standby for the night

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit1

Modules

Module Environmentalbehaviour_w10. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Envhabit2. *Environmental habits: lights*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Switch off lights in rooms that aren't being used

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit2

Modules

Module Environmentalbehaviour_w10. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Envhabit3. *Environmental habits: water*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Keep the tap running while you brush your teeth

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit3

ModulesModule Environmentalbehaviour_w10. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Envhabit4. *Environmental habits: heating*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Put more clothes on when you feel cold rather than putting the heating on or turning it up

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit4

ModulesModule Environmentalbehaviour_w10. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Envhabit5. *Environmental habits: packaging*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Decide not to buy something because you feel it has too much packaging

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit5

ModulesModule Environmentalbehaviour_w10. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Envhabit6. *Environmental habits: recycled paper*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Buy recycled paper products such as toilet paper or tissues

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit6

ModulesModule Environmentalbehaviour_w10. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Envhabit7. *Environmental habits: shopping bags*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Take your own shopping bag when shopping

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit7

Modules

Module Environmentalbehaviour_w10. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Envhabit8. *Environmental habit: public transport*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Use public transport (e.g. bus, train) rather than travel by car

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit8

Modules

Module Environmentalbehaviour_w10. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Envhabit9. *Environmental habit: short journeys*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Walk or cycle for short journeys less than 2 or 3 miles

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often

3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit9

ModulesModule Environmentalbehaviour_w10. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Envhabit10. *Environmental habit: car share*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Car share with others who need to make a similar journey

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit10

ModulesModule Environmentalbehaviour_w10. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Envhabit11. *Environmental habit: fewer flights*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Take fewer flights when possible

Interviewer Instruction

THE LAST STATEMENT REFERS TO OCCASIONS WHERE THE RESPONDENT WOULD HAVE TRAVELLED BY AIR BUT DECIDED NOT TO BECAUSE OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

* The last statement refers to occasions where you would have travelled by air but decided not to because of environmental concerns.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

THE LAST STATEMENT REFERS TO OCCASIONS WHERE THE RESPONDENT WOULD HAVE TRAVELLED BY AIR BUT DECIDED NOT TO BECAUSE OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit11

ModulesModule Environmentalbehaviour_w10. *Environmental Behaviour module***Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Carmiles. *Miles driven last 12 months*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

About how many miles would you say you personally have driven in the last twelve months? If you drive more than one car owned by or available to your household please give the mileage for the car you drive most often.

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR ESTIMATE

ENTER NUMBER OF MILES

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CarMiles

ModulesModule Environmentalbehaviour_w10. *Environmental Behaviour module***Universe**

IF (DEMOGRAPHICS.DRIVE = 1 | Ff_drive = 1) // Has a full UK driving licence

Flyes. *Flights in last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 4 is exclusive

Text

Did you take any flights within the UK, to other European countries or to countries outside Europe in the last twelve months for leisure, holidays or visiting friends or family? Please do not include air travel for work or business purposes.

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE IF NECESSARY

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Yes, within UK
2	Yes, other European countries
3	Yes, countries outside Europe
4	No flights taken

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FLYES

ModulesModule Environmentalbehaviour_w10. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Nflyin. *No. of flights in UK last 12 months*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many flights within the UK did you take in the last twelve months?

Interviewer Instruction

COUNT THE OUTWARD AND RETURN FLIGHT AND ANY TRANSFERS AS ONE FLIGHT.

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How many flights within the UK did you take in the last twelve months? Please count the outward and return flights and any transfers as one flight.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NFLYIN

ModulesModule Environmentalbehaviour_w10. *Environmental Behaviour module***Universe**

If (FLYES1 = 1) // Has taken flights within the UK in last 12 months

Soft Check: If (NFLYIN > 4) // Has taken more than four flights within the UK in last 12 months

Nflyeu. *No. of flights in Europe last 12 months*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many flights to other European countries did you take in the last twelve months?

Interviewer Instruction

COUNT THE OUTWARD AND RETURN FLIGHT AND ANY TRANSFERS AS ONE FLIGHT.

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text

How many flights to other European countries did you take in the last twelve months? Please count the outward and return flights and any transfers as one flight.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NFLYEU

Modules

Module Environmentalbehaviour_w10. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Universe

If (FLYES2 = 1) // Has taken flights to other European countries in last 12 months

Soft Check: If (NFLYEU > 4) // Has taken more than four flights to other European countries in last 12 months

Nflyos. *No. of flights out of Europe last 12 months*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many flights to countries outside Europe did you take in the last twelve months?

Interviewer Instruction

COUNT THE OUTWARD AND RETURN FLIGHT AND ANY TRANSFERS AS ONE FLIGHT.

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text

How many flights to countries outside Europe did you take in the last twelve months? Please count the outward and return flights and any transfers as one flight.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NFLYOS

Modules

Module Environmentalbehaviour_w10. *Environmental Behaviour module*

Universe

If (FLYES3 = 1) // Has taken flights to countries outside Europe in last 12 months

Soft Check: If (NFLYOS > 4) // Has taken more than four flights to countries outside Europe in last 12 months

Module CASI Start module

Use

'Use Casistart_w3

Scac. *Self-completion accepted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Scripting Notes

Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.

Text

I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

Options

1	Accepted as self-completion
2	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
3	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
4	Refused self-completion
5	Not able to do self-completion

Use

Ask SCAC

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Scrf. Self-completion refused

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Didn't like computer
2	Child crying/needed attention etc.
3	Worried about confidentiality
4	Concerned because someone else was present
5	Couldn't be bothered
6	Interview taking too long/ran out of time
97	Other

Use

Ask SCRF

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion

Scrx. Other reason SC refused

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

Use

Ask SCRX

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion

And If (SCRF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion

Scun. *Reason unable to complete*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Eyesight problems
2	Reading/literacy problems
3	Language problems
97	Other

Use

Ask SCUN

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion

Scux. *Other reason Resp unable*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Use

Ask SCUX

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion

And If (SCUN = 97) // If other reason R unable to do self-completion

Module *General Election module*

Use

Use Scageneralelection_w10

Vote7. *Voted in last general election*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you vote in this (past) year's general election?

Options

1	Yes

2	No
3	Can't vote

Use

Ask Vote7

Modules

Module Scageneralelection_w10. General Election module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (Wave 10 Sample Months 10JA1 To 10MY1) // If issued in sample months January Year 1 to May Year 1

Vote8. *Party voted for in last general election*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Which political party did you vote for?

Options

1	Conservatives <i>(if region = England/Scotland/Wales)</i>
2	Labour <i>(if region = England/Scotland/Wales)</i>
3	Liberal Democrat <i>(if region = England/Scotland/Wales)</i>
4	Scottish National Party <i>(if region = Scotland)</i>
5	Plaid Cymru <i>(if region = Wales)</i>
6	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist <i>(if region = Northern Ireland)</i>
8	SDLP <i>(if region = Northern Ireland)</i>
9	Alliance Party <i>(if region = Northern Ireland)</i>
10	Democratic Unionist <i>(if region = Northern Ireland)</i>
11	Sinn Fein <i>(if region = Northern Ireland)</i>
12	UK Independence Party
13	British National Party
97	Other party

Use

Ask Vote8

Modules

Module Scageneralelection_w10. General Election module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (Wave 10 Sample Months 10JA1 To 10MY1) // If issued in sample months January Year 1 to May Year 1

And If (Vote7 = 1) // voted in the last general election

Module Self-Completion SF12 Module

Use

Use Scasf12_w7

Scsf1. *General health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

In general, would you say your health is...

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT**Use**

Ask SCSEF1

ModulesModule Scsf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf2a. *Health limits moderate activities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

TextThe following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?**Moderate activities**, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf**Options**

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Text**

Now I'm going to read a list of activities that you might do during a typical day. As I read each item, please tell me if your health now limits you a lot, limits you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities.

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf. Does **your health now limit you** a lot, limit you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities?**Use**

Ask SCSEF2a

ModulesModule Scsf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scsf2b. *Health limits several flights of stairs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

TextClimbing **several** flights of stairs**Options**

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Text

Climbing **several** flights of stairs. Does your health now limit you a lot, limit you a little, or not limit you at all?

Use

Ask SCSF2b

Modules

Module Scasf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf3a. Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits amount of work

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health?**

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

The following two questions ask you about your physical health and your daily activities. **During the past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you **accomplished less** than you would like **as a result of your physical health?**

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF3a

Modules

Module Scasf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scsf3b. Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits kind of work

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

Were limited in the **kind** of work or other activities

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Text

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time were you limited in the kind of work or other regular daily activities you do **as a result of your physical health?**

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF3b

Modules

Module Scsf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf4a. Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant accomplished less

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Text

The following two questions ask about your emotions and your daily activities.

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time have you accomplished less than you would like **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF4a

Modules

Module Scsf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scsf4b. Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant worked less carefully

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

TextDid work or other activities **less carefully than usual****Options**

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time did you do work or other regular daily activities less carefully than usual **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF4b

Modules

Module Scsf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END

Scsf5. Last 4 weeks: Pain interfered with work

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

TextDuring the **past 4 weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?**Options**

1	Not at all
2	A little bit
3	Moderately
4	Quite a bit
5	Extremely

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**During the **past four weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work, including both work outside the home and housework? Did it interfere ...**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF5

Modules

Module Scsf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf6a. Last 4 weeks: Felt calm and peaceful

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...

Have you felt calm and peaceful?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

The next questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past four weeks**.

As I read each statement, please give me the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. Is it all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?

How much of the time during the **past four weeks** ...have you felt calm and peaceful?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCSF6a

Modules

Module Scsf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scsf6b. Last 4 weeks: Had a lot of energy

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

Did you have a lot of energy?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

How much of the time during the **past four weeks**...did you have a lot of energy?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF6b

Modules

Module Scsf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scsf6c. *Last 4 weeks: Felt downhearted and depressed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

Have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

How much of the time during the **past four weeks**...have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF6c

Modules

Module Scsf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END

Scsf7. *Last 4 weeks: Physical or mental health interfered with social life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives)?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities like visiting with friends or relatives? Has it interfered...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF7

Modules

Module Scsf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Module *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Use

Use Scaghq_w7

Scghqa. *GHQ: concentration*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The next questions are about how you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Options

1	Better than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQA

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scghqb. *GHQ: loss of sleep*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQB

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scghqc. *GHQ: playing a useful role*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQC

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scghqd. *GHQ: capable of making decisions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less capable

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQD

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scghqe. *GHQ: constantly under strain*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQE

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scghqf. GHQ: problem overcoming difficulties

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQF

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scghqg. GHQ: enjoy day-to-day activities

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT**Use**

Ask SCGHQG

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scghqh. GHQ: ability to face problems

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less able than usual
4	Much less able

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT**Use**

Ask SCGHQH

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scghqi. GHQ: unhappy or depressed

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**
READ OUT**Use**

Ask SCGHQI

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scghqj. GHQ: losing confidence

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQJ

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scghqk. GHQ: believe worthless

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQK

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scghql. GHQ: general happiness

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	About the same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQL

ModulesModule Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Module *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Use

Use Scasatisfaction_w7

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange items in a grid as per Wave 1 paper self-completion. Response options across the top, items to be evaluated on the right hand side, with a number below each response option box.

Scfsat1. *Satisfaction with health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 = 'Completely Dissatisfied' and 7 = 'Completely Satisfied', please tell me the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Interviewer Instruction

IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SCLFSAT1

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_w7. Self-Completion Satisfaction Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scfsat2. *Satisfaction with income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The income of your household.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SCLFSAT2

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_w7. Self-Completion Satisfaction Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scfsat7. *Satisfaction with amount of leisure time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The amount of leisure time you have.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SCLFSAT7

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_w7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scfsato. *Satisfaction with life overall*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Your life overall.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SCLFSATO

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_w7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END

Module *Self-Completion Loneliness Module*

Use

Use Scaloneliness_w9

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid form with response options listed horizontally as column headings.

Slackcom. *How often feels lack of companionship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UCLA 3-item Loneliness Scale

Text

How often do you feel you lack companionship?

Options

1	Hardly ever or never
2	Some of the time
3	Often

Use

Ask SCLACKCOM

Modules

Module Scaloneliness_w9. *Self-Completion Loneliness Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scleftout. *How often feels left out*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UCLA 3-item Loneliness Scale

Text

How often do you feel left out?

Options

1	Hardly ever or never
2	Some of the time
3	Often

Use

Ask SCLEFTOUT

Modules

Module Scaloneliness_w9. *Self-Completion Loneliness Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scisolate. *How often feels isolated from others*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UCLA 3-item Loneliness Scale

Text

How often do you feel isolated from others?

Options

1	Hardly ever or never
2	Some of the time
3	Often

Use

Ask SCISOLATE

Modules

Module Scaloneliness_w9. *Self-Completion Loneliness Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Sclonely. *How often feels lonely*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Text

How often do you feel lonely?

Options

1	Hardly ever or never
2	Some of the time
3	Often

Use

Ask SCLONELY

Modules

Module Scaloneliness_w9. *Self-Completion Loneliness Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Module *Self Completion Adult Gender Attitudes module*

Use

Use Scagenderattitudes_w7

Display Note

SCREEN START. Please format items in a grid as per Item 41 the W2 Adult paper self-completion instrument: Response options across the top with items to be evaluated along the left hand side.

Scopfama. *Pre-school child suffers if mother works*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Here are some questions about family life. Do **you personally** agree or disagree...

A pre-school child is likely to suffer if his or her mother works.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree

4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Text**

Here are some questions about family life. For each statement that I read, please tell me whether you Strongly Agree, Agree, Neither Agree nor Disagree, Disagree or Strongly Disagree.

A pre-school child is likely to suffer if his or her mother works.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCOPFAMA

Modules

Module Scagenderattitudes_w7. Self Completion Adult Gender Attitudes module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scopfamb. *Family suffers if mother works full-time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

All in all, family life suffers when the woman has a full-time job.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCOPFAMB

Modules

Module Scagenderattitudes_w7. Self Completion Adult Gender Attitudes module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scopfamd. *Husband and wife should contribute to hh income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Both the husband and wife should contribute to the household income.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCOPFAMD

ModulesModule Scagenderattitudes_w7. *Self Completion Adult Gender Attitudes module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scopfamf. *Husband should earn, wife should stay at home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

A husband's job is to earn money, a wife's job is to look after the home and family.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCOPFAMF

ModulesModule Scagenderattitudes_w7. *Self Completion Adult Gender Attitudes module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scopfamh. *Employers should help mothers combine jobs and childcare*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Employers should make special arrangements to help mothers combine jobs and childcare.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCOPFAMH

Modules

Module Scagenderattitudes_w7. *Self Completion Adult Gender Attitudes module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END

Module *Self Completion Adult Environment module*

Use

Use Scaenvironment_w10

Scenv_ftst. *How feel about current lifestyle and the environment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA

Text

The next questions are about your opinions on the environment. For each of the following statements please select the answer that is closest to your view.

Which of these best describes how you feel about your current lifestyle and the environment?

Options

1	I'm happy with what I do at the moment
2	I'd like to do a bit more to help the environment
3	I'd like to do a lot more to help the environment

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

The next questions are about your opinions on the environment. Which of the following statements best describes how you feel about your current lifestyle and the environment?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCENV_FTST

Modules

Module Scaenvironment_w10. *Self Completion Adult Environment module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scenv_crlf. *Current lifestyle environmentally friendly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA

Text

And which of these would you say best describes your current lifestyle?

Options

1	I don't really do anything that is environmentally-friendly
2	I do one or two things that are environmentally-friendly
3	I do quite a few things that are environmentally-friendly
4	I'm environmentally-friendly in most things I do
5	I'm environmentally-friendly in everything I do

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCENV_CRLF

ModulesModule Scaenvironment_w10. *Self Completion Adult Environment module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scenv_grn. *Being green is an alternative lifestyle*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA

Text

Do you agree or disagree that being green is an alternative lifestyle, it's not for the majority?

Options

1	Agree strongly
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Disagree strongly

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you agree or disagree that being green is an alternative lifestyle, it's not for the majority? Do you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCENV_GRN

ModulesModule Scaenvironment_w10. *Self Completion Adult Environment module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Scenv_bccc. *Behaviour contributes to climate change*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA

Text

Please select the extent to which you agree or disagree with the following statements.

My behaviour and everyday lifestyle contribute to climate change.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Tend to agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Tend to disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

For the next set of statements, please tell me whether you Strongly Agree, Tend to Agree, Neither Agree nor Disagree, Tend to Disagree or Strongly Disagree with each statement that I read.

My behaviour and everyday lifestyle contribute to climate change.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCENV_BCCC

Modules

Module Scaenvironment_w10. *Self Completion Adult Environment module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scenv_pmep. *Pay more for environmentally friendly products*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA

Text

I would be prepared to pay more for environmentally-friendly products.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Tend to agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Tend to disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCENV_PMEP

Modules

Module Scaenvironment_w10. *Self Completion Adult Environment module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scenv_meds. *Soon experience major environmental disaster*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA

Text

If things continue on their current course, we will soon experience a major environmental disaster.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Tend to agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Tend to disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCENV_MEDS

Modules

Module Scaenvironment_w10. Self Completion Adult Environment module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scenv_crex. *Environmental crisis has been exaggerated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA

Text

The so-called 'environmental crisis' facing humanity has been greatly exaggerated.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Tend to agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Tend to disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCENV_CREX

Modules

Module Scaenvironment_w10. Self Completion Adult Environment module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scenv_tlat. *Climate change is beyond control*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA

Text

Climate change is beyond control - it's too late to do anything about it.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Tend to agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Tend to disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCENV_TLAT

Modules

Module Scaenvironment_w10. Self Completion Adult Environment module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scenv_nowo. *Climate change too far in future to worry*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA

Text

The effects of climate change are too far in the future to really worry me.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Tend to agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Tend to disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCENV_NOWO

Modules

Module Scaenvironment_w10. Self Completion Adult Environment module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scenv_fitl. *Changes to help environment need to fit with lifestyle*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA

Text

Any changes I make to help the environment need to fit in with my lifestyle.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Tend to agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Tend to disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCENV_FITL

Modules

Module Scaenvironment_w10. Self Completion Adult Environment module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scenv_noot. *Not worth making changes if others don't*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA

Text

It's not worth me doing things to help the environment if others don't do the same.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Tend to agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Tend to disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCENV_NOOT

ModulesModule Scaenvironment_w10. *Self Completion Adult Environment module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scenv_canc. *Not worth UK making changes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

It's not worth the UK trying to combat climate change, because other countries will just cancel out what we do.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Tend to agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Tend to disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCENV_CANC

ModulesModule Scaenvironment_w10. *Self Completion Adult Environment module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Scopecl30. *Affected by climate change next 30 years*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please select whether, on the whole, you personally believe or do not believe each of the following statements.

People in the UK will be affected by climate change in the next 30 years.

Options

1	Yes, I do believe this
2	No, I do not believe this

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Please tell me whether, on the whole, you personally believe or do not believe each of the following statements.

People in the UK will be affected by climate change in the next 30 years.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCOPECL30

Modules

Module Scaenvironment_w10. Self Completion Adult Environment module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scopecl200. *Affected by climate change next 200 years*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

People in the UK will be affected by climate change in the next 200 years.

Options

1	Yes, I do believe this
2	No, I do not believe this

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCOPECL200

Modules

Module Scaenvironment_w10. Self Completion Adult Environment module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Module *Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module*

Use

Use Scawemwbs_w7

Display Note

SCREEN START. Please format as per item Q27 in the W1 adult paper self-completion instrument with the response options across the top and items to be evaluated down the left hand side

Scwemwba. *Feeling optimistic about the future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Here are some statements about feelings and thoughts. Please select the answer that best describes your experience of each over the last **2 weeks**.

I've been feeling optimistic about the future.

Options

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

I will next read some statements about feelings and thoughts. For each, please tell me how much of the time you experienced each over the last **2 weeks**.

I've been feeling optimistic about the future.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCWEMWBA

Modules

Module Scawemwbs_w7. Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scwemwbb. *Feeling useful*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I've been feeling useful.

Options

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS

Use

Ask SCWEMWBB

Modules

Module Scawemwbs_w7. Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scwemwbc. *Feeling relaxed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I've been feeling relaxed.

Options

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS

Use

Ask SCWEMWBC

Modules

Module Scawemwbs_w7. Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scwemwbd. *Dealing with problems well*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I've been dealing with problems well.

Options

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS

Use

Ask SCWEMWBD

Modules

Module Scawemwbs_w7. Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scwemwbe. *Thinking clearly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I've been thinking clearly.

Options

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS

Use

Ask SCWEMWBE

Modules

Module Scawemwbs_w7. Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scwemwbf. *Feeling close to others*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I've been feeling close to other people.

Options

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS

Use

Ask SCWEMWBF

Modules

Module Scawemwbs_w7. Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scwemwbg. *Able to make up own mind*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I've been able to make up my own mind about things.

Options

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

NOTE RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER HOW THEY HAVE FELT OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS

Use

Ask SCWEMWBG

ModulesModule Scawemwbs_w7. *Self Completion Adult WEMWBS module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END

Module *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Use

'Use Scyoungadults_w10

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Whorupro. *Important who you are: Occupation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and select the answer that indicates whether you think it is important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your occupation

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUPRO

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w10. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Whoruedu. *Important who you are: Education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

Your level of education

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUEDU

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w10. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Whorurac. *Important who you are: Ethnic background*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

Your ethnic or racial background

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORURAC

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w10. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Whorupol. *Important who you are: Political beliefs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

Your political beliefs

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUPOL

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Whorufam. *Important who you are: Family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

Your family

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUFAM

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Whorusex. *Important who you are: Gender*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

Your gender

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUSEX

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Whoruage. *Important who you are: Age/life stage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

Your age and life stage

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUAGE

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w10. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Ypnpal. *How many close friends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many close friends would you say you have? Please enter the number.

Use

Ask YPNPAL

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w10. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypsocweb. *Belong to social website*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you belong to any social networking web-sites?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask YPSOCWEB

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w10. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypnetcht. *Hours spent interacting with friends through social websites*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through social web-sites on a normal week day, that is Monday to Friday?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use

Ask YPNETCHT

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
 And If (YPSOCWEB = 1) // Belongs to a social website

Eatlivu. *How many times in last 7 days has eaten evening meal with family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The next few questions are about you and your family.

In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

Options

1	None
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 5 times
4	6 - 7 times

Use

Ask EATLIVU

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Famsup. *Feel supported by family - that is those that live with you*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

Options

1	I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do
2	I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do
3	I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do

Use

Ask FAMSUP

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Upset. *Suppose felt upset or worried - who would you turn to first*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please select one answer only.

Options

1	Mum or stepmum
2	Dad or stepdad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)
4	Another relative living with you
5	Another relative not living with you
6	No-one within my family

Use

Ask UPSET

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Late. *Past month: times out after 9.00 pm?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Some young people who still live at home keep their parents informed about where they are. In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Options

1	Never
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 9 times
4	10 or more times

Use

Ask LATE

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Ypesta. *I feel I have a number good qualities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I feel I have a number of good qualities

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTA

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypesti. *I don't have much to be proud of*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I feel that I do not have much to be proud of

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTI

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypestb. *I certainly feel useless at times*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I certainly feel useless at times

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTB

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypestj. *I am as able as most people*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I am able to do things as well as most other people

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTJ

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypestc. *I am a likeable person*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I am a likeable person

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTC

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypestk. *I can usually solve my own problems*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I can usually solve my own problems

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTK

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypeste. *I am inclined to feel I am a failure*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree

4	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTE

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypestf.

At times I feel I am no good at all

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

At times I feel I am no good at all

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTF

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Yajbsrv.

Used career advice

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following...

Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Friends and/or relatives
2	Teachers and/or a school or college careers advisor
3	Connexions
4	Apprenticeships website
5	DirectGov
8	Jobcentre Plus
7	Anyone else
96	None of the above

Use

Ask YAJBSRV

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

Evralc. *Ever had an alcoholic drink*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EVRALC

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Dklm. *Past month: how many alcoholic drinks?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

Options

1	Most days
2	Once or twice a week
3	2 or 3 times
4	Once only
5	Never

Use

Ask DKLM

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (EVRLC = 1) // If has ever had an alcoholic drink

Fivealcdr. *Frequency of 5 plus alcoholic drinks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Thinking back over the last four weeks, how many times (if any) have you had five or more drinks on one occasion? (A 'drink' is one pint/bottle/can of beer or cider, 2 alcopops, one small glass of wine, a single measure of spirits).

Options

1	None
2	Once
3	Twice
4	Three to five times
5	Six to nine times
6	Ten times or more

Use

Ask FIVEALCDR

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (EVRALC = 1) // If has ever had an alcoholic drink

And If (DKLM = 1 Thru 4) // Has had an alcoholic drink in the last four weeks

Drnk4w. *How many times intoxicated in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

On how many occasions during the last 4 weeks (if any) have you been intoxicated or drunk from drinking alcohol, for example staggered when walking, not being able to speak properly, throwing up or not remembering what happened?

Options

1	0
2	1-2
3	3-5
4	6-9
5	10-19
6	20-39
7	40 or more

Use

Ask DRNK4W

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (EVRALC = 1) // If has ever had an alcoholic drink

And If (DKLM = 1 Thru 4) // Has had an alcoholic drink in the last four weeks

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Drgsol. *Last year: Glue/solvent sniffing*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the last 12 months, that is since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried any of the following...?

Glue/solvent sniffing?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRGSOL

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Drgmj. Last year: Cannabis

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRGMJ

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Drgoth. Last year: Other drugs

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRGOTH

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Frdrg. Frequency of drug use

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], how many times have you used or taken any illegal drugs?

Options

1	Never
2	Once or twice
3	Three or four times
4	Five to ten times
5	More than ten times

Use

Ask FRDRG

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Module SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Use

Use Scalat_w8

Ncrr1. Non co-resident relationship

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Do you have a steady relationship with someone you are not living with here, whom you think of as your 'partner'? Please include your spouse or partner if you are not currently living with them. {if GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat = 2|3 & (HHGRID.LiveSp = 2 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 2)}

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NCRR1

Modules

Module Scalat_w8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (HHGRID.Livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.Livewith <> 1) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Ncrrm. Month relationship started

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

In what month and year did this relationship start?

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview**Question Box Label**

Month

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Use

Ask NCRRM

Modules

Module Scalat_w8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

Ncrry4. *Year relationship started*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask NCRRY4

Modules

Module Scalat_w8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Ncrr3. *Definite decision not to live together*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Have you and/or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

Options

1	Yes - result of definite decision
2	No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner

Use

Ask NCRR3

Modules

Module Scalat_w8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr4. *Whose decision to live apart*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner's or was it a joint decision?

Options

1	Mine
2	My partner's
3	Both me and my partner

Use

Ask NCRR4

Modules

Module Scalat_w8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And If (NCRR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart

Ncrr5. *Sex of non co-resident partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Is your partner male or female?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask NCRR5

Modules

Module Scalat_w8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr6. *Labour market status of partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask NCRR6

Modules

Module Scalat_w8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr8. *Where partner lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your partner lives? Think about the time it usually takes door to door.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask NCRR8

Modules

Module Scalat_w8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
```

```
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
```

Ncrr9. Frequency of seeing partner

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

How often do you see [him/her]?

Options

1	Daily
2	Several times per week
3	At least once per week
4	Several times per month
5	At least once per month
6	Less often

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask NCRR9

Modules

Module Scalat_w8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
```

```
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
```

Ncrr11. Intention to live together within 3 years

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NCRR11

Modules

Module Scalat_w8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr12. Likelihood of marrying partner in future

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Not sure
4	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely
6	Prefer not to disclose

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future? Would you say it is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Not sure
4	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely
6	SPONTANEOUS Prefer not to disclose

Use

Ask NCRR12

Modules

Module Scalat_w8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & (HHGRID.Livesp = MIS | (GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 | 3))) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership

Module Self Completion Cohabitation module

Use

Use Scacohabitation_w10

Sccohadv. Thinks living as couple has advantages

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

The next few questions are about the choices people make in their personal relationships. We are interested in why you and your partner have chosen to live together rather than being married. Do you think there are any advantages in living as a couple, rather than being married?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCCOHADV

Modules

Module Scacohabitation_w10. Self Completion Cohabitation module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) & (HHGRID.Livewith = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web AND currently cohabiting

Sccohadv. *Advantages in living as couple*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BHPS

Text

What do you think are the advantages of living as a couple? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Trial marriage, see if we're compatible before committing to marriage
2	No legal ties so easier to split up if doesn't work out
3	Improves relationship – more respect, less taking partner for granted, get on better, less arguments etc. ...
4	A lot of marriages fail
10	Personal independence - can keep own privacy, not ready for marriage, etc. ...
11	It does not have to be a permanent commitment
12	Tax advantages
13	Saves on the cost of a wedding
7	Companionship and someone to share things with
8	No particular advantage, just prefer cohabitation
9	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

What do you think are the advantages of living as a couple?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANSWER(S) FROM RESPONSE GIVEN

PROBE AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCCOHADVS

Modules

Module Scacohabitation_w10. Self Completion Cohabitation module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) & (HHGRID.Livewith = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web AND currently cohabiting
And If (SCcohadv = 1) // Thinks living as couple has advantages

Sccohadv. *Other advantage in living as couple*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BHPS

Text

What other advantage is that?

Use

Ask SCCOHADVO

ModulesModule Scacohabitation_w10. *Self Completion Cohabitation module***Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) & (HHGRID.Livewith = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web AND currently cohabiting
And If (SCcohadv = 1) // Thinks living as couple has advantages
And If (SCCOHADVS = 9) // Other advantage

Sccohadvm. *Main advantage living as a couple*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BHPS

Scripting Notes

Limit set of response options to those selected at SCcohadvs

Text

Which is the main advantage of living together as a couple?

Use

Ask SCCOHADVM

ModulesModule Scacohabitation_w10. *Self Completion Cohabitation module***Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) & (HHGRID.Livewith = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web AND currently cohabiting
And If (More Than One Selected At SCCOHADVS) // More than one advantage to living as a couple

Scdisadv. *Thinks living as couple has disadvantages*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you think there are any disadvantages in living as a couple, rather than being married?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCDISADV

ModulesModule Scacohabitation_w10. *Self Completion Cohabitation module***Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) & (HHGRID.Livewith = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web AND currently cohabiting

Scdisadvsv. *Disadvantages in living as couple*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BHPS

Text

What do you think are the disadvantages of living as a couple? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Financial insecurity
2	No legal status
3	Effect on children
4	Lack of commitment
5	Social stigma
6	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

What do you think are the disadvantages of living as a couple?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANSWER(S) FROM RESPONSE GIVEN

PROBE AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCDISADVS

Modules

Module Scacohabitation_w10. Self Completion Cohabitation module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) & (HHGRID.Livewith = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web AND currently cohabiting
 And If (SCdisadv = 1) // Thinks living as couple has disadvantages

Scdisadvo. *Other disadvantage in living as couple*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BHPS

Text

What other disadvantage is that?

Use

Ask SCDISADVO

Modules

Module Scacohabitation_w10. Self Completion Cohabitation module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) & (HHGRID.Livewith = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web AND currently cohabiting
 And If (SCdisadv = 1) // Thinks living as couple has disadvantages
 And If (SCDISADVS = 6) // Other disadvantage

Scdisadv. *Main disadvantage living as a couple*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BHPS

Scripting Notes

Limit set of response options to those selected at SCdisadv

Text

Which is the main disadvantage of living together as a couple?

Use

Ask SCDISADV

Modules

Module Scacohabitation_w10. Self Completion Cohabitation module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) & (HHGRID.Livewith = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web AND currently cohabiting

And If (More Than One Selected At SCDISADVS) // More than one disadvantage to living as a couple

Sccohxpm1. *Future of current relationship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BHPS

Text

Obviously you cannot say for certain what will happen, but please select the statement which you feel applies most closely to your current relationship.

Options

1	Planning to marry
2	Probably get married at some point
3	Probably just keep living together without marrying
4	Have not really thought about the future
5	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Obviously you cannot say for certain what will happen, but please tell me which of the following statements you feel applies most closely to your current relationship.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Use

Ask SCCOHXPM1

Modules

Module Scacohabitation_w10. *Self Completion Cohabitation module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) & (HHGRID.Livewith = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web AND currently cohabiting

Sccohxpm1o. *Future of current relationship: other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BHPS

Text

What is that?

Use

Ask SCCOHXPM10

Modules

Module Scacohabitation_w10. *Self Completion Cohabitation module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) & (HHGRID.Livewith = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web AND currently cohabiting
And If (SCcohxpm1 = 5) // Future of current relationship: other

Module *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Use

Use Scachilddevelopment_w8

Display Note

SCREEN START

Cdpreamble. *Child development pre-amble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

Next, we are interested in knowing a little more about any of your children aged 3, 5 or 8.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use

Ask CDPreamble

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdcond. *Child health conditions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking now about [CHILD NAME], in general, would you say [CHILD NAME]'S health is...

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Use

Ask CDCOND

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Display Note

SCREEN END

Cddis. *Child has long-standing health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] have long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? By long-term we mean anything that [CHILD NAME] has had for at least 3 months or is expected to continue for at least the next three months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CDDIS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

CdInt. Child health condition is limiting

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

Does this limit [him/her] at play or from joining in any other activity normal for a child [his/her] age?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CDLMT

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (CDDIS = 1) // If condition is longstanding

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Cd3pera. Agree: happy and content

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

To what extent do you agree with the following statements about [CHILD NAME]?

[CHILD NAME] is usually happy and content

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERA

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cd3perb. *Agree: irritated and cries*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

[CHILD NAME] is easily irritated and cries frequently

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERB

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cd3perc. *Agree: difficult to comfort*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

[CHILD NAME] is difficult to comfort when crying

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERC

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cd3perd. Agree: curious and active

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

[CHILD NAME] is curious and active

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cd3pere. Agree: communicative

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

[CHILD NAME] is communicative and likes to talk

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERE

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cd3perf. Agree: shows empathy

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text[CHILD NAME] shows empathy when others are sad**Options**

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERF

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8  
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cd3perg. *Agree: worried about health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

TextI am worried about [CHILD NAME]'s health**Options**

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERG

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8  
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Cdvla. *Learn: get shoes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

For parents, it is always a big event when their child learns something new. Here is a list of things that children learn to do. Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.

Understands brief instructions such as "go get your shoes"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLA

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlb. *Learn: two word sentences*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Forms sentences with at least two words

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLB

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlc. *Learn: full sentences*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Speaks in full sentences (with four or more words)

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvld. *Learn: listens attentively*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Listens attentively to a story for five minutes or longer

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvle. *Learn: passes messages*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Passes on simple messages such as "dinner is ready"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLE

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlf. *Learn: uses a spoon*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Uses a spoon to eat, without assistance and without dripping

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLF

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlg. *Learn: blows nose*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Blows his/her nose without assistance

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLG

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlh. *Learn: uses toilet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Uses the toilet to do "number two"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLH

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvli. *Learn: pants*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Puts on pants and underpants the right way around

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLI

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8  
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlj. *Learn: brushes teeth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Brushes his/her teeth without assistance

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLJ

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8  
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Cdvlk. *Learn: stairs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Walks forward down the stairs

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLK

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvl. *Learn: door handle*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Opens doors with the door handle

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLL

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlm. *Learn: climbing*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Climbs up playground climbing equipment and other high playground structures

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLM

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

CdvIn. *Learn: scissors*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Cuts paper with scissors

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLN

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlo. *Learn: create shapes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Paints/draws recognizable shapes on paper

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLO

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlp. *Learn: names*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Calls familiar people by name, for example, says "Mummy" and "Daddy" or uses the father's first name

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLP

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlq. *Learn: participates in games*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Participates in games with other children

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLQ

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlr. *Learn: playing pretend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Gets involved in role-playing games ("playing pretend")

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLR

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvls. *Learn: particular friends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Shows a special liking for particular playmates or friends

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvlr. *Learn: knows feelings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

Calls his/her own feelings by name, e.g. "sad", "happy", "scared"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLT

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Chsdpf. *behaviour: considerate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

We next have some questions about what [CHILD NAME] is like. To what extent do you think the following set of statements are true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answers on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[CHILD NAME] is considerate of other people's feelings

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDPF

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdro. *behaviour: restless*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] is restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long

Options

1	Not true

2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDRO

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdhs. *behaviour:headaches*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] often complains of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDHS

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdsr. *behaviour:shares readily*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] shares readily with other children (treats, toys, pencils etc.)

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDSR

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8  
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdtt. *behaviour:temper tantrums*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] often has temper tantrums or hot tempers

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDTT

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8  
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdsp. *behaviour:solitary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] is rather solitary, tends to play alone

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDSP

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8  
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdor. *behaviour:obedient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] is generally obedient, usually does what adults request

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDOR

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdmw. *behaviour:many worries*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] has many worries, often seems worried

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDMW

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdhu. *behaviour:helpful*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] is helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDHU

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Chsdfs. *behaviour:fidgeting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] is constantly fidgeting or squirming

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDFS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdgfg. *behaviour:good friend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] has at least one good friend

Options

1	Not true

2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDGF

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdfb. *behaviour:fights*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] often fights with other children or bullies them

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDFB

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdud. *behaviour:unhappy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] is often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDUD

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdlc. *behaviour:liked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] is generally liked by other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDLC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsddc. *behaviour:distracted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] is easily distracted, concentration wanders

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDDC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdnc. *behaviour:nervous*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] is nervous or clingy in new situations, easily loses confidence

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDNC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Cdsdky. *behaviour:kind*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] is kind to younger children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CDSKY

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Chsdoa. *behaviour:often lies*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text*[CHILD NAME]* often lies or cheats**Options**

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSD0A

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdpb. *behaviour:bullied*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text*[CHILD NAME]* is picked on or bullied by other children**Options**

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDPB

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdvh. *behaviour:volunteers*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text*[CHILD NAME]* often volunteers to help others (parents, teachers, other children)**Options**

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDVH

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdst. *behaviour:thinks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] thinks things out before acting

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDST

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdcs. *behaviour:steals*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] steals from home, school or elsewhere

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDCS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8  
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdgb. *behaviour:gets on better*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] gets on better with adults than with other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDGB

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8  
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdfe. *behaviour:fears*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] has many fears, easily scared

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDFE

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8  
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdte. *behaviour: completes tasks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] sees tasks through to the end, good attention span

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDTE

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Display Note

SCREEN END

Cdcread. *Parent reads to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

How often do you read to [CHILD NAME]?

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month
5	Less often
6	Not at all

Use

Ask CDCREAD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdoread. *Others read to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

Does anyone else at home ever read to [CHILD NAME]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CDOREAD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdwread. Who else reads to child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Who else at home reads to [CHILD NAME]? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	[CHILD NAME]'s mum or step-mum
2	[CHILD NAME]'s dad or step-dad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/step-sister)
4	Another relative living here
5	A non-relative living here

Use

Ask CDWREAD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child

Cderead. Frequency: Others read to child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

How often does anyone else at home read to [CHILD NAME]?

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week

4	Once or twice a month
5	Less often
6	Not at all

Use

Ask CDEREAD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (CDEREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child

Mealsreg. *Child has meals at regular times*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] have meals at regular times?

Options

1	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always

Use

Ask MEALSREG

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Bedreg. *Child goes to bed at regular time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

[Does [CHILD NAME] go to bed at a regular time?] {if CHILD is aged 3} / [On weekdays during term-time, does [CHILD NAME] go to bed at a regular time?] {if CHILD is aged 5 or 8}

Options

1	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always

Use

Ask BEDREG

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdtvvidhrs. Hours spent watching tv: schoolday

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDTVVIDHRS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdtvvidhrw. Hours spent watching tv: weekend day

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a weekend, that is on a Saturday or Sunday?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDTVVIDHRW

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdcomp. *Child uses computer at home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does *[CHILD NAME]* use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles.

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	No computer in the home

Use

Ask CDCOMP

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Cdpchrs. *Total hours spent using computer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many hours does *[CHILD NAME]* spend per day using the computer at home for any reason? Please do not include any use of a games console.

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDPCHrs

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
 And If (CDCOMP = 1) // If child uses computer at home

Cdconsol. *Household has games console*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextDoes [CHILD NAME] or anyone else in your house have a games console such as Playstation, X_Box, Wii or something like that?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CDCONSOL

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Cdconstm. *Total hours spent on games console*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextHow many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend playing games on a games console on a normal school day?**Options**

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDCONSTM

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

And If (CDCONSOL = 1) // If has a games console in the house

Cdphsc. *Child happy in school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextOn a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely Happy" and 7 means "Not at all happy", how happy is [CHILD NAME] in the school [he/she] goes to?**Options**

1	Completely happy
2	.

3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Not at all happy
8	Does not attend a school

Use

Ask CDPHSC

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Cdphscy. *Problems at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Scripting Notes

Code 7 is an exclusive code

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] have any of the following problems at school? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Finds schoolwork difficult or challenging
2	Problems getting along with teacher(s)
3	Is bullied by other students
4	Bullies other students
5	Is just not interested in school
6	Other sorts of problems
7	No, no problems at school

Use

Ask CDPHSCY

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
 And If (CDPHSC = 5 | 6 | 7) // If child is unhappy in the school they attend

Chrisk. *Parental assessment of child risk aversion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Text

Using a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely unwilling to take risks" and 7 means "Completely willing to take risks", how willing is [CHILD NAME] to take risks?

Options

1	Completely unwilling to take risks
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Completely willing to take risks

Use

Ask CHRISK

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Chpat. *Parental assessment of child patience*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Text

Is [CHILD NAME] generally an impatient child, or a child with a lot of patience?

Options

1	Very impatient
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Very patient

Use

Ask CHPAT

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Chdelay. *Parental assessment of delayed gratification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Text

Is [CHILD NAME] generally a child who takes a long time to reflect on things and thinks before acting, in other words, not at all impulsive, or is [CHILD NAME] a child who acts without much reflection, in other words, is very impulsive?

Options

1	Not at all impulsive
2	.
3	.

4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Very impulsive

Use

Ask CHDELAY

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

END LOOP

Module *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Use

'Use Scaparentingstyles_w8

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Ps1. *Responsive to child's needs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

Next, we are interested in knowing a little about any of your children aged 10. Here is a list of ways you could interact with your child. Please mark the answer that best indicates how often you usually do each.

I am responsive to [CHILD NAME]'s feelings and needs.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS1

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps2. *Use physical punishment to discipline child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I use physical punishment as a way of disciplining [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS2

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps3. Take child's desires into account

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I take [CHILD NAME]'s desires into account before asking [him/her] to do something.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS3

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps4. Reasons for requests not given

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

When [CHILD NAME] asks why [he/she] has to do something, I say 'because I say so' or 'I am your parent and I want you to'.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often

5	Always

Use

Ask PS4

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

!loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps5. Give feedback on child's behaviour

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I explain to [CHILD NAME] about how I feel about [his/her] good and bad behaviour.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS5

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

!loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps6. Spank child when disobedient

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I spank [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is disobedient.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS6

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

!loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps7. Encourage child to talk about feelings

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I encourage [CHILD NAME] to talk about [his/her] troubles and/or feelings.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS7

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps8. Find it difficult to discipline child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I find it difficult to discipline [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS8

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps9. *Encourage child to express self*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I encourage [CHILD NAME] to freely express [him/herself] even when disagreeing with parents.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS9

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

!loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps10. *Take privileges away without explanation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I punish by taking privileges away from [CHILD NAME] without telling [him/her] why.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS10

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

!loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Ps11. *Emphasise reasons for rules*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

Still thinking about [CHILD NAME], please select the answer that indicates how often you do each of these things.

I emphasise the reasons for rules to [CHILD NAME]

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS11

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

!loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps12. Comfort child when upset

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I give comfort and understanding when [CHILD NAME] is upset.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS12

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

!loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps13. Yell when child misbehaves

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I yell or shout when [CHILD NAME] misbehaves.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS13

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps14. Praise child when good

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I give praise when [CHILD NAME] is good.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS14

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps15. Give in when child makes a fuss

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I give in to [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] causes a commotion or creates a fuss about something.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS15

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps16. *Explode in anger towards child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I explode in anger towards [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS16

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps17. *Threaten punishment more than give*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I threaten [CHILD NAME] with punishment more often than actually giving it.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS17

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps18. Consider child's preferences when making plans

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I take into account [CHILD NAME]'s likes and dislikes when making plans for the family.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS18

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps19. Grab child when disobedient

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I grab [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is being disobedient.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS19

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps20. State punishment but don't give

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I state punishments to [CHILD NAME] and do not actually do them.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS20

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Ps21. *Respect child's opinion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

Still thinking about [CHILD NAME], please select the answer that indicates how often you do each of these things.

I show respect for [CHILD NAME]'s opinions by encouraging [him/her] to express them.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS21

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps22. *Allow child input into rules*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I allow [CHILD NAME] to give input into family rules.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS22

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps23. Scold and criticise

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I scold and criticise to make [CHILD NAME] improve.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS23

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps24. Spoil child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I spoil [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time

4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS24

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps25. Give reasons rules should be followed

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I give [CHILD NAME] reasons why rules should be obeyed or followed.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS25

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps26. Use threats with no justification

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I use threats as punishment with little or no justification or explanation.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS26

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps27. Warm happy times with child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I have warm, happy and comforting times together with [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS27

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps28. Child left alone with no explanation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I punish [CHILD NAME] by putting [him/her] somewhere alone with little or no explanation.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS28

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps29. *Help child understand consequences of their actions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I help [CHILD NAME] to understand the effect of behaviour by encouraging [CHILD NAME] to talk about the consequences of [his/her] own actions.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS29

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

!loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps30. *Scold when child's behaviour doesn't meet expectations*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I scold or criticise when [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour doesn't meet my expectations.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS30

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

!loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps31. *Explain consequences of child's behaviour*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I explain the consequences of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS31

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps32. *Slap child when misbehaves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I slap [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] misbehaves.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS32

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Display Note

SCREEN END
 END LOOP

Module *EU Elections module*

Use

'Use Scaeuelections_w10

Scripting Note

This module was included for certain dates only, please see User Guide for details.

Euparl. *Voted in European Parliament elections*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you vote in the European Parliament elections held in May 2019?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Can't vote

Use

Ask EUPar1

Modules

Module Scaeuelections_w10. *EU Elections module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Voteeuparl. *Party voted for in EU Parliament elections*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Display Notes

For Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party and UKIP to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northern Ireland. Code 13 is missing intentionally, as it was previously assigned to the British National Party.

Text

Which political party did you vote for? {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / Which party did you give your first preference vote to? {if region = Northern Ireland}

Options

1	Conservatives {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
2	Labour {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
3	Liberal Democrat {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
4	Scottish National Party {if region = Scotland}
5	Plaid Cymru {if region = Wales}
6	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland}
8	SDLP {if region = Northern Ireland}
9	Alliance Party {if region = Northern Ireland}
10	Democratic Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland}
11	Sinn Fein {if region = Northern Ireland}
12	UK Independence Party
14	The Brexit Party {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
15	Change UK - The Independent Group {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
97	Other party

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask VoteEUPar1

Modules

Module Scaeuelections_w10. *EU Elections module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (EUParL = 1) // Voted in the EU Parliament elections

Voteeuparlo. *EU Parliament elections: other party*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

Which party is that?

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

Use

Ask VoteEUPar10

Modules

Module Scaeuelections_w10. *EU Elections module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (EUParL = 1) // Voted in the EU Parliament elections
And If (VoteEUParL = 97) // Voted for 'other party'

Module **Self-Completion EU Referendum module**

Use

Use Scaeureferendum_w10

Scripting Note

This module was included for certain dates only, please see User Guide for details.

Euref. *Voted in EU Referendum*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you vote in the European Union referendum held on June 23rd 2016?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Couldn't vote

Use

Ask EURef

Modules

Module Scaeureferendum_w10. *Self-Completion EU Referendum module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web.

Voteeuref. *How voted in EU Referendum*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How did you vote?

Options

1	Remain a member of the European Union
2	Leave the European Union

Use

Ask VoteEURef

ModulesModule Scaeureferendum_w10. *Self-Completion EU Referendum module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web.
 And If (EURef = 1) // Voted in the EU Referendum

Module *Self Completion Politics module*

Use

Use Scapolitics_w10

Scripting Note

This module was included for certain dates only, please see User Guide for details.

Vote1. *Supports a particular political party*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Now some questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask VOTE1

ModulesModule Scapolitics_w10. *Self Completion Politics module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Vote2. *Closer to one political party than others*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask VOTE2

Modules

Module Scapolitics_w10. Self Completion Politics module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

Vote4. Which political party closest to

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Display Notes

For Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party and UKIP to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northern Ireland. Code 13 is missing intentionally, as it was previously assigned to the British National Party.

Text

Which one?

Options

1	Conservatives {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
2	Labour {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
3	Liberal Democrat {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
4	Scottish National Party {if region = Scotland}
5	Plaid Cymru {if region = Wales}
6	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland}
8	SDLP {if region = Northern Ireland}
9	Alliance Party {if region = Northern Ireland}
10	Democratic Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland}
11	Sinn Fein {if region = Northern Ireland}
12	UK Independence Party
14	The Brexit Party {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
15	Change UK - The Independent Group {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
96	Can't vote
97	Other party

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Options

1	Conservatives {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
2	Labour {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
3	Liberal Democrat {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
4	Scottish National Party {if region = Scotland}
5	Plaid Cymru {if region = Wales}
6	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland}
8	SDLP {if region = Northern Ireland}
9	Alliance Party {if region = Northern Ireland}
10	Democratic Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland}
11	Sinn Fein {if region = Northern Ireland}
12	UK Independence Party
14	The Brexit Party {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
15	Change UK - The Independent Group {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
96	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party

Use

Ask VOTE4

Modules

Module Scapolitics_w10. Self Completion Politics module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) // Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others

Vote4o. Political party closest to: other

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS updated

Text

Which party is that?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

Use

Ask VOTE40

Modules

Module Scapolitics_w10. Self Completion Politics module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) // Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others
 And If (VOTE4 = 97) // Supports other party

Vote5. Strength of support for stated party

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of [VOTE4] {if VOTE4 = 1-15} / this other party {if VOTE4 = 97}, fairly strong or not very strong?

Options

1	Very strong
2	Fairly strong
3	Not very strong

Use

Ask VOTE5

Modules

Module Scapolitics_w10. Self Completion Politics module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If ((VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) AND (VOTE4 = 1-15, 97)) // If supports a political party or is closer to one political party over others and supported/preferred party is provided

Vote3. Party would vote for tomorrow

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Display Notes

For Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party and UKIP to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northern Ireland. Code 13 is missing intentionally, as it was previously assigned to the British National Party.

Text

If there were to be a general election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?

Options

1	Conservatives {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
2	Labour {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
3	Liberal Democrat {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
4	Scottish National Party {if region = Scotland}
5	Plaid Cymru {if region = Wales}
6	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland}
8	SDLP {if region = Northern Ireland}
9	Alliance Party {if region = Northern Ireland}
10	Democratic Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland}
11	Sinn Fein {if region = Northern Ireland}
12	UK Independence Party
14	The Brexit Party {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
15	Change UK - The Independent Group {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
95	None
96	Can't vote
97	Other party

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Options

1	Conservatives {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
2	Labour {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
3	Liberal Democrat {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
4	Scottish National Party {if region = Scotland}
5	Plaid Cymru {if region = Wales}
6	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland}
8	SDLP {if region = Northern Ireland}
9	Alliance Party {if region = Northern Ireland}
10	Democratic Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland}
11	Sinn Fein {if region = Northern Ireland}
12	UK Independence Party
14	The Brexit Party {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
15	Change UK - The Independent Group {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
95	SPONTANEOUS None
96	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask VOTE3

Modules

Module Scapolitics_w10. Self Completion Politics module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Vote3o. Party would vote for tomorrow: other

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS updated

Text

Which party is that?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

Use

Ask VOTE30

ModulesModule Scapolitics_w10. *Self Completion Politics module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (VOTE3 = 97) // Would vote for other party

Vote6. *Level of interest in politics*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How interested would you say you are in politics?

Options

1	Very interested
2	Fairly interested
3	Not very interested
4	Or not at all interested

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask VOTE6

ModulesModule Scapolitics_w10. *Self Completion Politics module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Module *EU membership module*

Use

Use Scaeumembership_w10

Scripting Note

This module was included for certain dates only, please see User Guide for details.

Eumem. *Should UK remain a member of the EU*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Should the United Kingdom remain a member of the European Union or leave the European Union?

Options

1	Remain a member of the European Union
2	Leave the European Union

Use

Ask Eumem

Modules

Module Scaeumembership_w10. *EU membership module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web.

Module *CASI End module*

Use

Use Casiend_w3

Casiend. *Self-completion ending*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

Options

1	INTERVIEWER: Continue

Use

Ask CASIEND

Modules

Module Casiend_w3. *CASI End module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Casiintno. *Self-completion interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use

Ask CASIINTNO

Modules

Module Casiend_w3. *CASI End module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Module *Consents Introduction module*

Use

Use Consentsintro_w10

Consintro. *Introduction to consents*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

We are interested in linking information from various public records to your survey answers. Before we finish this year's interview, we just need to ask if you are happy for us to do so.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask ConsIntro

Modules

Module Consentsintro_w10. *Consents Introduction module*

Module *Education Consents module*

Use

Use Educationconsents_w10

Schoolcntry. *Location of school: country*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Code 5 is an exclusive code

Text

Did you attend school or college in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Yes - in England
2	Yes - in Scotland
3	Yes - in Wales
4	Yes - in Northern Ireland
5	No - not in the UK

Use

Ask SCHOOLCNTRY

Modules

Module Educationconsents_w10. *Education Consents module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (((ff_ivlowlw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1) | (HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 & ((Ff_neww7 = 1 | MIS) | (Ff_npdconsent = 0| 3)))) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old, OR was born after 1981 and is either a new entrant since wave 7, has no consent information, or was asked consent and rejected only once.

Note

Consent to data linkage acknowledgement emails are sent to those who give consent and for whom we have an email address.

1. Email text

Subject: Understanding Society: Adding education records

Dear [Name]

Thank you for taking part in the recent Understanding Society survey. Your continued help with this important social study is greatly appreciated.

During the interview this year, you gave us permission to link your survey responses to the data that is held about you by the education authorities. In order to carry out the data linkage we will pass on your name, address and date of birth to the data-holder so that they could identify your administrative records. Once identified, the file containing your administrative records will be anonymised (i.e. your personal details removed) and sent back to us with an identifier which will allow us to link those records to your survey responses. The anonymous dataset will then be created

that will contain the linked data, which will be made available to social researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely. The linked information will inform further analyses and help us get a better picture of those who are using services provided by the government. The government department will never have access to both your personal details and your survey responses at the same time and this will not affect any dealings you have with the department.

If you would like more information about the data linkage process, please check our website:
<http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records>

Thank you

Michaela Benzeval

Understanding Society Director

University of Essex

2. Additional information about email addresses

a) If IV gives email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address given.

b) If IV refuses email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address in the sample. For joiners and continuing respondents for whom there is no email address in the sample, no email will be sent.

c) If IV's name is updated when doing the grid, email is addressed to the updated name.

d) Email address updates in the HH grid are not recognised in the IV script. This is because we don't transfer updated email addresses from the household script to the IV script via the grid variables. The only scenario where this updated email will be used is if person 1 does the grid and the household interview. In all other cases an email will be sent out to the old email address.

e) Information is not passed from the login script to the IV script as the grid variables are already set. Therefore updates to the person's name will not be recognised in the IV script and the email will include the previous name.

f) If sample has been transferred from CAPI to CAWI, no emails will be sent because the mode type on the grid variables for those respondents would be CAPI and not CAWI.

Npdindlearn. *Respondent consent to link to NPD and ILR*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS, DfE, BIS, GLD, DES, DEESA

Text

We would like to add information from your education record to your survey answers. This will create a more accurate picture of your life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. Your information is confidential and names and addresses will never be included in the results. We would like to link in information about your education to your survey responses on a yearly basis. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study we will retain your education information up until that point. After this point we will make no further links. You can withdraw your consent at any time.

Please read this leaflet explaining what we would like to do and ask me any questions.

INTERVIEWER - PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

In order to locate your education records we need to send the data holder some personal information. Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department for Education or a contractor conducting the linkage? {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 1} / Do you give permission to pass your postcode, date of birth, gender and last school attended to the Scottish Government Learning Directorate or a contractor conducting the linkage? {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 2} / Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department for Education and Skills or a contractor conducting the linkage? {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 3} / Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department of Education and the Education Authority or a contractor conducting the linkage? {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 4} Once your education records have been added to your survey responses, we will remove all your personal information so that your answers are anonymous.

Options

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2	Respondent does not want to give consent

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

The 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be hyperlinked to <http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records> but the web address SHOULD NOT appear on screen. The respondent should be able to click on the text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' and be taken to the correct page on the Understanding Society website.

Display Notes

The text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be centred on screen for CAWI

Text

We would like to add information from your education record to your survey answers. This will create a more accurate picture of your life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. Your information is confidential and names and addresses will never be included in the results. We would like to link in information about your education to your survey responses on a yearly basis. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study we will retain your education information up until that point. After this point we will make no further links. You can withdraw your consent at any time.

Please read this leaflet explaining what we would like to do:

INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS <http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records>

In order to locate your education records we need to send the data holder some personal information. Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department for Education or a contractor conducting the linkage? {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 1} / Do you give permission to pass your postcode, date of birth, gender and last school attended to the Scottish Government Learning Directorate or a contractor conducting the linkage? {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 2} / Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department for Education and Skills or a contractor conducting the linkage? {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 3} / Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department of Education and the Education Authority or a contractor conducting the linkage? {if SCHOOLCNTRY = 4} Once your education records have been added to your survey responses, we will remove all your personal information so that your answers are anonymous.

Options

1	I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent
2	I do not want to give consent

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NPDINDLEARN

ModulesModule Educationconsents_w10. *Education Consents module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (((ff_ivloLw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1) | (HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 & ((Ff_neww7 = 1 | MIS) |
(Ff_npdconsent = 0| 3)))) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old, OR was born after 1981 and is either a new entrant since wave 7, has no
consent information, or was asked consent and rejected only once.
And If (SCHOOLCNTRY <> 5|DK|REF) // School attended is in the UK
```

Npdeadd. *Email address used link to educational (NPD and ILR) records*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL <> MIS) Compute NPDEADD = email Address From CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL;
Else If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL = MIS) Compute NPDEADD = email Address From Sample;
```

ModulesModule Educationconsents_w10. *Education Consents module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (((ff_ivloLw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1) | (HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 & ((Ff_neww7 = 1 | MIS) |
(Ff_npdconsent = 0| 3)))) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old, OR was born after 1981 and is either a new entrant since wave 7, has no
consent information, or was asked consent and rejected only once.
And If (SCHOOLCNTRY <> 5|DK|REF) // School attended is in the UK
And If (NPDINDLEARN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to NPD and ILR education records AND mode is
web
```

Npdesent. *Email reminder sent of agreement for consent link to educational (NPD and ILR) records*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

```
If (Email Reminder Sent Consent Education Records) Compute NPDESENT = 1;
Else If (Email Reminder NOT Sent Consent Education Records) Compute NPDESENT = 2;
```

ModulesModule Educationconsents_w10. *Education Consents module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (((ff_ivloLw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1) | (HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 & ((Ff_neww7 = 1 | MIS) |
(Ff_npdconsent = 0| 3)))) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old, OR was born after 1981 and is either a new entrant since wave 7, has no
consent information, or was asked consent and rejected only once.
And If (SCHOOLCNTRY <> 5|DK|REF) // School attended is in the UK
And If (NPDINDLEARN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to NPD and ILR education records AND mode is
web
And If (NPDEADD <> MIS) // Email address identified
```

Edlinkkid. *Consent to link child education data intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS, DfE, BIS, GLD, DES, DEESA

Text

We would like to add some information from your child's, or children's, administrative school records and pre-school records, if applicable, *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1}* to the answers you have given. This will create a more accurate picture of your child's life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. It will be kept confidential and names and addresses are never included in the results. We would like to link in information about your child's education to your survey responses on a yearly basis. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study we will retain the education information up until that point. After this point we will make no further links. You can withdraw your permission at any time.

Please read this leaflet explaining what we would like to do and ask me any questions.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

The 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be hyperlinked to <http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records> but the web address SHOULD NOT appear on screen. The respondent should be able to click on the text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' and be taken to the correct page on the Understanding Society website.

The 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be hyperlinked to <http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/consent> but the web address SHOULD NOT appear on screen

Display Notes

The text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be centred on screen for CAWI

Text

We would like to add some information from your child's, or children's, administrative school records and pre-school records, if applicable, *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1}* to the answers you have given. This will create a more accurate picture of your child's life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. It will be kept confidential and names and addresses are never included in the results. We would like to link in information about your child's education to your survey responses on a yearly basis. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study we will retain the education information up until that point. After this point we will make no further links. You can withdraw your permission at any time.

Please read this leaflet explaining what we would like to do.

INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS <http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records>

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EDLINKKID

Modules

Module Educationconsents_w10. *Education Consents module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NPDADULT = 1) // R is the responsible adult of any child aged 2-15 in the household where the child is either a new entrant since Wave 7 or at this wave, there is no education consent on record for that child, or the education consent has only been asked once and rejected once for that child.

Note

Consent to data linkage acknowledgement emails are sent to those who give consent and for whom we have an email address.

1. Email text

Subject: Understanding Society: Adding child's education records

Dear [Name]

Thank you for taking part in the recent Understanding Society survey. Your continued help with this important social study is greatly appreciated.

During the interview this year, you gave us permission to link your survey responses to the data that is held about your child (*[child forename]*) by the education authorities. In order to carry out the data linkage we will pass on your child's name, address, sex, date of birth and school name to the data-holder so that they could identify your child's administrative records. Once identified, the file containing your child's administrative records will be anonymised (i.e. your child's personal details removed) and sent back to us with an identifier which will allow us to link those records to your survey responses. The anonymous dataset will then be created that will contain the linked data, which will be made available to social researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely. The linked information will inform further analyses and help us get a better picture of those who are using services provided by the government. The government department will never have access to both your child's personal details and your survey responses at the same time and this will not affect any dealings you have with the department.

If you would like more information about the data linkage process, please check our website:
<http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records>

Thank you

Michaela Benzeval

Understanding Society Director

University of Essex

2. Additional information about email addresses

- a) If IV gives email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address given.
- b) If IV refuses email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address in the sample. For joiners and continuing respondents for whom there is no email address in the sample, no email will be sent.
- c) If IV's name is updated when doing the grid, email is addressed to the updated name.
- d) Email address updates in the HH grid are not recognised in the IV script. This is because we don't transfer updated email addresses from the household script to the IV script via the grid variables. The only scenario where this updated email will be used is if person 1 does the grid and the household interview. In all other cases an email will be sent out to the old email address.
- e) Information is not passed from the login script to the IV script as the grid variables are already set. Therefore updates to the person's name will not be recognised in the IV script and the email will include the previous name.
- f) If sample has been transferred from CAPI to CAWI, no emails will be sent because the mode type on the grid variables for those respondents would be CAPI and not CAWI.

Npdeyc. *Parental consent to link child to NPD and EYC*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS, DfE, BIS, GLD, DES, DEESA

Text

Thinking about *[child forename]*... (*[child surname]*, *[child sex]*, *[Child date of birth]*)

In order to locate your child's education records we need to send the data holder some personal information. Do you give permission to pass your child's name, address, sex, date of birth and school name to The Department for Education or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1}* / Do you give permission to pass your child's postcode, date of birth, gender and the last school attended to the Scottish Government Learning Directorate or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if HHGRID.REGION = 2}* / Do you give permission to pass your child's name, address, sex, date of birth and school name to The Department for Education and Skills or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if HHGRID.REGION = 3}* / Do you give permission to pass your child's name, address, sex, date of birth and school name to The Department of Education and the Education Authority or a contractor conducting the linkage? *{if HHGRID.REGION = 4}*

Once your child's education records have been added to your survey responses, we will remove all your child's personal information so that your answers are anonymous.

Options

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2	Respondent does not want to give consent
3	(SPONTANEOUS) Child not at school or pre-school

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent
2	I do not want to give consent
3	My child is not at school or pre-school so this is not applicable

Use

Ask NPDEYC

Modules

Module Educationconsents_w10. *Education Consents module*

In Loops

loop for each GridVariables.NPDA1...16

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NPDADULT = 1) // R is the responsible adult of any child aged 2-15 in the household where the child is either a new entrant since Wave 7 or at this wave, there is no education consent on record for that child, or the education consent has only been asked once and rejected once for that child.

END LOOP

Module *FCA Consent module*

Use

Use Fcaconsent_w10

Note

Consent to data linkage acknowledgement emails are sent to those who give consent and for whom we have an email address.

1. Email text

Subject: Understanding Society: Adding credit records

Dear *[Name]*

Thank you for taking part in the recent Understanding Society survey. Your continued help with this important social study is greatly appreciated.

During the interview this year, you gave us permission to link your survey responses to the data from your credit files that is held by the Financial Conduct Authority (FCA). In order to carry out the data linkage we will pass on your name, address and date of birth to the FCA so that they could identify your administrative records. Once identified, the file containing your administrative records will be anonymised (i.e. your personal details removed) and sent back to us with an identifier which will allow us to link those records to your survey responses. The anonymous dataset will then be created that will contain the linked data, which will be made available to social researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely. The linked information will inform further analyses and help us get a better picture of those who are using services provided by the government. The government department will never have access to both your personal details and your survey responses at the same time and this will not affect any dealings you have with the department.

If you would like more information about the data linkage process, please check our website:
<https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/about/data-linkage#part3>

Thank you

Michaela Benzeval

Understanding Society Director

University of Essex

2. Additional information about email addresses

a) If IV gives email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address given.

b) If IV refuses email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address in the sample. For joiners and continuing respondents for whom there is no email address in the sample, no email will be sent.

c) If IV's name is updated when doing the grid, email is addressed to the updated name.

d) Email address updates in the HH grid are not recognised in the IV script. This is because we don't transfer updated email addresses from the household script to the IV script via the grid variables. The only scenario where this updated email will be used is if person 1 does the grid and the household interview. In all other cases an email will be sent out to the old email address.

e) Information is not passed from the login script to the IV script as the grid variables are already set. Therefore updates to the person's name will not be recognised in the IV script and the email will include the previous name.

f) If sample has been transferred from CAPI to CAWI, no emails will be sent because the mode type on the grid variables for those respondents would be CAPI and not CAWI.

Fca1. FCA consent

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Financial Conduct Authority

Scripting Notes

We would like three separate help windows, each should appear when the respondent clicks on the relevant heading, shown in bold on the specification below. In CAWI please display the words 'More Information' rather than 'Help'.

Text

The Financial Conduct Authority (FCA) would like to anonymously link your answers from the survey to data it holds from regulated firms as part of its ongoing remit to help protect consumers. In addition, selected information from your credit files will be included in the anonymised data set that is provided to researchers for research purposes only. Consent to sharing your data will not affect your involvement with any financial services providers or your ongoing participation in the study. The information will be treated in strict confidence and used for research and to help the regulator of financial services to protect consumers. Do you give your consent to sharing your data?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

Who are the FCA?

The Financial Conduct Authority (FCA) is the regulator of financial services. It has an objective of protecting consumers. It is an independent public body, accountable to the Treasury, which is responsible for the UK's financial system, and to Parliament. For more information, see <https://www.fca.org.uk/about/the-fca>

How will the linkage be done?

We'd like to link your survey and credit history data. Importantly, this process will protect your personal data. First, we would pass the information which identifies you, but not your answers from the survey, to a credit reference agency (CRA).

Second, we would pass the survey results to the FCA, but the information which identifies you will be removed. The CRA will then provide an anonymous extract from your credit file to the FCA who will match this data using anonymised, numerical identifiers with your survey data.

The FCA will also match other data it holds on consumer use of financial products. This other data includes information the FCA regularly collects, for example data on mortgage originations as well as data the FCA collects on ad hoc basis, for example data on payday loan applications. This other data will never contain sensitive information such as your name, address or contact details. This match of survey responses to this other data will be carried out using numerical identifiers, postcode and date of birth. After completing this match the variables used for matching are redacted from the matched data.

How will my data be used?

Selected data from your credit files, aggregated by type of credit product, matched to survey responses will be included in the anonymised dataset that are provided to researchers for research purposes only. Researchers will be able to use this information to examine important questions such as the effect of taking out different types of loans on the financial and personal well-being of different groups in society.

The FCA will use the credit files and other data matched to survey responses to research consumer interactions with financial service products. This research will inform the FCA in delivering its objectives of promoting effective competition in the interests of consumers, ensuring consumers are appropriately protected when using financial products and the UK financial services market has integrity and is protected.

Use

Ask FCA1

Modules

Module Fcaconsent_w10. FCA Consent module

Fcaeadd. *Email address used link to FCA records*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL <> MIS) Compute FCAEADD = email Address From CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL;
Else If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL = MIS) Compute FCAEADD = email Address From Sample;

Modules
Module Fcaconsent_w10. FCA Consent module

Universe
If (FCA1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to FCA records AND mode is web

Fcaesent. *Email reminder sent of agreement for consent link to FCA records*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
If (Email Reminder Sent For FCA Records Consent) Compute FCAESENT = 1;
Else If (Email Reminder NOT Sent For FCA Records Consent) Compute FCAESENT = 2;

Modules
Module Fcaconsent_w10. FCA Consent module

Universe
If (FCA1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to FCA records AND mode is web
And If (FCAEADD <> MIS) // Email address identified

Module *Positive and Negative Events module*

Use
Use Posnegevents_w9

Pnevents. *Positive and negative events*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

Our final question asks you to say, in your own words, anything that has happened to you over the past year that has been of particular importance to you. This could include anything we have just been talking about or something which has not been mentioned. Please tell me about both positive and negative events - just whatever comes to mind as having been important to you in your own life over the past year.

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text

Our final question asks you to say, in your own words, anything that has happened to you over the past year that has been of particular importance to you. This could include anything we have already asked about or something which has not been mentioned. Please

include both positive and negative events - just whatever comes to mind as having been important to you in your own life over the past year.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PNEvents

Modules

Module Posnegevents_w9. *Positive and Negative Events module*

Module *Contact Details module*

Use

Use Contactdetails_w8

Intcontact. *Contact details intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a year's time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted *{if CAPI}*.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask IntContact

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module*

Detinc. *Detail incorrect*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 5 is exclusive. Code 6 is exclusive.

Text

Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT.

CODE ANY THAT ARE INCORRECT.

IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.

CODE ALL THAT ARE WRONG.

Options

1	[A home landline <i>{ff_rhland}</i>] <i>{if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS}</i>
2	[Personal mobile <i>{ff_rphmob}</i>] <i>{if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS}</i>
3	[A work phone number <i>{ff_rphwrk}</i>] <i>{if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS}</i>
4	[An e-mail address <i>{ff_remail}</i>] <i>{if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS}</i>
5	All correct
6	(SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* we would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. Please select any details that are **INCORRECT**. You will be able to correct any details at the next screen.

Options

1	[A home landline <i>[ff_rhland]</i>] {if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS}
2	[Personal mobile <i>[ff_rphmob]</i>] {if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS}
3	[A work phone number <i>[ff_rphwrk]</i>] {if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS}
4	[An e-mail address <i>[ff_remail]</i>] {if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS}
5	All correct

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DetInc

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module***Universe**

If ((ff_rhland <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_rphmob <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_rphwrk <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_remail <> DK|REF|MIS)) // has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address

Rhland. *Home landline phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a home landline.

Text

Could I please have your home landline number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please enter your home landline number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RHLand

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module***Universe**

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rhland = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 1) // new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**Text**The number entered *[RHLand]* looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

Rphmob. *Mobile phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please enter your personal mobile phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Use

Ask RPHMOB

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 2)) // has a personal mobile phone and respondent is newentrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Text

The number entered [RPHMOB] looks to be invalid. UK mobile phone numbers start with '07' and are made up of a total of 11 digits.

Rphwrk. *Work phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a work phone.

Text

Can I have a work phone number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please enter your work phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Use

Ask RPHWRK

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphwrk = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 3)) // did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job and respondent is newentrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Text

The number entered [RPHWRK] looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

Hasemail. *Has e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the future it may be possible to complete your Understanding Society interview on-line. To do this, we would need your email address so that we can send you a unique link to the survey. We would also like to use your email address to keep in touch. What is your email address?

Options

1	Record e-mail address
2	Respondent has no e-mail address

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Scripting Notes**

Do not display anything on screen at HASEMAIL if mode is WEB, HASEMAIL should be coded automatically from response at REMAIL (see compute statement below).

Use

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = Email Address Given) Compute HasEmail = 1;  
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = 'I Do Not Have An Email Address') Compute HasEmail = 2;  
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module*

Universe

```
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused  
And If (((ff_ivlow <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS))) // newentrant never interviewed or fed-forward e-mail  
address is missing
```

Emailent. *Email entry pre-amble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT TO ENTER THEIR E-MAIL ADDRESS.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask EMAILENT

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module*

Universe

```
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused  
And If (HasEmail = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Has an e-mail address and mode is face-to-face
```

Remail. *E-mail address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please enter your e-mail address here.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display radio button with the words 'I do not have an email address' underneath the text box for web mode.

Text

In the future we would like to send you a unique link to this survey by email. We would also like to use your email address to contact you if we have lost touch with you. What is your email address?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Delete

Text

Use

Ask REMAIL

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
 And If ((HasEmail = 1 | DetInc = 4) | ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS & HasEmail <> 2|DK|REF))) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong OR new entrant never interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing and has not said they do not have an email address

Hard Check: If (E-Mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format

Scripting Notes

Script should go back to REMAIL to allow re-entry of email address

Text

Email format does not look valid.

Remailchk. *Email entry interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Text

Use

Ask REMAILCHK

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
 And If (ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL = Ff_remail) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Fed-forward email not missing and email address matches fed-forward email address and mode is face to face

Remail2. *E-mail address second entry*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please re-enter your e-mail address.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

RE-ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Delete

Text

Use

Ask REMAIL2

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
 And If ((ff_remail = MIS) | (Ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL <>= Ff_remail))) // Fed-forward email is missing or fed-forward email is not missing but email address does not match fed-forward email address

Hard Check: If (REMAIL <> REMAIL2) // Email addresses do not match

Scripting Notes

Return to 'REMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match

Text

The two addresses entered do not match.

Remailend. *Email second entry interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Text

Use

Ask REMAILEND

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If (REMAIL2 <> MIS & (REMAIL = REMAIL2) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face

Othcont. *Other contact details provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any other contact details you can give us?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask OthCont

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed

Rcotherd. *Other contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What are the details for this other type of contact?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RC0therD

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module***Universe**

```
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((ff_ivlo1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // newentrant never interviewed
And If (OthCont = 1) // Has other contact details to give
```

Module *Stable contact details module*

Use

'Use Stablecontact_w7

Ctconsconf. *Confirm stable contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Codes 8, 94 and 95 are exclusive.

Text

Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.

Last year, you told us that [ff_ctname] [, who is your [ff_ctrel], {if ff_ctrel NOT DK|REF|MIS}] would know where to find you if you had moved. Are the following details correct?

Please select any details that are INCORRECT. If you would like to change the contact person, please select all details as incorrect and update them at the next screen. {if WEB}

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTION. IF NECESSARY, REASSURE RESPONDENT THAT THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THE DETAILS DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY. THE PERSON NOMINATED WILL ONLY BE ASKED HOW TO CONTACT THE RESPONDENT SO THAT THEY CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF THE SURVEY

YOU WILL BE ASKED TO ENTER ANY INFORMATION THAT IS MISSING FOR THIS STABLE CONTACT. IF NONE IS AVAILABLE, CODE DON'T KNOW AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.

IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.

Options

1	[Relation [ff_ctrel]] {if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS}
2	[Name [ff_ctname]] {if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS}
3	[Address [ff_ctadd1] [ff_ctadd2] [ff_ctadd3] [ff_ctadd4] [ff_ctadd5]] {if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS}
4	[Postcode [ff_ctpcode]] {if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS}
5	[Telephone [ff_cttel1]] {if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS}
6	[Alternative telephone [ff_cttel2]] {if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS}
7	[Email [ff_ctemail]] {if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS}
8	No changes or corrections
94	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview
95	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	[Relation [ff_ctrel]] {if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS}

2	[Name <i>[ff_ctname]</i>] {if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS}
3	[Address <i>[ff_ctadd1]</i> <i>[ff_ctadd2]</i> <i>[ff_ctadd3]</i> <i>[ff_ctadd4]</i> <i>[ff_ctadd5]</i>] {if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS}
4	[Postcode <i>[ff_ctpcode]</i>] {if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS}
5	[Telephone <i>[ff_cttel1]</i>] {if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS}
6	[Alternative telephone <i>[ff_cttel2]</i>] {if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS}
7	[Email <i>[ff_ctemail]</i>] {if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS}
8	No changes or corrections

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTCONSCnf

ModulesModule Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module***Universe**If (*ff_ctname* <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, REF or missing

Ctname. *Stable contact name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you. {if ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF}

What is your contact's name and title?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTNAME

ModulesModule Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If ((CTCONSCnf = 2) | (Ff_ctname = DK|REF|MIS)) // Stable contact name has changed/new stable contact OR fed-forward stable contact is DK, REF or missing

Display Note

SCREEN START

Ctadd1. *Stable contact address line 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And what is their address?

Question Box Label

Address line 1

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTADD1

ModulesModule Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Ctadd2. *Stable contact address line 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Address line 2

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTADD2

ModulesModule Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Cttown. *Stable contact town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Town

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTTOWN

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

```
If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 =
MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing
respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1
```

Ctcnty. *Stable contact county*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S COUNTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

County

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTCNTY

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

```
If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 =
MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing
respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1
```

Display Note

SCREEN END

Ctpcode. *Stable contact postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S POSTCODE

PLEASE USE UPPER CASE LETTERS AND INCLUDE A SPACE AFTER THE 1ST PART OF THE POSTAL CODE
FOR EXAMPLE SW18 3, E3 9JP, TN8 5AB, S16 0XX, WC1H 3ZZ

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is their postcode?

Question Box Label

Postcode

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTPCODE

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

```
If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3 | 4) | ((Ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctpcode =
MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact postcode has changed OR continuing
respondent and postcode was not provided at wave t-1
```

Soft Check: If (Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format**Text**

The postcode you entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Cttel1. *Stable contact telephone 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please enter a contact telephone number for [CTNAME].

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTTEL1

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 5) | ((Ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel1 =
MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR
continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**Text**

The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Cttel2. *Stable contact telephone 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE STABLE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And can we have an alternative contact telephone number for [CTNAME]? If no alternative number, just leave blank.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTTEL2

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 6) | ((Ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel2 =
MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR
continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Text

The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Ctemail. *Stable contact e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL CODE DK

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can we please have a contact e-mail address for [CTNAME]? If there is no e-mail, just leave blank.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTEMAIL

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
 And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 7) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed or email has changed OR continuing respondent and email was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (E-Mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format

Text

The email address entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Ctrel. *Stable contact relation to R*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is that person's relationship to you?

Options

1	Mother / Father
2	Son / Daughter
3	Brother / Sister
4	Aunt / Uncle
5	Grandparent
6	Other Relative
7	Friend / Work Colleague
8	Someone else

Use

Ask CTREL

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
 And If (((CTNAME <> MIS|DK|REF) & (CTTEL1 <> MIS|DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <> MIS|DK|REF)) | (CTCONSCnf = 1 | 2) | (CTConsConf=RESPONSE AND (Ff_CtRel=EMPTY OR Ff_CtRel=DK)))) // Stable contact telephone number is not DK or REF OR Stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed OR fed-forward relationship details missing

Module *End of Interview module*

Use

Use Endofinterview_w10

Indivcomplete. *Final interview statement CAWI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you for telling us about you and your experiences, you have been a great help.

Your survey responses have now been submitted. To find out more about how Understanding Society data are used visit www.understandingsociety.ac.uk

Children aged 10 to 15 can take part in the study as well. We will shortly send you a youth questionnaire by post and we will encourage you to have your [child/children] aged 10 to 15 complete it. Thanks! {if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 greater than 0}

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask INDIVCOMPLETE

Modules

Module Endofinterview_w10. *End of Interview module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Vouchletter. *Received voucher and letter*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you receive an Understanding Society advance letter with a voucher? {if (ff_nonprod = 0|MIS & ff_ivlolw = 1|4|5)} / Did you receive an Understanding Society advance letter? {if ff_nonprod = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8 | (ff_nonprod = 0|MIS & ff_ivlolw = 2|3)}

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask VOUCHLETTER

Modules

Module Endofinterview_w10. *End of Interview module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If ((ff_ivlolw = 1|2|3|4|5 & Ff_everint = 1|2) & GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 0) // Not a new joiner and not a rejoiner

Lastacapi. *Not received a voucher: CAPI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

BEFORE GIVING THE RESPONDENT A £20 {if FF_NONPROD = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8} / £10 {if FF_NONPROD = MIS} GIFT CARD, PLEASE

ENTER THE VOUCHER CODE BELOW.

Text

Thank you very much for taking part, this is a gift card as a thank you for your time. We will have this activated and ready for you to use within 72 hours.

Interviewer Instruction

IF NECESSARY: EXPLAIN THAT YOU NEED TO ENTER THE VOUCHER CODE TO ACTIVATE THE GIFT CARD.

PLEASE ALSO HAND A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT.

PID: [14 DIGIT PID]

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask LASTACAPI

Modules

Module Endofinterview_w10. End of Interview module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If ((ff_ivLoLw = MIS & Ff_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | (Ff_nonprod = 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8 OR (Ff_nonprod = 0/MIS AND Ff_ivLoLw = 2/3)) | VOUCHLETTER = 2) // Newjoiner or rejoiner or preceding wave household non-contact or did not receive letter and/or voucher

Lastacapi_1. *Change of address card : CAPI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE GIVE THE RESPONDENT A CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD. PLEASE MAKE SURE TO WRITE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION ON THE CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD BEFORE HANDING IT OVER:

NAME: [NAME]

PID: [14 DIGIT PID]

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask LASTACAPI_1

Modules

Module Endofinterview_w10. End of Interview module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If ((ff_ivLoLw = MIS & Ff_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | VOUCHLETTER = 2) // Newjoiner or rejoiner or did not receive letter and/or voucher

Lastacati. *Not received a voucher: CATI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

A LETTER WILL BE SENT TO THIS PERSON INCLUDING THEIR GIFT CARD IN THE NEXT WEEK OR SO.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask LASTACATI

Modules

Module Endofinterview_w10. End of Interview module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is telephone

And If ((ff_ivloLw = MIS & Ff_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | (Ff_nonprod = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8 OR (Ff_nonprod = 0|MIS AND Ff_ivloLw = 2|3)) | VOUCHLETTER = 2) // Newjoiner or rejoiner or preceding wave household non-contact or did not receive letter and/or voucher

Lastscreenb. *Received a voucher*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

PLEASE GIVE A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT. {if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1} / PLEASE MAKE SURE TO POST A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. {if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2}

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask LASTSCREENB

Modules

Module Endofinterview_w10. End of Interview module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (((ff_nonprod = MIS) & VOUCHLETTER = 1)) // Preceding wave productive household and has received voucher and letter

Module *Interviewer Observations module*

Use

Use Interviewerobs_w9

Finobsq. *Interviewer Obs Intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask FinObsQ

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w9. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Ivcoop. *Respondent cooperation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S COOPERATION DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

Options

1	Very good
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

Use

Ask IvCoop

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w9. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Susp. Respondent suspicion

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Interviewer Instruction

WAS THE RESPONDENT SUSPICIOUS ABOUT THE STUDY **AFTER** THE INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED?

Options

1	No, not at all suspicious
2	Yes, somewhat suspicious
3	Yes, very suspicious

Use

Ask Susp

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w9. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Undqus. Respondent's understanding

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Interviewer Instruction

IN GENERAL, HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THE RESPONDENT'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUESTIONS?

Options

1	Excellent
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

Use

Ask UndQus

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w9. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Intqus. Respondent's interest

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S INTEREST IN THE QUESTIONS DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

Options

1	Very high
2	High
3	Medium
4	Low
5	Very low

Use

Ask IntQus

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_w9. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Coopnxtyr. *How easy gain cooperation next year*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

HOW EASY DO YOU THINK IT WOULD BE TO GAIN COOPERATION FROM THIS RESPONDENT NEXT YEAR?

Options

1	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy
3	Somewhat hard
4	Very hard

Use

Ask CoopNxtYr

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_w9. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Ivprsnt. *Anyone present during interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask IvPrsnt

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_w9. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Ivinfnce. *Others influenced the interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?

Options

1	A great deal
2	A fair amount
3	A little
4	Not at all

Use

Ask IvInfnce

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w9. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview

Ivaffct. *How interview was affected*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

IN WHAT WAYS WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

11	Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)
12	Other changed/altere respondent's answers
13	Other augmented/added to respondent's answers
14	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering
15	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)
17	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance
21	Other confirmed respondent's answers
22	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks
23	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent
27	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance
30	Children/family/other being disruptive
97	Any other effect

Use

Ask IvAffct

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w9. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview

And If (IvInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview

Ivlieng. *Entire interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED ENTIRELY IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask IVLIEng

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_w9. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English

Ivlitrans. *Language other than English for interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

APART FROM ENGLISH, IN WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?

Options

0	English
2	Bengali
4	Gujarati
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use

If (IVLIEng = 1) Compute IVLITrans = 0;

Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_w9. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English

IVlioTh. *Other language also used for interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use

Ask IVLIOth

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w9. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English

And If (IVLITrans = 97) // If Other language used

IVliWho. *Who translated if not entire interview in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHO ASKED THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	TNS BMRB/NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use

Ask IVLIWho

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w9. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English

And If (IVLIEng = 2 & IvLitrans<>0) // Not all of the interview conducted in English

IVlibal. *Amount of interview conducted in translation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

HOW MUCH OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE WAS CONDUCTED IN $LITRANS(INDINTRO.LIENG = 2) IVLITRANS(IVLIENG = 2)$?

Options

1	Entire questionnaire was in $[INDINTRO.LITrans]$ / $[IVLITrans]$
2	The majority of the questionnaire was in $[INDINTRO.LITrans]$ / $[IVLITrans]$
3	Around half the questionnaire was in $[INDINTRO.LITrans]$ / $[IVLITrans]$
4	The minority of the questionnaire was in $[INDINTRO.LITrans]$ / $[IVLITrans]$

Use

Ask IVLIBal

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w9. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 2 | IVLIEng = 2) // Interview not conducted in English or entire interview not conducted in English

Finobs. *End of Interviewer Obs module*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction
END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask FinObs

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w9. Interviewer Observations module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Indendtime. *Time at end of individual interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute IndEndTime = take From System Clock;

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w9. Interviewer Observations module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Indenddate. *Date at end of individual interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute IndEndDate = take From System Calendar;

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w9. Interviewer Observations module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Module Proxy Questionnaire

Use
Use Proxy_w10

Doneproxy. *Proxy interview done previously for this respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

```
If (ff_everint = 1) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_1 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_2 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_3 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_4 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_5 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_6 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_7 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_8 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_9 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_10 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_11 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_12 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_13 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_14 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_15 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_16 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_17 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_18 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_19 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_20 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else compute Doneproxy = 2;
```

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Iproxy. *Able to do a proxy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] NOW?

IF YOU DON'T YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] THEN RETURN TO EREPS

Options

1	Do proxy interview for [NAME] now
2	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive

Use

Ask IProxy

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Pstime. *Computed Proxy Interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PStime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Pstrtdat. *Computed Proxy Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PStrtDat = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Plieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If answered 1 at PLIeng proceed to do the Proxy interview in English.

Interviewer Instruction

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PLIEng

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Plitrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If answered 2-12 at HgLitrans proceed to do the Proxy interview in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

0	English
2	Bengali
4	Gujarati
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use

Ask PLITrans

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
And If (PLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English
```

Soft Check: If (PLITrans = 1 Thru 12) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh**Text**

Interviews in [PLITrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB/NatCen accredited Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Soft Check: If (PLITrans = 97) // Language is Other**Text**

For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Pintro. Proxy intro

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I would first like to confirm some details about [NAME] already given in the opening part of the interview.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask PIntro

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

Prsex. Proxy sex

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ASK IF NECESSARY
PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask PrSex

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

Hard Check: If (If PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex) // Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGRID.

Prel. *Rel between proxy and proxy informant*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is your relationship to [NAME]?

Options

1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Use

Ask PRe1

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Preason. *Reason for proxy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ASK IF NECESSARY

WHAT IS THE REASON [NAME] IS BEING PROXIED?

Options

1	In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People's Home)
2	Studying away from home
3	On holiday
4	Away on business or work
5	Temporarily away from home for other reasons
6	Unable to contact
7	Permanently too unwell or disabled
8	Temporarily unwell
9	Old age
10	Deafness or speech problems
11	Language problems
12	Individual refused but allows proxy
97	Any other reason

Use

Ask PReason

ModulesModule Proxy_w10. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Priprn. *PNO of proxy informant*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Restrict list of household members to those >= 16 years old. Proxy informant must be aged 16 or over

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT WHO IS ANSWERING THE PROXY SURVEY ON BEHALF OF [NAME]

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask PRIPN

ModulesModule Proxy_w10. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Mvever. *Has lived at address whole life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has [NAME] personally lived at this address her/his whole life?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MvEver

ModulesModule Proxy_w10. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Mvmnth. *Month of move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

When did [NAME] personally move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask MvMnth

ModulesModule Proxy_w10. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Mvyrr. *Year of move*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask MvYr

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was [NAME] born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use

Ask UKBorn

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

PIbornc. *Country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In which country was [NAME] born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey

13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PLBORNC

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
 And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

Plboth. Other country of birth

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Use

Ask PLBOTH

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
 And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK
 And If (PLBORNC = 97) // 'Other' country of birth

Yr2uk4. Year came to Britain

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did [NAME] first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Help

Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. someone may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely.

Use

Ask YR2UK4

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Please look at this card and tell me what best describes [NAME]'s current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FULLY

CODE ONE ONLY

IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Use

Ask JBSTAT

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Lprnt. *Natural parent of children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] have, or has [NAME] ever [had/fathered] any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LPRNT

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
```

Lnprnt. *No. of children natural parent to*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, how many biological children has [NAME] [had/fathered] in all?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS
WRITE IN NUMBER

Use

Ask LNPRNT

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview  
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children
```

Ch1bm. *Month first child born*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can you please tell me the date of birth of [NAME]'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask CH1BM

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview  
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children
```

Ch1by. *Year first child born*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask CH1BY

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Hard Check: If (Child's DOB Is Prior To Mother/Father's DOB) // Child's DOB must be after mother/father's DOB

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is before [PROXY NAME]'s date of birth.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

School. *Never went to/still at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How old was [NAME] when he/she left school?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Help

If respondent tells you that Proxy left school before reaching the minimum school leaving age - currently 16 - because his or her birthday was in the holiday period between school years or terms, record Proxy as having left at the then minimum age.

Use

Ask SCHOOL

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT SCHOOL

Use

Ask SCEND

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

Fenow. *Still in Further Education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how old was [NAME] when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	Still at college or university

Use

Ask FENOW

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

Feend. *Further Education leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

Use

Ask FEEND

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

And If (FENOW = 1) // Has left college/university

Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS/LFS

TextCan you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification [NAME] has obtained?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
16	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE / O Level
13	CSE
14	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
17	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
18	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Help

Do not count first aid certificates as nursing qualifications. If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree. Count degrees obtained overseas as first or higher degrees as appropriate

Use

Ask QFHIGH

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Qualoc. UK or non-UK qualification

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, did [NAME] gain this qualification in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask QUALOC

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB,

other school qualification

Qfvoc. Vocational qualifications

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 as exclusive

Text

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does [NAME] have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Use

Ask QFVOC

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Sf1. General health

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SF12

Text

In general, would you say [NAME]'s health is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	or Poor?

Use

Ask SF1

ModulesModule Proxy_w10. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Text

Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

This is the respondent's definition of the Proxy's disability status

Use

Ask HEALTH

ModulesModule Proxy_w10. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Disdif. *Type of impairment or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Even though [NAME] doesn't have any long-standing health problems, does {if HEALTH = 2} / Does {if HEALTH <> 2} [NAME] have any health problems or disabilities that mean they have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of their life?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using their hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when they are in physical danger
10	Their physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

Use

Ask DisDif

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Aidhh. Cares for handicapped/other in household

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is there anyone living with [NAME] who is sick, disabled or elderly whom [NAME] looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. In some cases you may already know of someone in the household who is infirm or disabled. If you have reason to believe that someone within the household is receiving regular care because of age, infirmity or disability but this is not reported by the respondent you should ask 'And what about (NAME OF PERSON)? Does [NAME OF PROXY] look after them at all?' If the respondent does not agree, code answer given.

Use

Ask AIDHH

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE >= 2) // Household size greater than 1

Aidhua. PNO of (person) cared for

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 16

Text

Who does [NAME] look after?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]

14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask AIDHUA

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE >= 2) // Household size greater than 1
 And If (AIDHH = 1) // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly

Jbhas. Did paid work last week

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did [NAME] do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

Include:

*Employment for any number of hours, including Saturday jobs, and casual work, e.g. baby sitting, running mail-order clubs etc. NB Since some informants may not consider casual work to be serious work, please be prepared to probe those (e.g. housewives with dependent children, full-time students) to whom you feel this may apply.

*Anyone who was paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.

*Someone working for any number of hours in a spouse's business as long as they were paid, i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

*Someone working unpaid in a spouse's business provided they work 15 hours or more per week.

*Anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

*Students on 'sandwich courses' currently with an employer or those on employer placements should be coded as employed only if they receive regular payment from the employer.

Student nurses: Nurses being trained under the PROJECT 2000 scheme which is mainly based in colleges outside hospitals should be regarded as full-time students. Unless they have other employment outside their PROJECT 2000 course they should be coded 2 at JBHAS and JBOFF. For student nurses always check if the nursing training course is part of PROJECT 2000 and proceed accordingly. If the respondent is unsure treat as employed.

Government Training Schemes: If a respondent was on such a scheme last week, they should be coded as employed if they are 'employer based'. This is defined as: 1) Last week they were with an employer or on a project providing work experience or practical training or 2) If they are normally 'employer based' but were away last week because of illness or for some other reason (including attending a college based course). If respondents are not normally 'employer based' that is they usually attend a college or other training centre, they should be coded 2 at JBHAS and JBOFF with the following exceptions: 1) those who have employment outside the training scheme. Code here as employed and take details of this secondary employment. 2) those sent on training schemes by employers who continue to pay their wages or salaries. Treat as employed and code 4 at JBOFF. Record details of their job with the employer who has seconded them to the training scheme.

Use

Ask JBHAS

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Jboff. No work last week but has paid job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though [NAME] wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Help

Include any persons who were absent because of holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, lay-off, or a similar reason, provided they have a job to return to with the same employer. Do not include those receiving redundancy payments who have no job to return to. Do not include people who have a job arranged but have not yet started work in it: such people should be coded 3 at JBOFF. A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time

Use

Ask JBOFF

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

Jboffy. Reason off work last week

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was the main reason [NAME] was away from work last week?

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Help

Code one only: if more than one reason ask respondent 'And which of these would you say was the main reason?' Maternity leave: only women who are on the special period of maternity leave allowed either by law or their contract should be included here. Any other leave taken for reasons of child bearing or child rearing should be coded 7. Any leave taken for pregnancy related sickness not covered by maternity leave should be coded 3. Count women on maternity leave from a job as employed even if they say it is their intention not to return to their jobs at the end of the statutory or contractual period of leave.

Use

Ask JBOFFY

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
 And If (JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Pjulk4wk. Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Has [NAME] looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

Include as looking for work: being registered at any government or private employment agency, approaching employers, checking newspaper advertisements, making inquiries of friends etc.

Use

Ask PJULK4WK

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
 And If (JBOFF = 2) // Does not have a job

Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Leaving aside [NAME]'s own personal intentions and circumstances, is [NAME]'s job...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Help

A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

Use

Ask JBTERM1

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use

Ask JBTERM2

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JB0FF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

Jbsic07. Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What does the firm/organisation [NAME] works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Help

This should be the firm or company that issued the contract of employment for the respondent

Use

Ask JBSIC07

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JB0FF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000): current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was [NAME]'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Help

Please remember your general training as an interviewer that asks you always to probe for as detailed job description as you can get including title, qualifications or apprenticeships, responsibilities etc.

Use

Ask JBSOC00

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JB0FF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbsemp. Employed or self-employed: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is [NAME] an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Help

Where there is doubt, try to find out how they are described for tax and National Insurance purposes. For self-employed, tax is not normally deducted at source but paid directly to the Inland Revenue. People working as child minders or odd-jobbing etc are usually classified as self-employed. If someone is self employed and works under contract to an employer, he or she may be treated as an employee for tax purposes (e.g. in the construction industry). Treat such people as self-employed. For all directors and managers who say that they are self-employed, check whether they work for a limited company. If they do, code them as employees for tax and NI purposes. An employee working through an agency (e.g. secretary, nurse etc) may either be an employee of that agency (i.e. the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee with each different employer they go to.

Use

Ask JBSEMP

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JB0FF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And on what date did [NAME] start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when [NAME] started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask JBBGD

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JB0FF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbbgm. *Month started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JBBGM

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbbgy. *Year started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask JBBGY

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] have any managerial duties or does [NAME] supervise any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Help

A manager may manage other employees through supervisors or directly, and may have a more general responsibility for policy or long term planning. Foremen and supervisors have day-to-day control over a group of workers whom they supervise directly, sometimes themselves doing some of the work they supervise. Job titles can be misleading (e.g. a 'playground supervisor' supervises children, not employees and so should be coded not a supervisor). A stores manager may be a store-keeper and not a manager or supervisor of employees.

Use

Ask JBMNGR

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Jbsize. *Number at workplace (employees)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people are employed at the place where [NAME] works?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Use

Ask JBSIZE

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Jbhrs. No. of hours normally worked per week

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
1	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking about [NAME]'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is [he/she] expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97

Help

In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g. casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

Use

Ask JBHRS

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Pjbptft. Part-time or full-time: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use

Ask PJBPTFT

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JB0FF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
 And If (JBHRS = DK) // Job hours not known

Jbpl. Work location

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	At home
2	At her/his employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other

Help

Code one only. If more than one applies code one which applies to greatest part of working time

Use

Ask JBPL

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JB0FF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Jsboss. Hires employees

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by the respondent (other than the respondent him or herself) where they pay wages and are responsible for Tax or NI deductions etc. Exclude those employed by firms as consultants etc. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business. These are all separately self-employed.

Use

Ask JSBOSS

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JB0FF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jssize. *Number of employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people does [NAME] employ?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Use

Ask JSSIZE

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JB0FF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Hires employees

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Which of these best describes [NAME]'s employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for themselves
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Help

Those who are paid for labour only, may keep accounts for presentation to the Inland Revenue and have an accountant, but they should only be coded '1' if they regard themselves as having a specific small business.

Use

Ask JSTYPEB

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JB0FF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
```

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many hours in total does [NAME] usually work a week in her/his job?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS

Help

In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g., casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

Use

Ask JSHRS

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JB0FF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
```

Pjsptft. *S/emp: part-time or full-time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use

Ask PJSPTFT

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JB0FF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSHRS = DK) // Work hours not known
```

Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Where does [NAME] mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	From their own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
97	Or from some other place?

Help

Code one only. Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

Use

Ask JSPL

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Prearn. *Total earnings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard

TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use

Ask PREARN

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Prearnw. *Total earnings weekly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction

CODE **WEEKLY** INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 69

2	70 - 129
3	130 - 189
4	190 - 249
5	250 - 309
6	310 - 379
7	380 - 479
8	480 - 599
9	600 - 719
10	720 - 859
11	860 - 999
12	1000 - 1499
13	1500 or more

Use

Ask PREARNW

ModulesModule Proxy_w10. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (PREARN = 1) // Earnings reported weekly

Preamna. *Total earnings annually*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Interviewer InstructionCODE **ANNUAL** INCOME BEFORE TAX**Options**

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 3,599
2	3,600 - 6,599
3	6,600 - 9,599
4	9,600 - 12,599
5	12,600 - 15,599
6	15,600 - 19,199
7	19,200 - 23,999
8	24,000 - 29,999
9	30,000 - 35,999
10	36,000 - 42,999
11	43,000 - 49,999
12	50,000 - 74,999
13	75,000 or more

Use

Ask PREARNA

ModulesModule Proxy_w10. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (PREARN = 2) // Earnings reported annually

Pbnft. *Income types received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that [NAME] receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does [NAME] currently receive?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension
2	Pension from previous employer(s)
13	Universal Credit {if lstrtdat after 30/9/2013}
3	Disability Living Allowance
4	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5	Employment and Support Allowance
6	Child Benefit
7	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
8	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)
10	Any other state benefit
11	Child Tax Credit
12	Pension Credit
96	None of these

Use

Ask PBNFT

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Drive. *Driving licence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does [NAME] have a driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRIVE

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Caruse. *Has use of a car or van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CARUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (DRIVE = 1) // Has a driving licence

Mobuse. *Has a mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MOBUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Netuse. *Regularly uses internet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does [NAME] regularly use the internet?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NETUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Prfitb. *Total personal income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard

TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use

Ask PRFITB

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Prfitbw. *Total personal income weekly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE **WEEKLY** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 69
2	70 - 129
3	130 - 189
4	190 - 249
5	250 - 309
6	310 - 379
7	380 - 479
8	480 - 599
9	600 - 719
10	720 - 859
11	860 - 999
12	1000 - 1499
13	1500 or more

Use

Ask PRFITBW

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (PRFITB = 1) // Personal income reported weekly

Prfitba. *Total personal income annually*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE **ANNUAL** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 3,599
2	3,600 - 6,599
3	6,600 - 9,599
4	9,600 - 12,599
5	12,600 - 15,599
6	15,600 - 19,199
7	19,200 - 23,999
8	24,000 - 29,999
9	30,000 - 35,999
10	36,000 - 42,999
11	43,000 - 49,999
12	50,000 - 74,999
13	75,000 or more

Use

Ask PRFITBA

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (PRFITB = 2) // Personal income reported annually

Lastscreenp. *End of proxy interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask LASTSCREENP

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Petime. *Computed Proxy Interview end time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PETIME = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Penddat. *Computed Proxy Interview end date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PEndDat = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w10. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Mode*type = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
